

# PeopleSoft®

---

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global  
Options and Reports 8.11 SP1  
PeopleBook

---

**August 2005**

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

### **U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS**

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software–Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee’s responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **Open Source Disclosure**

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle’s PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright © 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# Contents

## General Preface

**About This PeopleBook Preface** .....**xxiii**

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites.....xxiii

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....xxiii

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....xxiv

    Obtaining Documentation Updates.....xxiv

    Ordering Printed Documentation.....xxiv

Additional Resources.....xxv

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....xxvi

    Typographical Conventions.....xxvi

    Visual Cues.....xxvii

    Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....xxviii

    Currency Codes.....xxviii

Comments and Suggestions.....xxviii

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks.....xxix

## Preface

**PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Preface**.....**xxxi**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Products.....xxxi

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals.....xxxi

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook.....xxxi

## Chapter 1

**Getting Started**.....**1**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Overview.....1

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Implementation.....2

## Chapter 2

**Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality**.....**3**

Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments.....3

Understanding Translation Routines.....5

(JPN) Understanding the Wareki Date Format.....5

Setting Up User Display Preferences.....6

Understanding User Display Preferences.....6  
 Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences.....7  
 Setting Processing Options for the User Profile Revisions Program (P0092).....7  
 Setting Up User Display Preferences.....7  
 (FRA) Setting Up UDCs for France.....9

**Chapter 3**

**Setting Up the System for European Union Reporting.....11**  
 Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting.....11  
 Setting Up Commodity Code Information.....19  
     Prerequisite.....20  
     Form Used to Set Up Commodity Codes.....20  
     Setting Up Commodity Codes.....20  
 Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....20  
     Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....20  
     Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....21  
     Entering Cross-References.....21  
 Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface.....22

**Chapter 4**

**(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentina Legal Requirements.....27**  
 Setting Up Legal Numbering.....27  
     Understanding Legal Numbering.....27  
     Prerequisites.....27  
     Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering.....28  
     Establishing Relationships Between Document Types.....28  
     Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering.....29  
 Setting Up Print Authorization Codes.....30  
     Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI).....30  
     Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes.....30  
     Entering the Autoprinter Company Status.....30  
     Entering the CAI Number.....31  
 Setting Up UDCs and Accounts for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book.....31  
     Setting Up UDC 76A/12.....31  
     Setting Up Accounts for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book.....32  
 Setting Up UDCs for SICORE.....32

**Chapter 5**  
**(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements.....35**  
 Understanding the UDC for Legal Document Type Groups.....35  
     UDC for Legal Document Type Groups.....35  
 Setting Up Legal Document Types.....36  
     Understanding Legal Document Types.....36  
     Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types.....37  
     Setting Up Legal Document Types.....37  
 Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types.....37  
     Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types.....37  
     Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types.....38  
     Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types.....38  
 Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....38  
     Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....38  
     Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....39  
     Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup Program (P76H001).....39  
     Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....39  
 Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents.....40  
     Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents.....40  
     Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents.....41  
     Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents.....41  
     Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents.....42

**Chapter 6**  
**(RUS) Setting Up the System for Russia.....43**  
 Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Russia.....43  
 Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs.....45  
     Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program.....45  
     Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions.....45  
     Entering Long Descriptions.....45  
 Setting Up AAls for Russian Taxes.....46

**Chapter 7**  
**(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering.....47**  
 Understanding Legal Numbering.....47  
     Prerequisite.....47  
 Setting Up Legal Document Types.....47  
     Understanding Legal Document Types.....48

Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types.....48

Entering Legal Document Types.....48

Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types.....49

Understanding How to Associate Document Types with Legal Document Types.....49

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types With Document Types.....49

Associating Legal Document Types.....49

Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places.....50

Understanding Issue Places.....50

Forms Used to Enter Issue Places.....50

Entering Issue Places.....50

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....50

Understanding Legal Document Next Numbers.....51

Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Next Numbers.....51

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....51

Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents.....52

Understanding Print Template Definitions.....52

Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions.....52

Setting Up Print Template Definitions.....52

Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types.....53

Forms Used to Set Up Rows for Print Template Line Types.....53

Setting Up Rows.....53

Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates.....53

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates.....54

Associating Legal Document Types with Templates.....54

Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents.....54

Understanding Versions for Legal Documents.....54

Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs.....55

Specifying Versions and Print Programs.....55

(RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures.....55

Understanding Legal Document Footer.....56

Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures.....56

Setting Up Footer Signatures.....56

(POL and RUS) Setting Up Versions for Legal Documents.....57

**Chapter 8**

**Working With European Union Reporting.....59**

Understanding European Union Reporting.....59

Prerequisites.....62

Populating the Intrastat Workfile.....62

Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat.....	63
Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales.....	66
Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales Program (R0018I1).....	66
Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement.....	69
Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement Program (R0018I2).....	69
Revising Intrastat Information.....	71
Prerequisite.....	71
Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information.....	71
Revising Intrastat Information.....	71
Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T).....	76
Understanding the Purge Process.....	76
Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP).....	76
Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP).....	77
Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	77
Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	77
Prerequisites.....	79
Running the IDEP CN8 / IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3).....	79
Setting Processing Options for the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3).....	79
(GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	81
Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	81
Prerequisites.....	83
Running the UK Plain Paper Schedule report (R0018IE).....	83
Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Report - United Kingdom (R0018IE).....	84
Running the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List Program (R0018I4).....	84
Setting Processing Options for the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018I4).....	84
(DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report.....	86
Understanding the German Intrastat Report.....	86
Running the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF).....	86
Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF).....	86
<b>Chapter 9</b>	
<b>Producing European Community (EC) Sales List Reports for European Reporting..</b>	<b>89</b>
Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting.....	89
Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	90
Understanding the VAT EC Sales List.....	90
Prerequisites.....	92
Running the VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	92
Setting Processing Options for the VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	92
Printing the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S).....	93

Understanding the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S).....93  
 Prerequisites.....94  
 Running the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S).....94  
 Setting Processing Options for the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S).....94

**Chapter 10**

**Working With the Text File Processor.....97**  
 Understanding the Text File Processor.....97  
 Copying, Importing, and Resetting Text Files.....98  
     Understanding the Copy Text Function.....98  
     Understanding the Import Process.....98  
     Prerequisite.....98  
     Forms Used to Copy, Import, and Reset Text Files.....99  
     Setting Processing Options for the Text File Processor Program (P007101).....99  
     Copying Text.....99  
     Importing Text.....100  
     Resetting a Text Batch in the Text File Processor.....101  
 Purging a Text Batch in the Text File Processor.....101  
     Understanding the Purge Process.....101  
     Form Used to Purge a Text Batch.....101  
     Setting Processing Options for the Purge Processed Transactions Program (R007102).....102  
     Purging a Text Batch.....102

**Chapter 11**

**(ARG) Producing CITI Reports.....103**  
 Understanding the CITI Report.....103  
 Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.....105  
     Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program.....105  
     Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900).....106  
     Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900).....106  
 Processing Purchase Documents for the CITI Tax Magnetic Support Report.....106  
     Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....106  
     Prerequisite.....108  
     Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....108  
     Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....108  
 Processing the Company’s Credit Notes for the CITI Report.....109  
     Understanding the Company’s Credit Notes Program.....109  
     Prerequisite.....110

Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)..... 110  
 Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)..... 110  
 Generating the CITI Report Text File..... 111  
 Understanding the CITI Report Text File..... 111  
 Prerequisite..... 111  
 Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094)..... 111  
 Setting Processing Options for the Generate Text File Origram (R76A8094)..... 112

**Chapter 12**

**(ARG) Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report..... 113**  
 Understanding SICORE Processing..... 113  
 Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings..... 114  
 Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions..... 119  
 Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00)..... 122  
 Prerequisite..... 122  
 Running Step I - A/P Transactions..... 122  
     Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program..... 123  
     Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)..... 123  
     Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)..... 123  
 Running Step II - A/R Transactions..... 125  
     Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program..... 125  
     Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94)..... 125  
 Running Step III - Self Withholdings..... 125  
     Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program..... 126  
     Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program..... 126  
     Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96)..... 126  
 Running the Final Step..... 126  
     Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program..... 127  
     Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program..... 127  
     Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002)..... 127  
 Generating the SICORE Text File..... 128  
     Understanding the SICORE Text File..... 128  
     Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)..... 130  
     Setting Processing Options for the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)..... 130

**Chapter 13**

**(ARG) Generating Legal Reports..... 133**  
 Working with the Account Ledger Book..... 133

Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book.....133

Adding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book.....133

Adding Registration Information.....133

Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book.....134

Setting Processing Options for the Account Ledger Legalized Book Program (R76A8020).....134

Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book.....136

Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book.....136

Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244).....137

Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244).....137

Generating the Gross Income Perception Report.....138

Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program.....138

Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93).....139

Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93).....139

**Chapter 14**

**(BRA) Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....141**

Setting Up User-Defined Codes.....141

**Chapter 15**

**(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....149**

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil.....149

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs.....151

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table.....152

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table.....152

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table.....153

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table.....154

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table.....154

Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables.....155

    Understanding the Purge Program.....155

    Running the Purge Programs.....155

    Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610).....156

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89.....157

    Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries.....157

    Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs.....157

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs..... 158

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89..... 158

    Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances..... 158

    Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs..... 159

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs..... 159

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89..... 159

    Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments..... 160

    Prerequisite..... 160

    Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs..... 160

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs..... 160

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89..... 161

    Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts..... 161

    Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs..... 162

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs..... 162

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89..... 162

    Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices..... 162

    Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs..... 163

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs..... 163

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89..... 163

    Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets..... 163

    Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs..... 164

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs..... 164

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89..... 165

    Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control..... 165

    Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs..... 166

    Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs..... 166

Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89..... 166

    Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records..... 166

Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs.....	167
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).....	167
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89..	168
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services.....	168
Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs.....	169
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs.....	169
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89.....	169
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO.....	169
Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs.....	172
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs.....	172
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89.....	173
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier to generate <i>merchandise notas fiscais</i> .....	173
Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Filtr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs.....	174
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Filtr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs.....	174
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89.....	175
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties.....	175
Running the INSS/IN89-Filtr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program.....	176
Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Filtr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H).....	176
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89.....	177
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material.....	177
Prerequisite.....	179
Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs.....	179
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs.....	179

**Chapter 16**

**(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....181**

Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records.....181

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries.....184

    Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries.....184

    Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records.....185

    Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries.....185

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances.....186

    Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances.....186

    Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records.....188

    Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances.....188

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers.....188

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers.....189

    Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records.....189

    Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records.....189

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets.....192

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets.....192

    Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets.....193

    Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets.....193

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control.....196

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control.....196

    Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records.....196

    Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control.....196

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control.....198

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control.....198

    Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records.....199

    Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control.....199

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....200

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....200

    Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records.....201

    Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....201

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....203

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....203

    Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records.....205

    Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....205

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....210

    Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....210

    Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records.....212

    Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....212

Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais.....216

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais.....216

Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records.....217

Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais.....217

Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material.....219

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material.....219

Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records.....219

Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material.....219

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units.....221

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units.....221

Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records.....222

Adding or Revising Records for Business Units.....223

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information.....223

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information.....223

Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records.....224

Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information.....224

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....225

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....225

Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....226

Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....226

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records.....228

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records.....228

Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records.....229

Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records.....229

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....229

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....229

Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....231

Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....231

**Chapter 17**

**(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....233**

Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files.....233

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries.....235

Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries.....235

Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program.....235

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A).....235

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89.....235

Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the  
INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs.....236

Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A).....236

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs.....236

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89. ....236

Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers.....237

Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602).....237

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs.....237

Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89.....238

Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File.....238

Prerequisite.....238

Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007).....238

Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007).....238

Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89.....239

Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets.....239

Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs.....239

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs.....239

Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89.....240

Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control.....240

Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs.....240

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs.....240

Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89.....240

Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records.....241

Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs.....241

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs.....241

Generating the Data and Text Files for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN89.....241

Understanding the Generation Program for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN89.....242

Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* (R76B300J) Program.....242

Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* (R76B300J) Program.....242

Generating the Data and Text Files for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN86.....242

Understanding the Generation Program for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN86.....242

Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program.....243

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C).....243

Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89.....243

- Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Company.....243
- Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D).....244
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs.....244

Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89.....244

- Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Suppliers.....244
- Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D).....245
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs.....245

Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound *Notas Fiscais* for IN89.....245

- Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound *Notas Fiscais*.....245
- Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).....245
- Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H).....246

Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89.....246

- Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010).....246
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs.....246

Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89.....247

- Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program.....247
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs.....247

Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89.....248

- Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs.....248
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs.....248

Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89.....248

- Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603).....249
- Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs.....249

Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89.....249

- Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F).....250

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs.....250

Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89.....250

Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G).....250

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs.....251

**Chapter 18**

**(BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting.....253**

Understanding IN68 Tax Reporting.....253

Understanding the IN68 Text File Generation Programs.....254

Working with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.....258

    Understanding the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.....258

    Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B70.....259

    Running the Purge Program.....259

    Adding Records in Table F76B70.....259

    Running the Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person (R76B707) Program.....262

    Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 Program (R76B707).....262

Working with the Codes Table for IN68.....262

    Understanding the Codes Table for IN68.....263

    Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B80.....263

    Running the Purge F76B800 Program (R76B800).....263

    Adding Records in Table F76B80.....264

    Running the Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) Program.....264

    Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 Program (R76B807).....264

Working With Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable Records for IN68.....265

    Understanding Accounts Receivable Records for IN68.....265

    Understanding the Work File Creation for A/R Batch Process (R03B580).....266

    Understanding Accounts Payable Records for IN68.....267

    Understanding the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program.....268

    Understanding the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 Program (F76B20).....269

    Understanding the Final Creation for A/R and A/P Program (R03B581).....269

    Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B20.....270

    Running the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580).....270

    Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B580).....271

    Running the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program.....272

    Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for A/P Program (R04530).....272

Adding Records to Table F76B20.....	273
Running the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 (R03B581) Program.....	274
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B581).....	274
Working with Account Balance Records for IN68.....	274
Understanding Account Balance Records for IN68.....	275
Understanding the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303).....	276
Understanding the Account Balances - IN68 Table (F76B11).....	277
Understanding the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301).....	277
Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B11.....	278
Running the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303).....	278
Setting Processing Options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Process (R098303).....	278
Adding Records to Table F76B11.....	279
Running the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301).....	279
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301).....	279
Working With General Ledger Records for IN68.....	280
Understanding General Ledger Records for IN68.....	280
Understanding the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program (R098313).....	281
Understanding the Journal Entries - IN68 Table (F76B10).....	282
Understanding the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311).....	282
Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B10.....	283
Running the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program.....	283
Setting Processing Options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 Program (R098313).....	283
Adding Records to Table F76B10.....	284
Running the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) Program.....	285
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311).....	285
Working with <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Records for Items for IN68.....	286
Understanding Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68.....	286
Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B300) Program.....	287
Understanding How to Add or Modify Records in Tables F76B30 and F76B31.....	288
Understanding the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program.....	288
Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B30 and F76B31.....	291
Running the Work File Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item Program (R76B300).....	291
Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - IN68 Program (R76B300).....	291
Adding Records to Tables F76B30 and F76B31.....	292
Running the Final Creation for <i>Notas Fiscais</i> for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program.....	295

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 Program (R76B307).....295

Working with *Nota Fiscal* Records for Services for IN68.....296

    Understanding *Nota Fiscal* Records for Services for IN68.....296

    Understanding the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Services (R76B400) Program.....297

    Understanding the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* for Services (R76B407) Program.....298

    Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B40 and F76B41.....300

    Running the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Services (R76B400) Program.....300

    Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services Program (R76B400).....300

    Adding Records to Tables F76B40 and F76B41.....301

    Running the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* for Services (R76B407) Program.....302

    Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation, *Nota Fiscal* of Services Program (R76B407).....302

Working with Item Ledger Records for IN68.....303

    Understanding Item Ledger Records for IN68.....303

    Understanding the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500).....305

    Understanding the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507).....305

    Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B50.....306

    Running the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500).....306

    Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 Program (R76B500).....307

    Adding Records to Table F76B50.....308

    Running the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507).....310

    Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507).....310

Working with Inventory Records for IN68.....310

    Understanding Inventory Records for IN68.....311

    Understanding the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510).....312

    Understanding the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517).....313

    Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B51.....314

    Running the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510).....314

    Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510).....314

    Adding Records to Table F76B51.....315

    Running the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517).....316

    Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517).....316

Working with Product Data Records for IN68.....316

    Understanding Product Data Records for IN68.....316

    Understanding the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program.....318

    Understanding the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607).....318

    Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B60 and F76B61.....319

    Running the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program.....319

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B600).....	319
Adding Records to Tables F76B60 and F76B61.....	320
Running the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607).....	321
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607).....	321
Working with Fixed Assets Records for IN68.....	322
Understanding Fixed Assets Records for IN68.....	322
Understanding the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets Program (R76B620).....	323
Understanding the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627).....	324
Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B62.....	324
Running the Work File Creation for the Fixed Assets Program (R76B620).....	325
Setting Processing Options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B620).....	325
Adding Records to Table F76B62.....	325
Running the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627).....	326
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627).....	326
Working with Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records for IN68.....	327
Understanding Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records.....	327
Understanding the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630).....	328
Understanding the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637).....	329
Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B63.....	329
Running the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630).....	329
Setting Processing Options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630).....	329
Adding Records to Table F76B63.....	330
Running the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637).....	330
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B637).....	330
Working with Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections for IN68.....	331
Understanding Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections.....	331
Understanding the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).....	332
Forms Used Add Records to Table F76B64.....	333
Adding Records to Table F76B64.....	333
Running the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).....	333
Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 Program (R76B647).....	333
 <b>Chapter 19</b>	
<b>(DEU) Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report.....</b>	<b>335</b>
Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report.....	335

Prerequisites.....337

Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900).....338

Setting Processing Options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA Program (R74900).....338

Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901).....339

Setting Processing Options for the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901).....339

Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program.....340

Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414).....340

Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program.....340

Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415).....340

**Chapter 20**

**(FRA) Working with French Reports.....343**

Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report.....343

Working with the ETAFI Interface.....344

    Understanding the ETAFI Interface.....344

    Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI).....345

    Setting Processing Options for the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI).....345

**Chapter 21**

**PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options Reports.....347**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Reports: A to Z.....347

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options Reports: Selected Reports.....348

    R7403B926 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book.....348

    Processing Options for the A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026).....348

    R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book.....349

    Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026).....349

    R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File.....350

    Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A).....351

    R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger.....351

    Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B).....351

    R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R.....352

    Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C).....352

**Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....353**

**Index .....363**



# About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

---

**Note.** PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

---

---

## PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

---

## PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications.

---

**Note.** Application fundamentals PeopleBooks are not applicable to the PeopleTools product.

---

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

---

## Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

### Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

---

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

---

### See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

### Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

### Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

**Telephone**

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

**Email**

Send email to MMA Partners at [peoplebookspres@mmapartner.com](mailto:peoplebookspres@mmapartner.com).

**See Also**

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

---

## Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes

Resource	Navigation
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

---

## Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

### Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
<b>Bold</b>	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.  We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
... (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ( ).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.  Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

## Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

### Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

---

**Note.** Example of a note.

---

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

---

**Important!** Example of an important note.

---

### Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

---

**Warning!** Example of a warning.

---

### Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

## Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

### Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

### Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

### Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

## Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

---

## Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to [doc@peoplesoft.com](mailto:doc@peoplesoft.com).

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

---

## Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

<b>Address Book Number</b>	Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.
<b>As If Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
<b>Batch Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
<b>Batch Date</b>	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
<b>Batch Status</b>	Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:  <i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.  <i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted.  <i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.  <i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.  <i>P:</i> The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E.  <i>U:</i> The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.
<b>Branch/Plant</b>	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
<b>Category Code</b>	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
<b>Company</b>	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and pay documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents.</p>
<b>Effective Date</b>	<p>Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The date on which a change of address becomes effective.</li><li>• The date on which a lease becomes effective.</li><li>• The date on which a price becomes effective.</li><li>• The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.</li><li>• The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.</li></ul>
<b>Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year</b>	Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).
<b>G/L Date</b> (general ledger date)	Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Preface

This chapter discusses:

- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne products.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common elements used in this PeopleBook.

---

## PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Products

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne products:

- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.

---

## PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

### See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Preface

---

## Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

### 2nd Item Number, 3rd Item Number, and Item Number

Enter a number that identifies the item. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to alternative item numbers. The three types of item numbers are:

Item Number (short). An 8-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

In addition to these three basic item numbers, the system provides an extensive cross-reference search capability. You can define numerous cross-references

to alternative part numbers. For example, you can define substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, or supplier numbers.

You can enter *\*ALL* in the Item Number field to indicate that all items for the supplier come from the specified country of origin and original country of origin.

<b>Fixed Asset Number</b>	Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.
<b>G/L Date</b> (general ledger date)	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Main Fixed Asset Number</b>	<p>Enter an identification code for an asset in one of these formats:</p> <p>Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number)</p> <p>Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field)</p> <p>Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field)</p> <p>Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or *) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.</p>
<b>Object Account</b>	<p>Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.</p> <hr/>
<b>Subledger</b>	Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.
<b>Subledger Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:</p> <p><i>A:</i> Alphanumeric field, do not edit.</p> <p><i>N:</i> Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.</p> <p><i>C:</i> Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.</p>
<b>Subsidiary</b>	Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

---

**Note.** If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

---

### **Update Date**

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.



# CHAPTER 1

## Getting Started

This chapter presents an overview of the features that affect global customers.

---

### PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Overview

These features are described in detail in the *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports PeopleBook*:

- Setting up the system for country-specific functionality.
- Setting up the system for European Union reporting.
- (ARG) Setting up the system for Argentina legal requirements.
- (CHL and PER) setting up the system for Chile and Peru legal requirements.
- Working with European Union reporting.
- Producing European Community (EC) sales list reports for European reporting.
- Working with the text file processor.
- (ARG) Producing CITI reports.
- (ARG) Processing the SICORE withholding magnetic report.
- (ARG) Generating legal reports.
- (BRA) Setting up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
- (BRA) Filtering records for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
- (BRA) Maintaining records for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
- (BRA) Generating the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
- (BRA) Processing IN68 records for tax reporting.
- (DEU) Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 report.
- (FRA) Working with French reports.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne global reports.

---

## **PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports Implementation**

The features in the Global Options and Reports PeopleBook often apply to multiple product applications. For specific product implementation tasks, refer to the Getting Started chapters and set up and implementation chapters in the PeopleBook for each application.

## CHAPTER 2

# Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of translation considerations for multilingual environments, translation routines, and the Wareki date format, and discusses how to:

- Set up user display preferences.
- (FRA) Set up user defined codes (UDCs) for France.

---

## Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments

The system can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages as needed. For example, if you have multiple languages installed in one environment to enable different users to display different languages, each user can work in the preferred language by setting up user preferences accordingly.

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for the company or translate the values in some user-defined codes (UDCs).

This table illustrates common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment:

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Business unit descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for the system.  The system stores translation information for business units in the Business Unit Alternate Description Master table (F0006D).  Print the Business Unit Translation report (R00067) to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Account descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the accounts into languages other than the base language.</p> <p>After you translate the chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>
Automatic accounting instruction (AAI) descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the AAIs that you set up for the system.
UDC descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the UDCs that you set up for the system.
Delinquency notice text	<p>Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information form determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should appear when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference that is assigned to the client in the Address Book.)</p> <p>The base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French, and Italian. You should translate any text that you add to the bottom of the notice. To do this translation, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices, and verify that you have completed the Language field on the Letter Text Identification form.</p>

The translations that you set up for the system also work with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French, rather than in the base language.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Foundation*

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Organizations," Translating Business Units*

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Translating Accounts*

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Credit and Collections Management," Setting Up Letter Text for Statements and Delinquency Notices*

---

## Understanding Translation Routines

The system provides several translation routines to convert amounts to words. These translation routines are generally used by payment formats, draft formats, and check-writing programs that produce numerical output in both numeric and text form. You specify the translation routine that you want to use in the processing options for these programs.

The system provides these translation routines:

- X00500 - English.
- X00500BR - Brazilian Portuguese.
- X00500C - Including cents.
- X00500CH - Chinese.
- X00500D - German (mark).
- X00500ED - German (euro).
- X00500FR - French (franc).
- X00500EF - French (euro).
- X00500I - Italian (lira).
- X00500EI - Italian (euro).
- X00500S1 - Spanish (female).
- X00500S2 - Spanish (male).
- X00500S3 - Spanish (female, no decimal).
- X00500S4 - Spanish (male, no decimal).
- X00500S5 - Spanish (euro).
- X00500U - United Kingdom.
- X00500U1 - United Kingdom (words in boxes).

In some cases, the translation routine that you use depends on the currency that you are using. For example, if you are converting euro amounts to words, you should use a translation routine that has been set up to handle euro currencies. In Spanish, the gender of the currency determines the translation routine that you choose.

---

## (JPN) Understanding the Wareki Date Format

In Japan, an era ends with the death of an emperor, and a new era begins with the reign of a new emperor. This table illustrates the Japanese eras since the year 1866:

Era	Dates
Meiji era	1866-1912
Taisho era	1912-1926

Era	Dates
Showa era	1926-1989
Heisei era	1989-present

Although the date format YY/MM/DD is used in Japan, businesses often use a special date convention that shows the year of the current era. This date format is referred to as the *Wareki* date format.

The *Wareki* date format is HYY/MM/DD, where *H* is an optional character for the specific era, and *YY* is the sequential year since the start of the era. For example, in the current era, the *Wareki* equivalent of 99/01/31 (January 31, 1999) is H11/01/31, or January 31 of the eleventh year of the Heisei era. Businesses usually use the *Wareki* date format on outgoing documents; however, all dates on a bank tape must be represented in the *Wareki* format.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software uses the *Wareki* date format when you set up the Windows desktop settings to support this format.

---

## Setting Up User Display Preferences

This section provides an overview of user display preferences and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the User Profiles program (P0092).
- Set up user display preferences.

### Understanding User Display Preferences

Some of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne localized software uses country server technology to isolate country-specific features from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you record additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, you enter the additional information by using a localized program; the tax validation is performed by a localized program instead of by the base software. The country server indicates that this localized program should be included in the process.

To take full advantage of localized solutions for the business, you must set up the user display preferences to specify the country in which you are working. The country server uses this information to determine which localized programs should be run for the specified country.

You use localization country codes to specify the country in which you are working. The system supplies localization country codes in UDC table 00/LC. This table stores both two-digit and three-digit localization country codes.

You can also set up user display preferences to use other features. For example, you can specify how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or specify a language to override the base language.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: System Administration*

## Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
User Profile Revisions	W0092A	EnterpriseOne Menu, My System Options  On User Default Revisions, select User Profile Revisions.	Set display preferences.

## Setting Processing Options for the User Profile Revisions Program (P0092)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Setting Up User Display Preferences

Access the User Profile Revisions form.

**My System Options - User Profile Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

User ID: NB6941856

Address Number: 7500

WhosWhoLineID:

Menu Identification: G

Default Icon File:

---

**Display Preferences**

Language: S Spanish

Justification:  Right To Left  Left to Right

Visually Impaired:  Yes  No

---

Date Format: DMY Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY)

Date Separator Character: System value

Decimal Format Character: System value

Localization Country Code: ES Spain

Universal Time:

Time Format:

Daylight Savings Rule:

User Profile Revisions form

**Localization Country Code** Enter a UDC (00/LC) that identifies a localization country. It is possible to attach country-specific functionality based on this code by using the country server methodology in the base product.

**Language** Enter a UDC (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences.

**Date Format** Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database.

If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation. Values are:

Blank: Use the system date format.

*DME*: Day, month, four-digit year

*DMY*: Day, month, year (DDMMYY)

*EMD*: Four-digit year, month, day

*MDE*: Month, day, four-digit year

*MDY*: Month, day, year (MMDDYY)

*YMD*: Year, month, day (YYMMDD)

**Date Separator Character** Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (\*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.

**Decimal Format Character** Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

---

## (FRA) Setting Up UDCs for France

Set up the Category Code 07 UDC (01/07) to identify fee categories for the Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking, and Fees (Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses [D.A.S. 2]) reporting. Set up these codes:

- AUT - Miscellaneous fees
- COM - Commissions
- COU - *Courtage*
- DAU - Author fee
- DIN - Copyright fee
- HON - Fees
- IRE - Expense reimbursements
- JDP - *Jeton de présence*
- RIS - Discount
- ZZZ - Not applicable

You can select any value for the fees, but the descriptions are the official descriptions of the fees to be used for D.A.S. 2 reporting.



## CHAPTER 3

# Setting Up the System for European Union Reporting

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for Intrastat reporting.
- Set up commodity code information.
- Enter cross-references for items and suppliers.
- Set up layouts for the Intrastat Data Entry Package/Interactive Registration of the International Trade Statistics (IDEP/IRIS) interface.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting

This section discusses the UDCs for Intrastat reporting.

Many fields throughout the system accept UDCs as valid values. You must set up several UDCs to provide valid information for Intrastat reporting.

---

**Important!** UDCs are central to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. You should be thoroughly familiar with UDCs before you change them.

---

### Country Codes (00/CN)

You must specify a country code in the Address Book records for the branch/plants, customers, and suppliers.

This table shows examples of country codes:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
AE	United Arab Emirates (UAE)	784
AF	Afghanistan	004
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	028
AR	Argentina	032
AT	Austria	040
AU	Australia	036

To find the country code for the branch/plants, the system searches for records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number that is specified in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting is based on the country of the customer or supplier, the country of origin of the goods, and the country of the declarant.

---

**Important!** Do not use blank as the default country code. You must use a nonblank country code on the address book records for the country code to be included on Intrastat reports.

---

### State and Province Codes (00/S)

For countries that require regional information, such as Germany, use the State field on the Address Book record to specify the region. Set up state and province codes to identify the region of origin for shipments or the region of destination for purchases.

The system searches for Address Book records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number specified in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

This table shows examples of state and province codes:

Codes	Description
*	All states
AB	Alberta
AI	Arctic Islands
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AM	Amazonas
AR	Arkansas

### European Union Members (00/EU)

Each European Monetary Union (EMU) member currency must be set up in UDC table 00/EU.

The User-Defined Codes form (00/EU) contains default currency codes and effective dates when the country joins the EMU. Verify the existing values and ensure that a valid currency code exists for the euro (EUR).

The Special Handling Code field is a text field, not a date field. You *must* enter the effective date in this format, regardless of the date preferences:

DD/MM/YYYY

Each currency has an effective date, which enables you to enter existing EMU currencies now and, at a later time, add other currencies that join the EMU. Enter the effective date for a currency in the Special Handling Code field on the User-Defined Codes form (00/EU), as shown:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
EUR	Euro	E - Electronic Format Euro	January 01, 1999	N

French and Italian companies that use domestic electronic formats in accounts receivable (AR) have a special setup requirement. This setup enables domestic formats, which state bank file amounts in the domestic currency, to also state bank file amounts in an alternate currency. French and Italian companies can then state amounts in either the euro or an alternate currency, regardless of the company's domestic currency.

To state AR domestic format amounts in the euro or an alternate currency, French and Italian companies must assign a currency value to the corresponding currency code on the European Union Members UDC table (00/EU), as shown in the examples in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
EUR	Euro	E - Electronic Format Euro	January 01, 1999	N
FRF	French Franc	F - Electronic Format French	January 01, 1999	N
ITL	Italian Lira	I - Electronic Format Italian	January 01, 1999	N

To set up AR electronic formats for the euro, assign a one-character currency value in the Description 02 field. Values are:

- *E* (for the euro currency code, EUR).
- Blank or *F* (for the French franc currency code, FRF).
- Blank or *I* (for the Italian lira currency code, ITL).

---

**Note.** Leave the Description 02 field blank if the currency code is the domestic currency.

---

### European Community Members (74/EC)

Only transactions between European Union (EU) members are included in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Verify that a one-to-one relationship exists between the country codes that you set up in UDC 00/CN and the country codes for all EU countries on UDC table 74/EC. When you run the Intrastat update programs, the system cross-references the country codes that you specify for customers, suppliers, and branch/plants in UDC table 00/CN to the codes in 74/EC.

This table shows examples of EU country codes:

Codes	Description 01
AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BL	Belgium and Luxembourg
DE	Germany

Codes	Description 01
DK	Denmark
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GB	Great Britain

### Nature of Transaction Codes (41/S1-S5)

Use Nature of Transaction codes to identify the type of import and export rules to which an item is subject. The import and export rules depend on the way that a product is moved; whether it is for sales, purchases, or leases; or other reasons.

You can set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting on UDC table 74/NT, or you can use the UDC tables from the Inventory Management system (specifically, 41/P1-P5 and 41/S1-S5). You can also create a UDC table to store nature of transaction codes.

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC table that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT)

Use Nature of Transaction (74/NT) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting.

Set up UDC table 74/NT following these steps:

- Use the Codes field to enter a concatenated value to identify the nature of transaction.  
Concatenate these values in sequence without any separators, such as commas or spaces: Company Number, Order Document Type, and Line Type.
- Enter the nature of transaction code in the Description 02 field.
- Enter the nature of the value-added tax (VAT) regime (statistical procedure) in the Special Handling field, if required.

This table shows examples of nature of transaction codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
00100XIS	Export to Customer	16
00100COC	Credit to Customer	16
00100SOS	Stock Inv Item	10
00100X2S	Transfer from Branch	10
00200SOS	Stock Inv Item	11

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
00200X1S	Export to Customer	16
00200X2S	Transfer from Branch	11

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC table that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5)

Use sales reporting codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for sales order transactions. Using these UDC tables to indicate the nature of transaction for the item is an alternative to using UDC 74/NT to indicate the nature of transaction.

You can designate any one of the five sales reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastat - Tax Update - Sales program (R0018I1). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/S1, 2 for table 41/S2, and so on.

This table shows examples of sales reporting codes:

Codes	Description 01
APP	Apparel Section
AVA	Aviation
COM	Commuter Bike Section
MNT	Mountain Bike Section
SAF	Safety Equipment Section
TRG	Touring Bike Section

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5)

Use purchasing reporting codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for purchase order transactions. Using these UDC tables to indicate the nature of transaction for the item is an alternative to using UDC 74/NT to indicate the nature of transaction.

You can designate any one of the five purchasing reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastats Tax Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/P1, 2 for table 41/P2, and so on.

This table shows examples for purchase reporting codes:

Codes	Description 01
Blank	Blank - Commodity Class 41/P1
A	Aluminum
B	Brass
C	Copper
DRG	Drugs-Pharmaceutical
ELC	Electrical

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV)

Use the Intrastat Regime UDC to set up the Nature of VAT Regime codes. The Nature of VAT Regime code is similar to the nature of transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. Nature of VAT Regime codes are commonly used in France.

---

**Important!** If the reporting requirements for the country do not include Nature of VAT Regime, you must add a blank code to UDC 00/NV to prevent errors in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

---

This table shows examples of Intrastat regime codes:

Codes	Description 01
10	Permanent export
11	Permanent export after rework
21	Temporary export
22	Temporary export after rework

### Shipping Commodity Class (41/E)

Use Shipping Commodity Class codes (41/E) to further identify the products that the company imports or exports.

To comply with Intrastat guidelines, commodity codes must have a corresponding commodity value.

Use the Intrastat Commodity Code form to set up commodity values and supplemental units of measure for commodity codes.

This table shows examples of shipping commodity classes:

Codes	Description 01
Blank	Blank - Shipping Comm Class 41/E

Codes	Description 01
CSE	Consumer Electronics
FPD	Food Products
LST	Livestock

### Condition of Transport (00/TC)

You set up Condition of Transport codes (00/TC) to indicate how goods are transported.

You must set up values in UDC 00/TC that correspond to the first three characters of the values that you set up in the Description 02 field in the Freight Handling Code UDC table (42/FR). For example, if you set up a value in UDC 42/FR for Carriage, Insurance, and Freight and use *CIF* as the value in the Description 02 field, you must set up a code of *CIF* in UDC 00/TC.

You can set up default conditions of transport by using the Supplier Master program (P04012). Enter the condition of transport in the Freight Handling Code field. When you enter purchase orders, this information appears in the purchase order header fields.

This table shows examples of condition of transport codes:

Codes	Description 01
CIF	Carriage, Insurance, Freight
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid
DDU	Delivered Duty Unpaid
EXW	Ex Works
FOB	Free on Board

### Mode of Transport (00/TM)

You set up codes for the modes of transport on UDC table 00/TM (Mode of Transport). The first eight code values are predefined for EU trade reporting.

This table shows examples of mode of transport codes:

Codes	Description 01
1	Transport by sea
2	Transport by rail
3	Transport by road
GRD	Ground Service
LTL	Less than Truckload
NDA	Next Day Air

The fifth position of the Description 02 field of the Freight Handling Code UDC (42/FR) is used to indicate the mode of transport; it corresponds to the values in UDC 00/TM. To assign a default mode of transport to a supplier, complete the Freight Handling Code field on the Supplier Master Revision form of the Supplier Master program (P04012). Setting up a supplier in this way causes freight handling and mode of transport information to appear in purchase order header fields.

### Freight Handling Code (42/FR)

You use freight handling codes to identify various freight information. To comply with EU requirements, modify the freight handling codes to include the codes that you set up for the Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables. For this action, enter the codes for the conditions of transport, conditions of transport extension, and the modes of transport in the second description field for the table.

---

**Note.** You must set up one freight handling code line in UDC 42/FR for each separate combination of Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables.

---

The Description 02 field accepts up to 15 characters. When you modify freight handling codes, use the first three characters in the field to specify the conditions of transport. Use the fourth character to indicate the COTX extension (the code for the place indicated in the contract of transport). The COTX extension is required only in certain countries. Enter the code for mode of transport as the fifth character of the second description.

---

**Note.** You should define the codes that indicate the various conditions and modes of transport on their respective UDC tables, in addition to indicating the conditions and modes of transport on the freight handling codes. If the conditions and modes of transport are not defined in their respective tables, you receive an error when you try to modify the condition or mode of transport in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

---

For IDEP, the Incoterms field accepts only these values:

- *C* - Main transportation expenses paid (CFR, CIF, CPT, CIP).
- *D* - Arrival (DAF, DES, DEQ, DDU, DDP).
- *E* - Depart (EXW).
- *F* - Main transportation not paid (FCA, FAS, FOB).

For IDEP, set up UDC 42/FR with these codes, rather than the standard transport conditions, in the first three positions of the Description 02 field.

This table shows examples of freight handling codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
A	Free Alongside Ship	FAS	Not applicable
BRR	Bypass Routing and Rating	Not applicable	9
C	Freight Collect	Not applicable	1
D	Delivered, Duty Paid	DDP	Not applicable
F	Freight On Board - Our Dock	FOB	Not applicable
FP	Freight Pre-pay and Add	Not applicable	Not applicable

## Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD)

If you use the Single European Market Declaration (SEMDEC) interface for Intrastat submissions, set up a UDC for each document type that is used in Intrastat transactions to indicate whether the document type corresponds to the arrival (purchase) or dispatch (sale) of goods.

To set up UDC 74/TD, enter the same codes in the Codes field that you use for document types on UDC 00/DT. The Description 01 field must contain either *Arrival* or *Dispatch*. The system uses UDC 74/TD, in conjunction with UDC 00/DT, to determine whether the transaction represents the arrival or dispatch of goods for Intrastat reporting purposes. You need to include on UDC 74/TD only those document types that are used in sales or purchasing.

---

**Note.** If you do not set up UDC 74/TD, the system assumes that all sales are dispatches and that all purchases are arrivals.

---

## Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT)

Set up UDC 74/IT to specify whether the IDEP declaration is fiscal, statistical, or complete.

This table shows examples of Intrastat declaration type codes:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
1	Fiscal	F
2	Statistical	S
3	Complete	C

You specify the character that the system uses to populate the Intrastat declaration in the special handling code for each value. The code specified in the special handling code is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) when you process the IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the ship to address number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the sold to address number.

The default value is 3 (complete).

## Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT)

If you use the VAT EC Sales List (R0018S), you must list the tax rates that are used for trade triangulation transactions. Transactions that use any of the tax rates that are listed on this UDC are flagged as trade triangulation transactions on the EC Sales AR.

---

## Setting Up Commodity Code Information

You use commodity codes to identify the products that are exported from or introduced to the country. Commodity code information is stored in the Intrastat Commodity Code Additional Information table (F744102). This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to set up commodity codes.

## Prerequisite

Set up shipping commodity class codes in UDC 41/E.

## Form Used to Set Up Commodity Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Commodity Code	W744102B	Set Up (G74STAT4), Commodity Codes  On the Work With Intrastat Commodity Code form, click Add.	Add commodity codes.

## Setting Up Commodity Codes

Access the Intrastat Commodity Code form.

**Shipping Commodity Class** Enter a UDC (41/E) that represents an item property type or classification (for example, international shipment handling). The system uses this code to sort and process similar items. This field is one of three classification categories available primarily for inventory and shipping purposes.

**Commodity Code** Enter the commodity code number for the item.

**Supplementary UOM** (supplementary unit of measure) Enter a UDC (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item. For example, enter *CS* (case) or *BX* (box).

**Volume Conversion Factor** Enter the weight of one unit of an item, expressed in the primary unit of measure.  
  
Enter the density of the product in the Volume Conversion Factor field only if the product is typically measured in liquid volume but needs to be reported in kilograms. The system multiplies the volume of the product by the density that you enter to calculate the mass of the product.

---

## Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

This section provides an overview of cross-references for items and suppliers and discusses how to enter cross-references.

### Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

An important element of including purchases on Intrastat reports is tracking the country of origin of goods. In some countries, Intrastat reports must contain the country of origin and the original country of origin for each item.

For example, a German company might place a purchase order with a French supplier for goods manufactured in France. These goods are stored in a warehouse in Belgium, so the actual delivery comes from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

Depending on the business and the suppliers, you might need to set up a more advanced relationship among the supplier, the item, and the country of origin. You can cross-reference this information in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101):

- Supplier
- Item
- Country of origin
- Original country of origin

The Supplier and Item Cross Reference program stores information in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101). The Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) retrieves the cross-referenced information if you specify in the processing options to use table F744101.

---

**Note.** The system retrieves the country of origin from the address book record of the supplier. The supplier's country of origin can be overridden when you update the Order Address Information table (F4006) for an individual order. If necessary, you can override the country of origin in the Country of Origin field (ORIG) in table F744101 and specify in the processing options of the Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) to use table F744101.

The system uses the Country of Origin field (ORIG) to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin field (ORGO) is for information only.

Note also that in the United Kingdom, country of origin is called country of consignment, and original country of origin is called country of origin.

---

## Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Cross Reference	W744101B	Set Up (G74STAT4), Supplier and Item Cross Reference  On the Work the With Intrastat Cross Reference form, click Add.	Add cross-references.

## Entering Cross-References

Access the Intrastat Cross Reference form.

### Address Number

Enter *\*ALL* in the Address Number field to indicate that the item always comes from the specified country of origin and original country of origin, regardless of supplier.

When the system searches for a specific record in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101), it first searches for a record that matches the item number and address number. If no record is found, the system searches for a record that matches the address number, with an item number of *\*ALL*. If no record is found, the system then searches for a record that matches the item number with an address number of *\*ALL*.

- Country of Origin** Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source.
- Original Country of Origin** Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

---

## Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface

This section discusses how to set up layouts for the IDEP/IRIS interface.

Before importing this information from an external system, such as from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software to IDEP/CN8, you need to specify the format of the file to be imported. After you specify the format, you need to indicate the structure of the file to be imported (field sequence, field number, field size, and so forth) into IDEP/CN8.

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for an IDEP/CN8 file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant Reference Number	1-14[14]
Partner VAT number	16-35[20]
Original Country of Origin	37-39[3]
Country of Origin	41-43[3]
Nature of Transaction A	45-45[1]
Nature of Transaction B	47-47[1]
Statistical Procedure	49-53[5]
Mode of Transport	55-55[1]
Port of Entry	57-60[4]
Region of Origin	62-63[2]
Terms of Delivery	65-67[3]
Related Location 1 Identity	69-69[1]
Commodity Code	71-78[8]
Goods Description	80-219[140]
Supplementary Unit	221-233[13]

Field	Position [Length]
Net Mass	235-248[12,2]
Invoice Value	250-262[13]
Foreign Invoice Value	264-276[13]
Statistical Value	278-289[10,2]
Foreign Statistical Value	291-302[10,2]
Currency Code	304-306[3]
Declaration Type	307-307[1]

**Note.** The comma in the Net Mass, Statistical Value, and Foreign Statistical Value field lengths listed above denotes that a decimal point can be used before the last two characters in those field lengths.

### CBS-IRIS - Holland

The Dutch version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file in CBS-IRIS.

**Note.** The data to be imported must be in flat file format. Also, you must indicate the first position and the number of positions of each field to be imported from the flat file. The number of positions to import should not exceed the number of positions that is defined in CBS-IRIS for the field. The fields cannot overlap. You should end each field with a carriage return and a line feed.

In CBS-IRIS, the file containing the data to be imported should be a blank-separated txt-file (this type of file can be compared with a Microsoft Excel file that is saved as a text file with blanks as separation characters).

In CBS-IRIS, you can leave the fields blank, as long as the positions defined are correct (in other words, each blank stands for one position in the record).

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Holland file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant Reference Number	1-10[10]
Del VAT Number	12-23[12]
Partner VAT Number	25-42[18]
Original Country of Origin	44-46[3]
Country of Origin	48-50[3]
Nature of Transaction A	52-52[1]
Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime	554-55[2]
Mode of Transport	57-57[1]

Field	Position [Length]
Port of Entry	59-60[2]
Commodity Code	62-69[8]
Tariff Code	71-72[2]
Currency Code	74-74[1]
Supplementary Unit	76-85[10]
Net Mass	87-96[10]
Invoice Value	98-107[10]
Statistical Value	109-118[10]
Commodity Flow	120-120[1]
Reporting Period	122-127[6]

### CBS-IRIS - Germany

The German version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file. For each field imported in the flat file format, you need to set up the beginning position and the length of the field. This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Germany file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant VAT Number	1-16[16]
Original Country of Origin	18-20[3]
Country of Origin	22-24[3]
Nature of Transaction	26-27[2]
Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime	29-33[5]
Mode of Transport	35-35[1]
Port of Entry	37-40[4]
Region of Origin	42-44[3]
Commodity Code	46-53[8]
Currency Code	55-55[1]
Supplementary Unit	57-65[9]
Net Mass	67-75[9]

<b>Field</b>	<b>Position [Length]</b>
Invoice Value	77-85[9]
Statistical Value	87-95[9]
Commodity Flow	97-97[1]
Reporting Period	99-104[6]



## CHAPTER 4

# (ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentina Legal Requirements

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up legal numbering.
- Set up print authorization codes.
- Set up UDCs and accounts for the fixed asset legalized book.
- Set up UDCs for SICORE.

---

## Setting Up Legal Numbering

This section provides an overview of legal numbering and discusses how to:

- Establish relationships between document types.
- Set up Next Numbers for legal numbering.

## Understanding Legal Numbering

Legal numbering complies with the legal requirements that are stipulated in General Resolution 1415.

Legal numbering can be set up for invoices and shipment notices, and is assigned by issue place and DGI document type.

The legal number has these parts:

- The document type assigned by the Administracion Federal de Ingresos Publicos (AFIP). For example, the document type might be 01-Invoice.
- The invoice letter (A, B, C, E, and so on).
- The issue place (where the voucher was issued).
- A next number.

To set up legal numbering, you set up a relationship between document types and you set up Next Numbers.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the Document Types - All Documents in UDC (00/DT).
- Set up the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc Type in UDC (76/DT).

## Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance	W76002AE	Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship  On the Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI, click Add.	Establish document types relationships.
Next Number Maintenance	W76001AB	Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), Legal Next Numbers  On the Work with Next Numbers form, click Add.	Set up Next Numbers for legal numbering.

## Establishing Relationships Between Document Types

Access the Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form.

Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form

**Doc. Type** (document type) Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

- P: Accounts payable documents
- R: Accounts receivable documents
- T: Time and Pay documents
- I: Inventory documents
- O: Purchase order documents
- S: Sales order documents

**Invoice Group - Argentina** Enter a code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

- A
- B
- C

**A.F.I.P. Doc. Type** Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering

Access the Next Number Maintenance form.

Legal Next Numbers - Next Number Maintenance	
Company	00028
AFIP Doc. Type	01 <i>Invoice A</i>
Issue Place	0001
Shipment Note (Y/N)	N
Same-As Doc. Type	
Next Number	1

Next Number Maintenance form

**AFIP Doc. Type** Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

**Issue Place** Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

You must specify the issue place of the invoice or shipment note that you want to print in the Issue Place processing option of the PO - Invoice / Shipment Note Print - ARG - 42 program (R76A565) or in the PO - ARG - 03B program (P76A03B1).

**Shipment Note (Y/N)**  
(shipment note [yes/no]) Indicates if it is a shipment note or another document

**Same-As Doc. Type**  
(same-as document type) If you set up next numbers by company or by company and fiscal year, a document type can share the same next number sequence as another document type. Same As Document Type refers to the document type that controls the next number the system uses.

For example, you create a document with a document type of RR. The document that you create should use the same next number sequence as regular invoices or RI document types. In this case, define the RR document type setup record with a Same As Document Type of RI.

**Next Number** Enter the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Setting Up Print Authorization Codes

This section provides an overview of the Print Authorization Code (CAI) and discusses how to:

- Enter the Autoprinter Company Status.
- Enter the CAI number.

### Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI)

General Resolution 100 (RG100) requires that a numerical Print Authorization Code (CAI) with an expiration date be printed on the bottom-right margin of type A and B vouchers that are issued by companies in the course of business. Type C vouchers are not affected by the regulation.

RG100 establishes that issuance of invoices or equivalent documents, as well as their printing by companies that are authorized to do so, is essential for tax purposes and also ensures the transparency of business principles. To work within RG100 parameters, you must indicate whether the company prints its own invoices.

Likewise, for taxpayers whose operations are significant in terms of volume and quality, the ability to print their own vouchers is beneficial because it helps facilitate their business operations and administrative tasks.

The CAI number is assigned by the AFIP, as stipulated in RG100. This number is assigned to all companies that print their own invoices. These companies must be registered and authorized by the fiscal authority to print their own invoices. Once registered and authorized, the company is given a CAI number, which must be printed on all legal invoices.

The CAI number is unique for each company.

### Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control	W76A004B	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP  On the Work with RG100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control - ARG - 00 form, click Add.	Enter the autoprinter company status.
RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00	W76A003A	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP  On the Work with RG100 - CAI by Company - ARG - 00 form, click Add.	Enter the CAI number.

### Entering the Autoprinter Company Status

Access the RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form.

**Check for Autoprinter**      Enter an option that specifies the type of processing for an event.

## Entering the CAI Number

Access the RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form.

**Work with RG100 - CAI by Company -AR/SOP - RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00**

OK Cancel Tools

Company  *Prueba - Argentina - 28*

AFIP Document T...  *Invoice A*

Issue Place

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autoprinter Inscription Number	Date From	Date Thru
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4353453453	01/01/2005	31/12/05
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form

### AFIP Document Type

Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

### Issue Place

Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

### Autoprinter Inscription Number

Enter a number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

### Date From and Date Thru

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective or ceases to be in effect.

## Setting Up UDCs and Accounts for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

This section discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for fixed assets.
- Set up accounts for the fixed asset legalized book.

### Setting Up UDC 76A/12

You use UDC 76A/12 to set up the relationship between document types and the column on the Annex A report in which they will be printed. You might set up this UDC as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
AD	Disposals	B	N
AT	Transfers	T	N

## Setting Up Accounts for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

You must use Chart of Accounts Category Code 15 to specify the Asset Type for each account that is used in the Fixed Assets system. The transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) are grouped, and Annex A is generated based on the Asset Type from Category Code 15. You must define asset types in UDC 09/15 before you set up accounts.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for SICORE

This section discusses the UDCs to run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).

### ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You must enter *1* in the Description 02 field on UDC 76/04 to allow the columns to appear in the SICORE, as shown in the example in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
None	.	None	None	N
10	Services	1	None	N
20	Rental Income	1	None	N
30	Goods	1	None	N
40	Professional	1	None	N
50	Service Location	1	None	N
70	Professional Fees	1	None	N
80	Decentralized Regime	1	None	N
99	No Withholding	None	None	N

### ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up the profit withholding percentages that the system uses for SICORE. This table illustrates a setup example:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Hard Coded</b>
019	Service Location	N
027	Rental Income	N
110	Services	N
115	Professionals	N



## CHAPTER 5

# (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements

This chapter provides an overview of the UDC for legal document type groups and discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types.
- Set up relationships for legal document types.
- Set up next numbers by legal documents.
- Set up print templates for legal documents.

---

## Understanding the UDC for Legal Document Type Groups

This section discusses the UDC for legal document type groups.

### UDC for Legal Document Type Groups

Many fields throughout the system accept user-defined codes as valid values. You must set up UDCs to provide valid information for legal document processing.

---

**Important!** User-defined codes are central to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. You should be thoroughly familiar with user-defined codes before you change them.

---

### Legal Document Types Groups (76H/DG)

The system uses UDC table 76H/DG to identify the processing for each legal document type. This table shows the hard-coded values for legal document types groups:

Code	Description 01
01:	Invoice
02:	<i>Boleta</i> (ticket)
03:	Credit Note
04:	Debit Note
05:	Exportation Invoice
06:	Exportation Credit Note

Code	Description 01
07:	Exportation Debit Note
08:	Shipment Guide
09:	Proforma Invoice
10:	Receipt
99:	Others

---

## Setting Up Legal Document Types

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to set up legal document types.

### Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

This table shows the allowed values for the Discriminate Taxes field for each legal document type group:

Legal Document Type Group (76H/DG)	Allowed Values for Discriminate Taxes
01	Y
02	N
03, 04	Y, N
05, 06, 07, 08	X
09	Y, N
10	X
11	Y, N, X

The system stores the legal document types in the F76H005 table.

---

**Important!** The legal document type group 09 is not applicable in Chile.

---

## Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types	W76H005A	General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types	Access the Legal Document Types Revision form.
Legal Document Types Revision	W76H005C	On the Work With Legal Document Types form, click Add.	Set up legal document types for Chile and Peru.

## Setting Up Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types Revision form.

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (76H/DT) that identifies the legal document type of the transaction.
<b>Description</b>	Enter the description of the legal document.
<b>Legal Document Type Group</b>	Enter a user-defined code (76H/DG) that defines the legal document type group.
<b>Discriminate Taxes</b>	Enter a code that specifies whether the document must discriminate taxes. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Discriminates tax <i>N</i> : Does not discriminate tax <i>X</i> : Not applicable

---

## Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

This section provides an overview of legal document types relationships and discusses how to set up legal document types relationships.

### Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types

You associate the values in the Document Type (UDC 00/DT) with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to create legal document types, then use the Legal Document Types Relationship program (P76H006) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types.

For Peru, the system stores the relationships in the F76P006 table.

For Chile, the system stores the relationships in the F76H006 table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types Relationship	W76H006A	(CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types Relationship	Access the Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form.
Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship	W76H006B	On the Work With Legal Document Types Relationship form, click Add.	Establish the relationship between the legal document type and the customer taxpayer condition defined in UDC 76H/02.

## Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

Access the Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form.

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Types UDC table (00/DT) and the Document Types - Invoices Only UDC table (00/DI).
<b>Registered for Taxes</b>	Enter a user-defined code from UDC 76H/02 that defines the taxpayer condition.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code from UDC 76H/DT that defines the legal document type that you want to associate with the internal document type.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal document types and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup program (P76H001)
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.

## Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents

The numbering for each type of legal document must be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the F76H001 table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Next Number	W76H001A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up</li> <li>• (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Legal Numbers Set Up</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Legal Numbers Set Up</li> <li>• (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Legal Numbers Set Up</li> </ul>	Access the Edit Next Number form.
Edit Next Number	W76H001B	On the Work With Next Number form, click Add.	Set up next numbers for legal documents.
Change Status	W76H001C	On the Work With Next Number form, select a record and then select Change Status from the Row menu.	Change the status for a legal number sequence.

## Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup Program (P76H001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

Although processing options are set up during implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Enter '1' to show the Expiration Date on the Form** Specify the expiration date of the next legal number sequence.

**Enter the digits for the Emission Serial or zero in case of not required.** Specify the place of issue for the legal document. Enter a zero if this step is not required.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Edit Next Number form.

**Legal Company** Specify the company for which you set up the next numbers.

**Emission Serial** Specify the issue place where the company generates invoices.

**Sequence** Specify the quantity of issue places that the legal documents have.

**Next Legal Number - From** Specifies the beginning of the range for this series.

<b>Next Legal Number - To</b>	Specifies the end of the range for this series.
<b>Next Legal Number</b>	Specify the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify.
<b>Next Legal Number Status</b>	Specifies whether a legal numbers sequence is available for use. Values are: <i>I</i> : Inactive <i>A</i> : Active <i>C</i> : Closed
<b>Next Legal Number Expiration Date</b>	Specify the expiration for this next legal number scheme.

---

## Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of print layouts for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Set up print layouts for legal documents.
- Attach print templates to legal documents.

### Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents

You set up print templates to define the types of information that print in the legal document, header and detail data, and the maximum space capacity in the voucher. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about the print templates in the F76H007 table.

The system stores information about the relationships between print templates and legal documents in the F76H3B30 table.

## Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Print Template Definition	W76H3B30A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> </ul>	Access the Print Template Definition form.
Print Template Definition	W76H3B30B	On the Work with Print Template Definition form, click Add.	Define print templates.
Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID	W76H007A	General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Type/Format Relationship	Access the Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form.
Legal Document Type - Print Template ID	W76H007B	On the Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form, click Add.	Attach print templates to legal documents.

## Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents

Access the Print Template Definition form.

<b>Layout ID</b>	Enter the name assigned to the print template.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the print template.
<b>Print header attached data</b>	Select this option to attach sales order header data to the print template. This option does not apply to the accounts receivable module.
<b>Header attached data lines number</b>	Enter the attached data lines number to print in the voucher header. This field does not apply to the accounts receivable module.
<b>Print line attached data</b>	Select this option to attach sales order lines (for the sales order management module) or invoice lines (for the accounts receivable module).
<b>Number of lines for detail lines</b>	Enter the number of lines that the system can include in the attached data.
<b>Detailed section rows total number</b>	Enter the total number of lines or rows to print in the detail by voucher line.
<b>Attached data line length</b>	Enter the allowed page width for the attached data.

## Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents

Access the Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form.

**Print template ID**                      Enter a code that identifies the legal document print template.

## CHAPTER 6

# (RUS) Setting Up the System for Russia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Russia.
- Set up long descriptions for Russia-specific user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs) for Russian taxes.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Russia

Before you use Russian-specific programs for Accounts Payable, you must set up UDCs that the system uses as it processes records.

### Document Types (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions. When you enter a transaction, the system assigns a document type, such as invoice or credit memo, based on the user-defined code specified. The document type, along with the document number and document company, constitute the link between transactions in the Accounts Receivable and the General Accounting systems.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you can set up document types that are based on specific business needs. You must set up code PD in this UDC for returned goods for which payments have been received. The system searches for the PD code when it processes amount difference vouchers.

You might set up these document types for Russia:

Codes	Description
CB	Petty Cash Book. This document type is used only for next numbers and should never be used to enter transactions.
CR	Petty Cash Receipt. This document type is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash receipts. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions.
CI	Petty Cash Issue. This document type is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash issues. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions.
PH	Prepayment Voucher. This document type may be used to distinguish between normal and prepayment vouchers.

**Produce Bank File (04/PP)**

Set up UDCs for each of the print or tape programs that you use to write payments. When you complete the Codes field with P74R4520, the system runs the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) when you write payments.

**(POL and RUS) Legal Document Type Group (74/DG)**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up document types in the Legal Document Types program (P7400002). Verify that these values exist in the system:

Code	Description
IN	Invoice
CD	Credit Note/ Debit Note
SN	Shipment Note
ED	Exchange Rate Difference

**(POL and RUS) Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL)**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC that the system uses to specify the types of lines that the system can print on legal documents. You use the values in this UDC when you set up print templates for legal documents in the Print Template Def Legal Doc program (P7430021). Verify that these values exist in the system:

Code	Description
ISO	Invoice Line SOP
PA2	Price Adjustment Type 2
PA6	Price Adjustment Type 6
ATT	Attachment Line
SHP	Shipment Guide Line
IAR	Invoice Line AR

**(POL and RUS) VAT Condition (74/VC)**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the values in this UDC to associate legal document types with document types when you use the Legal Documents Types/Document Types Relationships program (P7400003). Verify that these values exist in the system:

Code	Description
Y	Registered
N	Not registered

## Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs

This section provides an overview of the Regional User-Defined Codes program (P74R0005) and discusses how to enter long descriptions.

### Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program

The User-Defined Codes program (P0005) provides a field for entering a description of the codes that you define. However, the field length is not long enough for some of the descriptions needed for Russian localizations. The Regional User-Defined Codes program (P74R0005) enables you to enter long descriptions for UDCs.

When the system accesses a user-defined code for which a long description exists, it uses the long description when printing the UDC description on reports.

**Note.** When you delete a UDC record from the F0005 table, the system does not delete the corresponding description from the F74R0005 table. You must use the Regional User-Defined Codes program to delete the descriptions.

### Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Regional User-Defined Codes	W74R0005B	Enter P74R0005 in the Fast Path, or access using Interactive Versions	Choose a user-defined code that exists in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).
Regional User-Defined Codes	W74R0005C	Complete the Product Code field and the User-Defined Code fields in the header area and click Find on the Work With Regional User-Defined Codes form. Then, select a record and click Select.	Add long descriptions to existing UDC values.

### Entering Long Descriptions

Access the Regional User-Defined Codes form.

**Regional Description 1 and Regional Description 2** Enter the description that the system prints on legal reports when the UDC description is printed on the report.

---

## Setting Up AAI for Russian Taxes

In addition to the standard AAI available throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you must set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAI) to process Russian value-added tax (VAT).

### Russian-Specific AAI

You must set up AAI to account for gains and losses in currency exchanges when you process vouchers and invoices.

Set up these AAI for Russia:

- P9xxxx for VAT actual accounts for Accounts Payable, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- PTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts for Accounts Payable, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- R9xxxx for VAT actual account, for Accounts Receivable, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- RTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts, for Accounts Receivable, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.

### Notes About Standard AAI

When you set up AAI for Russia, note that:

- AAI 4350 and 4355 for Procurement are used only with the C tax explanation code.

These AAI look for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the F4008 table. If you do not set up these AAI correctly, you receive an error message when you run the PO Receipts (P4312) program.

- AAI 4250 for Sales Order Management is used only with the C tax explanation code.

This AAI looks for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the F4008 table. If the 4250 AAI is not set up correctly, you receive an error message when you run the Sales Update (R42800) program.

- AAI RT for Accounts Receivables is used only with the V and E tax explanation codes, including items that are not taxable.

When an item or line type has an N in the taxable field, the system passes an E (exempt from tax) explanation code. Even though this item/line is not taxable, the Sales Update program still validates the existence of the RT AAI and will error if it is not set up.

## CHAPTER 7

# (POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering

This chapter provides an overview of legal numbering for Russia and Poland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types.
- Associate legal document types with document types.
- Set up legal documents issue places.
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.
- Set up print template definitions for legal documents.
- Specify rows for print template line types.
- Associate legal document types with print templates.
- Specify programs and versions to print legal documents.
- (RUS) Set up legal document footer signatures.
- (POL and RUS) Set up versions for legal documents.

---

## Understanding Legal Numbering

You set up legal numbering so that invoices that you print from Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Management contain information required for tax reporting. You follow the process to set up legal numbering for each type of document that uses a legal numbering scheme.

(POL) For Poland, you set up legal numbering for invoices and correction invoices.

(RUS) For Russia, you set up legal numbering for invoices and shipment notes.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table is set up.

---

## Setting Up Legal Document Types

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to enter legal document type information.

## Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

When you set up legal documents:

- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for goods dispatch notes and stock delivery notes, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system not break on payment terms.
- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for outbound stock movement notes, and specify that the system not calculate taxes and not break on payment terms.
- (POL and RUS) Assign IN (invoice) as the document type group for invoices. Specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.
- (POL) Assign CD (credit note/debit note) as the document type group for correction invoices. Specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.

The system stores the legal document types that you create in the F7400002 table.

## Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types	W7400002A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document Types</li> <li>• Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document Types</li> </ul>	Select an existing legal document type.
Legal Document Type Revision	W7400002B	On the Work With Legal Document Types form click Add.	Add legal document types.

## Entering Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Type Revision form.

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the name that you assign to a legal document type.
<b>Legal Document Type Group</b>	Enter the group to which the legal document type that you are creating belongs. When you complete this field with <i>IN</i> or <i>CD</i> , the value in the Calculate Taxes processing option must be <i>I</i> . You must enter a value that exists in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.
<b>Calculate Taxes</b>	Select this check box to have the system calculate taxes. When you select this option, you can complete the Discriminate Taxes processing option.

<b>Discriminate Taxes</b>	Select this check box to have the system print the value of the goods or services and the tax amounts separately. If you do not select this check box, the system prints the value of the goods or services and the value of the taxes as one item.
<b>One Page Document</b>	Select this check box to have the system print the legal document on one page.
<b>Break on Payment Term</b>	Select this check box to have the system print the detail lines for only one payment term. If you do not select this check box, the system does not create a page break based on payment terms.

## Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types

This section provides an overview of the association of legal document types with document types and discusses how to associate legal document types with document types.

### Understanding How to Associate Document Types with Legal Document Types

You associate the values in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to create legal document types, then use the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R7400003) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types. When you create the relationships, you also specify the company for which the relationship applies and the VAT Register VAT Condition for which the relationship applies.

The system stores the relationships in the F7400003 table.

### Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types With Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship	W7400003A	Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Docs Type Relationship  Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Docs Type Relationship	Select an existing record.
Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision	W7400003B	Click Add n the Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship form.	Associate legal document types with document types.

### Associating Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision form.

**Legal Company** Enter the company for which the association applies.

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table and the Document Types - Invoices Only (00/DI) UDC table.
<b>VAT Condition</b>	Enter a VAT condition code that exists in the VAT Condition (74/VC) UDC table. The system associates this code with the legal document type.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type that you want to associate with the document type. The legal document type that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.

---

## Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places

This section provides an overview of legal document issue places and discusses how to enter legal document issue places.

### Understanding Issue Places

You set up codes to represent the location where legal documents are issued. For example, if the company issues documents from a general office and from a warehouse, you set up codes to represent each of these locations.

The system stores the codes that you set up in the F7400004 table.

### Forms Used to Enter Issue Places

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Documents Issue Places	W7400004A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Issue Places</li> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Issue Places</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Legal Documents Issue Places Revision	W7400004B	On the Work With Legal Documents Issue Places form click Add.	Set up issue places.

### Entering Issue Places

Access the Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form.

**Issue Place** Enter a code that represents the location where the document is issued.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal documents and discusses how to set up next numbers.

## Understanding Legal Document Next Numbers

The numbering for each type of legal document be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

(RUS) You set up different next numbering schemes for each type of legal document. For example, you might set up a next numbering scheme for invoices, and set up a different numbering scheme for shipment notes, which include Goods Dispatch Notes, Stock Delivery Notes, and outbound Stock Movement Notes.

(POL) You set up different next numbering schemes for each type of legal document. For example, you might set up a next numbering scheme for invoices and a different next numbering scheme for correction invoices.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the F7400001 table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Next Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Next Legal Document Numbers	W7400001A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document Next Numbers</li> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document Next Numbers</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Next Legal Document Number Revision	W7400001B	On the Work with Next Legal Document Numbers form click Add.	Set up legal document next numbers.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Next Legal Document Number Revision form.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the next numbers.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you set up next numbers. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the code that represents the place of issue for the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Legal Document Type Same As</b>	<p>Enter the legal document types that share the same next numbering scheme. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.</p> <p>(POL) For example, you might indicate that all correction invoices have the same next numbering scheme.</p> <p>(RUS) For example, you might indicate that all shipment notes, such as the Stock Delivery Note and the Goods Dispatch Note, have the same next numbering scheme.</p>
<b>Next Legal Number</b>	Enter the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify.

## Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of print template definitions and discusses how to set up print template definitions.

### Understanding Print Template Definitions

You set up print templates to define the number of rows and the types of information that print in the detail section of legal documents. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about print templates in the Print Template Definition of Legal Documents table (F7400021), the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400022), and the Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship table (F74200023).

### Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.</li> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc</li> </ul>	Select an existing print template.
Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision	W7430021B	On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents form click Add.	Set up print template definitions for legal documents.

### Setting Up Print Template Definitions

Access the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form.

<b>Print Template</b>	Enter a code that you assign to the print template. You must complete this field.
<b>Total Nbr of Rows in Detail Section</b> (total number of rows in detail section)	Enter the number of rows to print in the detail section. The value that you enter must be greater than 0 (zero). The maximum value you can enter is 999.
<b>Print SO Attachments in Detail Section</b> (print sales order attachments in detail section)	Select this option to have the system print the sales order header attachment in the detail section of the document.
<b>Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments</b> (number of rows for sales order attachments)	Enter the maximum number of rows that the system uses for the sales order header attachment. You complete this field only when you select the Print SO Attachments in Detail Section option. The maximum value you can enter is 999.
<b>Print Line Attachments</b>	Select this option to have the system print the sales order line attachment in the detail section of the document.

**Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments** (number of rows for line attachments)

Enter the maximum number of rows that the system uses for the sales order line attachment. You complete this field only when you select the Print SO Attachments in Detail Section option. The maximum value you can enter is 999.

**Attachment Line Length**

Enter the line length beyond which the system does not print the attachment. For example, if you enter 50, the system does not print the attachment if the number of detail lines exceeds 50.

---

## Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types

This section discusses how to set up rows for print template line types.

### Forms Used to Set Up Rows for Print Template Line Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.</li> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G7PDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.</li> </ul>	Select an existing print template.
Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021D	On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revisions form select Line Types Definition from the Form menu.	Define the number of rows for line types that print on legal documents.

### Setting Up Rows

Access the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents form.

**Print Template Line Type**

Enter the line type for which you want to specify the number of allowed rows. The value that you enter must exist in the Print Line Types for Legal Docs (74/PL) UDC table.

**No Rows for Line Type**

Enter the maximum number of rows on which the system prints the line type you specify. The maximum number is 999.

---

## Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates

This section discusses how to associate legal document types with print templates.

## Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates	W7430023A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Temple Def Relationship</li> <li>Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Print Temple Def Relationship</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision	W7430023B	On the Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates form click Add.	Associate legal document types with print templates.

### Associating Legal Document Types with Templates

Access the Legal Document Types/Print Templates Relationship Revision form.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the association between a legal document type and a print template.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you associate a print template. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Print Template</b>	Enter the print template that you associate with the legal document type. The value that you enter must exist in the F7430021 table.

---

## Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of versions for legal documents and discusses how to specify programs and versions.

### Understanding Versions for Legal Documents

You use the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program (P7430024) to associate legal document types with versions of print programs that generate legal documents. For example, to set up a version for invoices:

- Specify the Legal Company.
- Specify in the Legal Document Type field the document type that you set up for invoices.
- Specify the issue place and user ID (optional).
- (RUS) Specify the version of the document to print.

For example, enter *R74R3031* in the UBE field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program to print the goods dispatch note.

- (POL) Specify *R74P3030* (Print Invoice / Invoice Correction) in the UBE field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program.

- Specify the version of the print program that you set up for invoices in the Version field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program.

The ZJDE0001 version is the default version.

- Complete other fields on the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

The system stores the information for versions and programs in the F7430024 table.

## Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions	W7430024A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship</li> <li>• Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision	W7430024B	On the Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Version form click Add.	Specify the program and version the system uses to print legal documents.

## Specifying Versions and Print Programs

Access the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the association between a print program and a version for the print program.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you associate print program and a version of the print program. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document. This field is optional. The value that you enter must exist in F7400004 table.
<b>User ID</b>	Enter a User ID to confine permission to print the document to the specified person. This field is optional.
<b>UBE (universal batch engine)</b>	Enter the print program to which you want to associate a version.
<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the program that you specified in the UBE field that you want the system to use when you run the specified program.

---

## (RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures

This section provides an overview of footer signatures and discusses how to set up footer signatures.

## Understanding Legal Document Footer

You set up legal document footers to specify the persons responsible for issuing or reviewing legal documents. You set up specific information for each legal document type.

## Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Footer Signature	W74R0007A	Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Set Up - Legal Document Footer Signature	Select an existing record.
Legal Document Footer Signature Setup	W74R0007B	On the Work With Legal Document Footer Signature form click Add.	Add information to create a footer section for a signature on a legal document.

## Setting Up Footer Signatures

Access the Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the signature footer.
<b>Program ID</b>	Enter the program ID of the print program that generates the legal document.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you create the signature footer. The value that you enter must exist in F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the print program that generates the legal document.
<b>Signature Role</b>	Enter the role of the person who will sign the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. You must complete this field.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Enter the sequence number of the signature line you want to print. You assign sequence numbers when you set up report formats.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the person who will sign the legal document.
<b>Alpha Name</b>	Enter the name of the Chief Accountant or Company CEO that appears on the invoice or legal document.
<b>Position</b>	Enter the position of the person issuing the legal document.
<b>Signature Status</b>	Enter a value to specify the status of the person signing the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Status (74R/FS) UDC table.

---

## (POL and RUS) Setting Up Versions for Legal Documents

For legal documents printed from the Sales Order Management system, you must set up matching versions for the legal documents in the country-specific programs for the legal documents, and in the Print Invoices (R42565) program. You do this in addition to completing the steps to set up legal numbering and associate print templates to legal document types. You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- (RUS) Goods Dispatch Note
- (RUS) Stock Movement Note (outbound)
- (RUS) Stock Delivery Note
- (POL and RUS) Invoices
- (POL) Correction Invoices

The program for printing legal documents (P7420565) appears on the Sales Order menus for Poland and Russia under these names:

- (POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO
- (RUS) Print Invoice - PO
- (RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO
- (RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO
- (RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO



## CHAPTER 8

# Working With European Union Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of European Union reporting and discusses how to:

- Populate the Intrastat workfile.
- Revise Intrastat information.
- Purge records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Use the IDEP/IRIS interface for Intrastat reporting.
- (GBR) Use the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting.
- (DEU) Print the German Intrastat report.

---

## Understanding European Union Reporting

Countries that are members of the European Union (EU) observe the Single European Act of 1987. The Single European Act is an agreement that opens markets to an area without internal boundaries, where free movement of goods, persons, services, and capital is assured in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty of Rome.

Because of the Single European Act, businesses in EU countries must adhere to EU requirements. For example, to help monitor the trade among members of the EU, businesses that exceed the limit of intraunion trade must submit these reports to the customs authorities:

- Intrastat Report
- European Community (EC) Sales List

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is used for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU, and you PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and Procurement, you can set up the system to extract all of the necessary information to meet EU Intrastat reporting requirements.

### Intrastat Requirements

Customs formalities and controls at the internal borders between member states of the EU disappeared in 1993 with the creation of the single European market. With the elimination of custom formalities, the traditional systems for collecting statistics on trade between EU member states also disappeared.

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is important for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. Periodically, businesses are required to send a statistical declaration or, in some member states, a combined statistical and fiscal declaration that gives detailed information regarding their intraunion trade operations of the previous period. The frequency with which you are required to submit these declarations depends on national requirements.

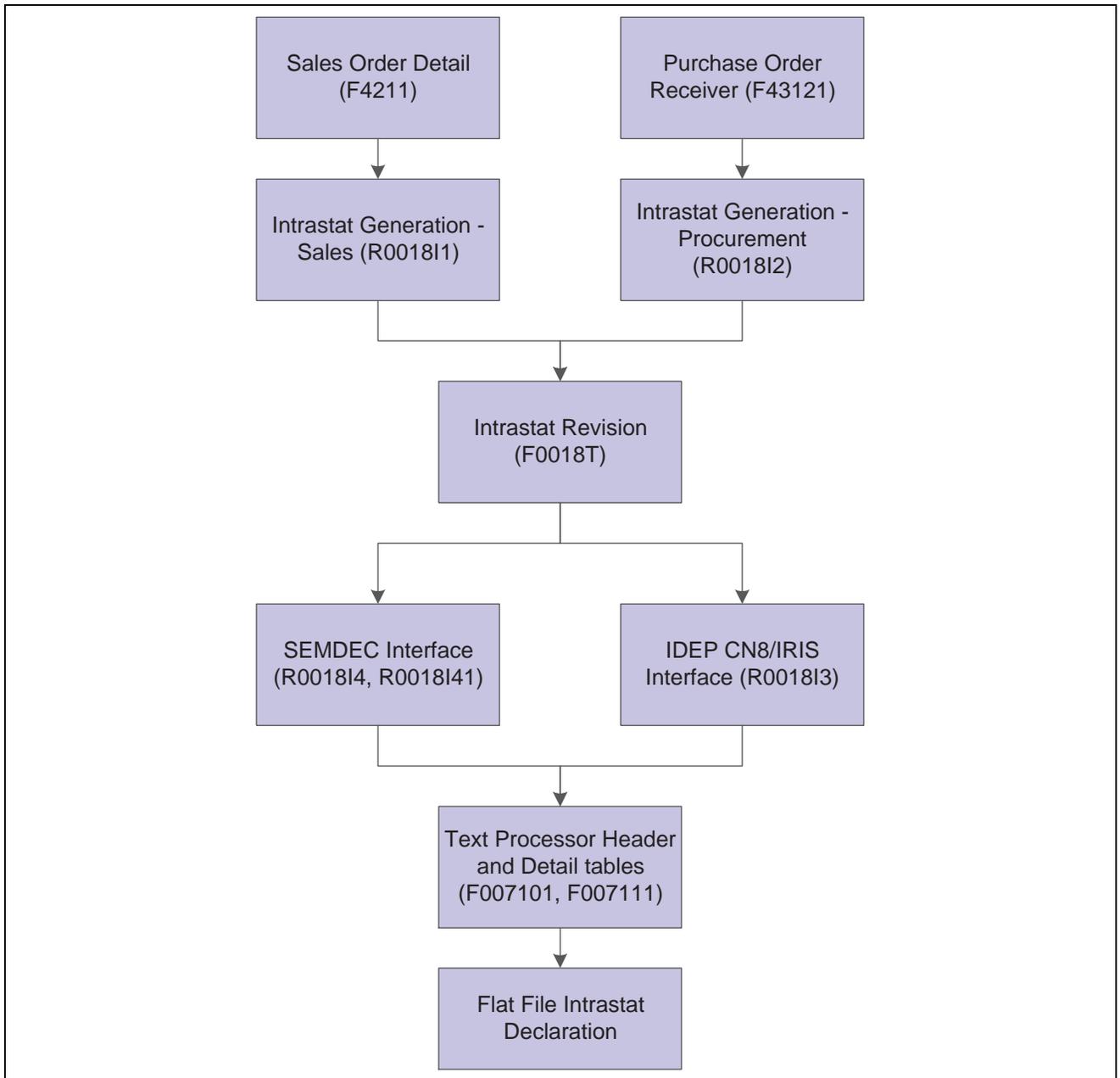
The major features of the Intrastat system are common in all member states, but the system can take national specifications into account. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU and you use Sales Order Management and Procurement, you can extract all of the information that is necessary to meet Intrastat reporting requirements.

---

**Note.** The information that is tracked by the Intrastat system is based strictly on the actual physical movement of goods between member countries of the EU. Intrastat information does not apply to the movement of monetary amounts or the placement of orders between member countries.

---

This flowchart illustrates the Intrastat reporting process:



Intrastat reporting process

---

**Note.** PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not provide country-specific Intrastat reports.

---

### Intrastat Reporting and the Euro

With the introduction of the euro, the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and the national Statistical Offices of the Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) member nations have changed their Intrastat reporting requirements. Each EMU member nation, however, continues to determine its own Intrastat requirements.

Regardless of whether the company has converted its base currency to the euro, you can handle the Intrastat reporting requirements for the country in which you do business. These examples describe situations that might apply to the company:

- The company has not converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit Intrastat reports in the euro.
- The company has converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit reports in an alternate currency.

For Intrastat reporting, the as-if currency processing options in the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) provide a simplified approach to reviewing and printing amounts in a currency that is different from the base currency.

## Considerations for Creating Intrastat Reports

Before you create Intrastat reports, determine:

- The base currency of each of the companies.
- The currency in which you must submit Intrastat reports for each of the companies.

If the business has multiple companies with multiple currencies, you should approach the Intrastat reporting carefully. You should always be aware of each company's base currency, and whether Intrastat reports must be in the euro or an alternate. This information helps to ensure that you convert currencies for Intrastat reporting only if necessary.

Based on the Intrastat reporting requirements for the companies and the countries in which you do business, you can use the processing options and data selection to create different versions of Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2).

## Prerequisites

Before you can collect information for European Union reporting, you must perform these tasks:

- Set up tax information for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.

- Set up user-defined codes for Intrastat reporting.
- Set up commodity codes.
- For the Sales Order Management system, set up country codes for the selling business unit (header business unit), shipping business unit (detail business unit), and customer in the Address Book.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Updating and Purging Address Book Records".

- For the Procurement system, set up country codes for the branch/plant and supplier in the Address Book, or enter countries of origin in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101).

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up the System for European Union Reporting," Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 20.](#)

---

## Populating the Intrastat Workfile

This section provides an overview of workflow generation for Intrastat and discusses how to:

- Generate the workfile for sales.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales program (R001811).
- Generate the workfile for procurement.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement program (R001812).

## Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat

Intrastat reporting is based on the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). This workfile is populated with information from the Sales Order Management, Procurement, and other systems. You run Intrastat reports based on the company's sales and procurement transactions for the reporting period. When you do this action, the update process writes all of the required information from the tables in Sales Order and Procurement to the F0018T table.

This table shows the programs you use to update the F0018T table:

Program	Description
Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales	Updates the F0018T table with sales information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales Order Header File (F4201)</li> <li>• Sales Order Detail File (F4211)</li> </ul>
Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase	Updates the F0018T table with purchase information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase Order Header File (F4301)</li> <li>• Purchase Order Detail File (F4311)</li> <li>• Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121)</li> </ul>

In addition, the update programs collect information from these tables:

- Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101).
- Inventory Constants (F41001).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Company Constants (F0010).
- Currency Codes (F0013).
- Currency Restatement Rates File (F1113).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Address by Date (F0116).
- Order Address Information (F4006).
- Item Units of Measure Conversion Factors (F41002).
- Unit of Measure standard conversion (F41003).

- User-Defined Codes (F0005).

When you run the update programs, you use processing options and data selections to select transactions that are based on a number of different criteria in the sales and procurement tables. Depending on the structure of the company and country-specific reporting requirements, you can specify that the system write records at cost, cost plus markup, or at the taxable purchase price. If you want to report the quantity actually shipped rather than the quantity ordered, you can use data selection to select order lines from the sales and procurement tables that are based on the order activity rule which corresponds to the shipped status. The system verifies that the transactions meet the selection criteria and qualify for Intrastat reporting before writing the required information from the sales and procurement tables, and any other applicable information from the additional tables, to the Intrastat Revision table.

To ensure that table F0018T contains the most current information, you should periodically update the information in table F0018T. The update program for sales accesses the detail for the sales transactions in table F4211. If you automatically purge the sales details to the Sales Order History File table (F42119) when you run the Sales Update program (R42800), run the Intrastat generation program for sales after you confirm shipments and before you update sales information. You should update table F0018T at least once per reporting period, after all sales order and purchase order transactions are entered and finalized.

---

**Note.** If you change sales order or purchase order information after you generate table F0018T, the changes are not reflected in the F0018T table unless you regenerate the table or manually edit the table using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T). See Revising Intrastat Information in this Global Solutions guide for information about manually editing the Intrastat Revision table.

---

## Transaction Eligibility

Sales order transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Sold To country or the Ship To country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Sold To, Ship To, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

Procurement transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Supplier country or the Ship From country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Supplier, Ship From, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

The system retrieves the Ship To country from the Order Address Information table (F4006), if a record exists. Otherwise, the system retrieves the Ship To country from the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211).

The system retrieves the Ship From country by searching these tables in sequence:

1. Country (CTR) in the Address by Date table (F0116), using the supplier's address book record
2. Country (CTR) in the Order Address Information table (F4006)
3. Country of Origin (ORIG) in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101)

In table F744101, the Country of Origin (ORIG) is used to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin (ORGO) is for information only. The Original Country of Origin field is populated by the Country of Origin (ORIG) field in the Item Branch File table (F4102) when you generate table F0018T.

You must include codes for all European Union countries as valid values on UDC 74/EC (European Community Members).

---

**Important!** Changes to transaction eligibility that occur *after* you generate table F0018T are *not* recognized when you regenerate table F0018T using the processing option to refresh it. It is recommended that you generate table F0018T only after you have completed all relevant changes to shipping and receiving information for the reporting period. If you must override addresses and change the transaction eligibility after generating table F0018T, you should clear and completely regenerate table F0018T.

---

## Triangulation

The Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales program (R0018I1) includes processing options for triangulation. However, the program has no logic to identify triangulation. Rather, the processing options allow you to indicate how to process interbranch records. If you use the processing options, the header branch/plant from table F4211 is written to table F0018T as the declaring company. Using the processing options also affects the document type and the taxable amount. Three separate taxable amounts can be written to the TAXA field in the Intrastat Revision table:

- The amount extended price (AEXP).
- The amount original cost (ECST).
- The amount total extended cost (TCST).

The amounts are retrieved for the header or detail branch/plant, depending on the processing option fields that you choose.

If you do not use the triangulation processing options, the detail branch/plant from table F4211 is always written to table F0018T as the declaring company; and the document type is always the type that is entered on the sales order.

For the Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchase program, you can specify the actual Ship From in table F4006. For example, suppose that the purchase order specifies the branch/plant (declarant) as Italy, and the supplier as Switzerland. However, when the goods are received, the customs note indicates that the goods were shipped from France. You should specify the actual Ship From in the Order Address table as France to ensure that the transaction is included in the Intrastat Revision table correctly.

## Multicurrency Environments

In multicurrency environments, the system creates records in table F0018T based on the base currency of the Sales branch/plant or the Purchasing branch/plant for each transaction.

You might need to restate the domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official exchange rate or a monthly average exchange rate. To do this restatement, use the processing options on the Currency tab to indicate the exchange rate type and the date for the exchange rate. The system recalculates the domestic amount based on the rate and date that are indicated in the processing options. The exchange rate is taken from table F1113.

## "As-If" Currency Processing

To use as-if currency processing for the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs, you must set processing options. These programs, unlike other programs that use as-if currency processing, write amounts to a table. Other programs display or print as-if currency amounts, but do not write amounts to a table.

If you use as-if currency processing, you lose the direct audit trail for the amount fields between table F0018T and the original tables in Sales Order Management and Procurement.

## Example of Company and Intrastat Reporting in Different Currencies

The corporate office is located in England and has three branch companies, each with a different base currency. You must submit all Intrastat reports in British pounds (GBP). This table shows the companies and base currencies:

Company	Base Currency	Intrastat Reporting Currency
Company 1	GBP	GBP
Company 2	EUR	GBP
Company 3	CAD	GBP

For Intrastat reporting purposes, consider these guidelines:

- For company 1, do not run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs. The company base currency and Intrastat reporting currency are the same.
- For company 2, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update EUR amounts to GBP.
- For company 3, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update CAD amounts to GBP.

For companies 2 and 3, run the programs to load information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) and update the amounts. Do this one company at a time, creating a separate version for each company. For both companies, specify GBP and the exchange rate date in the processing options for "as-if" currency.

## Performance Considerations

Depending on the data selection and the number of transactions stored in Sales Order and Procurement, the time that is required to run the Intrastat Generation programs varies. Complete these tasks to minimize the impact that these programs have on system performance:

- Specify the data selection as carefully as possible so that only the necessary records are written to table F0018T.
- Update table F0018T as part of the nightly operations.

## Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales Program (R0018I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Transaction

1. **Reporting Code Method** Specify the Sales Reporting Code (1-5) which contains the Nature of Transaction if you wish to use the reporting code method.  
Alternatively, you can use the User-Defined Code method.

**1. System Code and User-Defined Code**

Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table which contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT.

**2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T).**

Specify whether the system refreshes transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If left blank, only new transactions will be written.

**Defaults**

**1. Enter a value to update all records written during this execution for VAT Regime.**

Specify whether the system updates all records for VAT Regime written during this execution. Alternatively, enter a UDC table which contains the value to be used in the following processing options.

**1. System Code and User-Defined Codes**

Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table which contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT.

**2. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required.**

Specify whether the statistical value calculation is required. Values are:  
Blank: Not Required  
1: Required

**3. Enter the constant value per Kg to be used for Statistical Value Calculation.**

Specify the constant value per kilogram to use for the statistical value calculation. (Statistical Amount = Constant \* Net Mass in KG + Taxable Amount).

**3. To use the percentage method, enter the percentage to be used. (for example, 105 = 105% of actual value).**

Specify the percentage to use for the percentage method. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value. If no values are entered in these options, the statistical value will be equal to the actual value.

In France, the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for value-added tax (VAT) reporting in France. Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

**Currency**

**1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting.**

Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.

**2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency.**

Specify the as-of date to use for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

- 3. Rate - Type** Enter the rate type value from UDC 11/RT in conjunction with the date effective to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.
- 3. Date - Effective** Enter the effective date in conjunction with the rate type to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

## Process

These processing options specify the triangulation records the system creates. Enter the value to be used followed by the document type for the record. Values are:

Blank: Record not created

1: Price

2: Cost

3: Transfer Cost

Leave the document type blank to use the original document type.

For example:

*3SI*: Specifies Transfer Cost, Document Type SI

*2*: Specifies Cost, Original Document Type

- 1. Export from Header to Customer** Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country.
- 1. Export from Detail to Customer** Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country.
- 1. Export from Detail to Header** Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to header process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country.
- 1. Import from Header to Detail** Specify the value and document type for the export from header to detail process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country.
- 2. Export from Header to Customer** Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch and detail branch in the same country and the customer is in a different country.
- 2. Export from Detail to Customer** Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch and detail branch in the same country and the customer is in a different country.
- 3. Export from Header to Customer, 3. Export from Detail to Customer, 3. Export from Detail to Header, and 3. Import to Header from Detail** Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries.

## Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase.

### Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement Program (R0018I2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**1. Enter the Purchasing Report Code (1-5) which contains the Nature of Transaction**

Specify the purchasing report code that contains the nature of transaction OR use the System Code and User-Defined Codes processing options to enter the user-defined code table that contains the Nature of Transaction.

**1. System Code and 1. User-Defined Codes**

Specify the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction. Use these processing options in conjunction with the User-Defined Codes processing option or the System Code processing option. If no values are entered in this option, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

**2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T).**

Specify whether the system updates transaction records that exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If left blank, the system writes new transactions only.

**3. Use this processing option to specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG).**

Specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG). Values are:  
Blank: Enters the country of origin based on the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

*I*: Enters the country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

---

**Note.** Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

---

**4. Enter a '1' to use the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross-Reference Table (F744101) for Original Country of Origin.**

Specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG). Values are:  
Blank: Enters the country of origin based on the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116). country of origin in the Item Branch File table (F4102). If no value exists in the F4102 table, the system uses the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

*I*: Enters the original country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

---

**Note.** Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

---

#### Defaults

**1. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required.**

Specify whether the Statistical Value Calculation is required. Values are:

Blank: Not Required

*I*: Required

- 2. Enter a percent to use for calculating Statistical Value.** Specify the percent the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value) OR use the following processing option to enter the constant value per kilogram.
- 2. Enter the constant value per KG to be used.** Specify the constant value per kilogram that the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, Statistical Amount = Constant \* Net mass in Kg + Taxable Amount
- In France, the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France. Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
- 3. Enter a value to Statistical Procedure to update all records with.** Specify a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
- OR you can use the following two processing options to enter the user-defined code table which contains the value to be used.
- 3. System Code and 3. User-Defined Codes** Specify the system code or the user-defined code of the UDC table that contains the desired value. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

## Currency

- 1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting.** Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency stored. Amounts will be converted and printed in this as-if currency.
- 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the As-If currency.** Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.
- 3. Exchange Rate Type** Use this processing option in conjunction with the Date Exchange Rate Effective processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.
- 3. Date Exchange Rate Effective** Use this processing option in conjunction with the Exchange Rate Type processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

## Revising Intrastat Information

You can revise existing data in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). You might need to do this revision to correct missing or inaccurate information, to add a specific transaction, to update the process indicator, or to enter information in fields that are required by the authorities but are not populated by the system. You can also use the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T) to update sales order or purchase order information that has changed since you generated table F0018T.

### Prerequisite

Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

See [Chapter 8, “Working With European Union Reporting.” Revising Intrastat Information, page 71.](#)

### Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Tax File Revision	W0018TE	Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Revision  On the Work with Intrastat Tax File - 1993 EEC form, click Add, or select a record and click Select.	Revise Intrastat information that resides in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

### Revising Intrastat Information

Access the Intrastat Tax File Revision form.

**Intrastat Workfile Revision - Intrastat Tax File Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Order/Type/Co    12346    AF    00001    Order Suffix    000

Line Number    5.000

Purchase Receiver    20

**Detail**    Amounts    Codes    User Reserved

Company	00001	Financial/Distribution Company
Branch/Plant	1	Financial/Distribution Company
Ship To/From		
Sold To	3002	Atlantic Corporation
Document Company	00001	Financial/Distribution Company
Document Number	500	
Document Type	AF	Adjusting Entries
Line Type	S	Stock Inventory Item
G/L Date	05/01/05	
Invoice Date	05/01/05	
Actual Ship	05/01/05	
Receipt Date	05/01/05	

Intrastat Tax File Revision form: Detail tab

**Branch/Plant**

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

**Ship To/From**

Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

**Document Company**

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

### Document Number

Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Examples of original and matching documents are:

Accounts Payable

Original document - voucher

Matching document - payment

Accounts Receivable

Original document - invoice

Matching document - receipt

---

**Note.** In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.

---

### Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable

R: Accounts receivable

T: Time and pay

I: Inventory

O: Purchase order

S: Sales order

### Line Type

Enter a code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces, such as General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Management. It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports, and it is included in calculations. Codes include:

S: Stock item

J: Job cost

N: Nonstock item

F: Freight

T: Text information

	<i>M</i> : Miscellaneous charges and credits
	<i>W</i> : Work order
<b>G/L Date</b> (general ledger date)	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.  The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.
<b>Invoice Date</b>	Enter the date the invoice was printed. The system updates this date when you run the invoice print program in Sales Order Management.
<b>Actual Ship</b>	Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed as shipped. During shipment confirmation, the system updates the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) with this date.
<b>Receipt Date</b>	Enter the date you received this purchase order line.
<b>Net Mass in KG</b> (net mass in kilograms)	Enter the net mass of the product as expressed in kilograms. The system extracts this value from the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) table or the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) table.
<b>Base Currency</b>	Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction.
<b>Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.
<b>Statistical Value Amount</b>	In France, enter the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France. Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Transaction Currency</b>	Enter a code that identifies the domestic (base) currency of the company on a transaction.
<b>Foreign Taxable Amount</b>	Enter that portion of the sale that is subject to tax in foreign currency.
<b>Foreign Statistical Value</b>	The statistical value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France. Although it may be used in other countries, France defines the statistical value to be the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally it is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. For EU tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. It can be updated using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Supplementary Units</b>	Enter the total number of items on a purchase or sales order. This total is updated in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) only if the primary weight is zero.
<b>Country of Origin</b>	Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source.

<b>Original Country of Origin</b>	Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.
<b>Region of Origin or Destination</b>	For EU VAT reporting, certain countries require the region of origin or destination information. The region of origin is taken from the region code (state code) in the Address Book record of either the ship-to address (in the case of a dispatch) or the supplier (in the case of arrivals).
<b>Mode of Transport</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/TM) that describes the nature of the carrier being used to transport goods to the customer. For example, by rail, by road, and so on.
<b>Conditions of Transport</b>	<p>The conditions of transport (or terms of delivery) are taken from the Sales Order Header File table (F4201) or the Purchase Order Header table (F4301). The Terms of Delivery field (FRTH) in the header file is only one character. To obtain the required three-character explanation for EU VAT reporting, the second explanation of category code 42/FR is used. To provide descriptions when pressing F1 on the field for the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T), set up a user-defined code 00/TC to correspond to the three-character explanation.</p> <p>Sample codes include:</p> <p><i>EXW</i>: Ex works</p> <p><i>FOB</i>: Free on board</p> <p><i>CIF</i>: Carriage, insurance, freight</p> <p><i>DUP</i>: Delivered duty paid</p> <p><i>DDU</i>: Delivered duty unpaid</p> <p>xxx: Others</p>
<b>Nature of Transaction</b>	Defines whether the movement of goods is for sale, lease, and so on. For European Union VAT reporting, you can input the nature of transaction codes using one of the user-defined codes on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form or the Order Detail form (for Procurement). For Procurement, use UDCs 41/P1 through 41/P5. For Sales, use UDC 40/S1 through 40/S5. The Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales program (R0018I1) and Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase program (R0018I2) update the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) if you specify the UDC you are using (41/P1 through 41/P5 or 40/S1 through 40/S5) in the appropriate processing option on the generation program. You can also enter the data directly in the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Port of Entry or Exit</b>	Enter the port from which or to which the goods were shipped. For VAT reporting, certain countries require information about the port of exit or entry. This information is not available in the system at the present time. You specify the port of entry or exit when creating a purchase order by using the PO Receipts program (P4312), when creating a sales order by using the Sales Order Entry program (P4210), when confirming shipments by using the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205), or by using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T). Set up values in UDC 40/PE.

<b>Nature of VAT Regime</b>	Enter a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Nature Code</b>	Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. The system cannot supply this data automatically. If this information is required for VAT reporting in the country, enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Process Indicator</b>	Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. Values are: Blank: Record not processed <i>1</i> : Record processed <i>2</i> : No processing required The Intrastat reports select only unprocessed records (Process Indicator = Blank). You enter a value of 2 to exclude a specific record from the Intrastat report. For instance, if a supplier in the European Union ships a specific order from a country outside of the European Union, the order needs to be excluded from Intrastat reporting. The system does not supply this data automatically. For VAT reporting, you enter data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).
<b>Commodity Code</b>	Enter the commodity code number for the item.

---

## Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T)

This section provides an overview of the purge process and discusses how to:

- Run the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP).

### Understanding the Purge Process

The Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) is a temporary workfile that stores information that is used to generate monthly or quarterly Intrastat declarations. After the declarations have been accepted by the tax authority, the data in this file continues to accumulate. You do not need to store this data.

You can purge records from table F0018T. You can use data selection to purge all of the records in the file or purge only selected records. You can specify selection criteria based on the invoice date, general ledger date, procurement date, or shipment date. For example, you might purge records with shipment dates between March 1, 2005 and May 1, 2005.

You can run Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP) in proof mode or final mode. Run the program in proof mode to review which records will be deleted. No records are deleted until you run the report in final mode.

### Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Purge.

## Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify whether to run the program in proof or final mode, and to specify the dates to use to select transactions.

- 1. Proof or Final Mode** Specify the mode in which you want to run this report. Final mode deletes all selected records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

*I*: Final mode.
- 2. From Date (Required) and 3. Thru Date (Required)** Specify the beginning date or the last date of the records you want to purge. These dates are used with the date specified for comparison. The system purges records whose comparison date is greater than or equal to the From Date and less than or equal to the Thru Date.
- 4. Compare Date (Required)** Specify which date to use for comparison. Values are:

Blank: Invoice date

*1*: General ledger date

*2*: Receipt date

*3*: Ship date

---

## Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the IDEP/IRIS interface and discusses how to:

- Run the IDEP CN8 / IRIS Interface (R0018I3) program.
- Set processing options for the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3).

### Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

IDEP/IRIS is an abbreviation for Intrastat Data Entry Package/Interactive Registration of the International Trade Statistics. Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for each country. This table illustrates the countries that are associated with each format:

Format	Where Used
IDEP/CN8	France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg
CBS-IRIS	Holland
CBS-IRIS	Germany

Intrastat declarations are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, reporting requirements vary by country.

---

**Note.** Neither the IDEP/CN8 format nor the CBS-IRIS format requires a specific file layout.

---

### **IDEP/CN8 - France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg**

IDEP/CN8 includes an option to import the data that is necessary for the statistical declaration from an external administrative and financial system. IDEP/CN8 does not require a fixed record layout for the import file. You need to define the format of the data to be imported in IDEP/CN8. IDEP/CN8 can automatically perform the required conversions and validations of the data, and produce the declaration.

In IDEP/CN8, you can import this information:

- Detail lines.
- Good codes for the provider of statistical information.
- VAT registration numbers of trading partners.
- Exchange rates.

Although you can import all of the information above, the interface with IDEP/CN8 provides the ability to import only the detail lines and the VAT registration numbers or the trading partners. For sales transactions, the VAT registration number of the customer is based on the declaration type. For statistical declarations, the system uses the value in the Ship To - Address Number field. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number. Because the default declaration type is complete, the VAT registration number uses the Sold To - Address Number. For procurement transactions, the system uses the VAT registration number of the supplier.

### **Grouping Transactions**

To group transactions for sales, purchases, and adjustment declarations, set up versions of the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) that have data selection for sales orders, purchase orders, adjustments for sales orders, and adjustments for purchase orders based on document type.

### **Electronic Format**

Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to create a flat file in the IDEP/IRIS message format, which you can then submit to the proper tax authorities in an electronic format.

The IDEP/IRIS Interface program generates one record for each declaring company.

When you run the IDEP/IRIS Interface program, the system creates a batch for review by the Text File Processor program (P007101). The batch is stored in these tables:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail Table

You must run the Text File Processor program to convert the batch to a flat file that you can submit to the different countries' customs authorities, statistical offices, or both.

The Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from the seventh field of next numbers for system 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from the fifth field of next numbers for system 74.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Set up the layouts that you need.

## Running the IDEP CN8 / IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), IDEP CN8 / IRIS Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- 1. Tax ID**

Specify which tax ID to use for the company and the customer. You can retrieve the tax ID from either the Additional Tax ID field (ABTX2) or the Tax ID field (ABTAX) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). Values are:

Blank: Tax ID (date item ABTAX)

*I*: Additional Tax ID (date item ABTX2)
- 2. Country Code**

Specify which format to use for the country code. Values are:

Blank: Two-character ISO code. You must enter a two-character ISO code that is defined in UDC 00/CN.

*I*: Three-digit GEONOM code. You must enter a three-digit GEONOM code that is defined in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/CN.
- 3. Declaration Type (UDC 74/IT)**

Specify the Intrastat declaration type (required for IDEP). Values are:

*1*: Fiscal

*2*: Statistical

*3*: Complete

The codes that correspond to these declaration types are maintained in the Intrastat Declaration Type UDC (74/IT).

For IDEP, the code specified in the special handling code for the UDC is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the Ship To - Address Number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number.

### Process

- 1. Interface Type**

Specify the interface type for which the data should be formatted. Values are:

Blank: IDEP

	<p><i>1</i>: Dutch version of IRIS</p> <p><i>2</i>: German version of IRIS</p>
<b>2. Commodity Flow</b>	<p>Specify the direction of the movement of goods.</p> <p>Values for Holland are:</p> <p><i>6</i>: Arrivals</p> <p><i>7</i>: Dispatches</p> <p>For values for Germany, consult the CBS-IRIS documentation.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> This option is required only for the IRIS interface.</p> <hr/>
<b>3. Level of Detail</b>	<p>Specify whether the program should be run in detail or summary mode. In detail mode, the system reports on all transactions. In summary mode, the system summarizes the transactions according to the version you set up.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Detail mode</p> <p><i>1</i>: Summary mode</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The level of summarization is determined by the version sequencing. If any sequenced field value changes, a level break occurs and a summarized record is written to the text file.</p> <hr/>
<b>4. Proof or Final Mode</b>	<p>Specify the mode in which you want to process the IDEP/IRIS Interface. Final mode updates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Proof mode.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Final mode.</p>
<b>Currency</b>	
<b>1. As-if Processing</b>	<p>Specify whether the invoice amount and statistical amount are reported to IRIS in the domestic currency or in the as-if currency. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Domestic currency</p> <p><i>1</i>: As-if currency</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The as-if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as-if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as-if currency, both the domestic and the as-if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.</p> <hr/>
<b>2. Number of digits to truncate from monetary amounts</b>	<p>Specify how the system determines how many digits are truncated from monetary amounts. For example, if the value entered is 3, the monetary amount 123456 is truncated to 123.</p> <p>Values are 0 - 9.</p>

## Rounding

### 1. Round Rules

Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign taxable amounts.  
Values are:

Blank: No rounding. For example: 14.66=14.66

1: Round to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=15 (no decimals).

2: Round down to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=14 (no decimals).

3: Round up to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=15 (no decimals).

4: Round to the nearest half. For example: 14.66=14.5 (one decimal place).

5: Round to the nearest tenth. For example: 14.66=14.7 (one decimal place).

6: Divide by one hundred and then round. For example: 1674=17.

7: Divide by one thousand and then round. For example: 1674=2.

Statistical Amount

Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign statistical amounts.

Supplementary UOM

Specify the method to round the supplementary unit of measure.

Net Mass UOM

Specify the method to round the net mass unit of measure.

## Print

### 1. Reporting Period

Year (Required)

Specify the reporting year.

Period (Required)

Specify the reporting period.

---

## (GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the SEMDEC interface and discusses how to:

- Run the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List program (R0018I4).
- Set the processing options for the Intrastat Report - United Kingdom Report (R0018IE).
- Set the processing options for SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018I4).

## Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

SEMDEC is the acronym for Single European Market Declaration.

Intrastat reports are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

As of January 1, 1999, businesses in the United Kingdom have the option of submitting Intrastat information to HM Customs and Excise in any of three formats:

- Electronic (using diskette, magnetic tape, or electronic mail).
- Preprinted government form (paper).
- Government form posted on the internet.

### Electronic Format

Use the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List program (R0018I4) to create a flat file in the SEMDEC (Single European Market Declaration) message format, which can be submitted to HM Customs and Excise on a diskette.

---

**Note.** The SEMDEC message format combines the information from the Intrastat Revision table that is required for the declaration of Intra EC Trade Statistics and the EC Sales List.

---

Before January 1, 1999, HM Customs and Excise accepted paper-based Intrastat report declarations, also known as plain paper schedules. As of January 1, 1999, HM Customs and Excise no longer accepts the plain paper schedule for Intrastat declarations. The SEMDEC message replaces the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne plain paper schedule U.K. Intrastat report. The new electronic message combines the Intrastat Declaration and the EC Sales List, so businesses in the United Kingdom no longer need to use the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne standalone EC - Sales Listing program to submit the EC Sales List.

When you submit the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List program (R0018I4) to create the EC Sales List, the system submits the SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics program (R0018I41) to create the Intra EC Trade Statistics report.

You must use the Text File Processor tool to create a flat file in the SEMDEC message format that contains the EC Sales List and Intra EC Trade Statistics information. Text File Processor information is stored in these files:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail

You must use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the text batch that is generated by the SEMDEC Interface programs (R0018I4 and R0018I41) to a flat file that you can submit to HM Customs and Excise.

HM Customs and Excise provides these file names for the flat file in the SEMDEC message format:

- KEDCSD.TRX - use for live data.
- KEDCSD.TST - use for test data.

You should use these names when you copy the SEMDEC text batch in the Text File Processor.

---

**Important!** HM Customs and Excise rejects any submission that contains lowercase letters. Verify that the company name has been entered in all uppercase letters in the Companies program (P0010), or enter the company name in the processing options of the SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4).

---

## Data Selection

You can run the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List program (R001814) for a single declaring company, or you can consolidate multiple companies to declare their information under a single company's VAT registration number.

Use data selection to list the company or companies for which you are declaring Intrastat information. If you list more than one company in the data selection, the system consolidates the statistical information for these companies on the report.

If you list only one company in the data selection, that company's name appears in the header of the report as the reporting company. If you list multiple companies in the data selection, you must enter the address book number of the declaring company in the processing options of the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List program. If you list multiple companies in the data selection but do not complete the processing option, the system prints the name, address, and VAT registration number of company 00000 in the header of the report.

You must use matching data selection for Company on SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List and SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics (R0018141) programs. You should also use data selection on SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List to select sales transaction only. You do not need to include corresponding data selection for sales transactions on SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics.

## Government Forms

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not provide a printed version of the Intrastat report on government forms.

## Submission Deadlines

Intra EC Trade Statistics must be submitted monthly by the tenth working day of the following month to HM Customs and Excise, although you can submit them more frequently. HM Customs and Excise combines submissions from the same month to produce a monthly total.

In contrast, the EC Sales List is required quarterly within six weeks of the calendar quarter end, but it can also be submitted monthly. When you submit the EC Trade Statistics and EC Sales List together, they must be submitted monthly to meet the EC Trade Statistics due date. You must advise the local VAT office if you intend to submit the electronic EC Sales List monthly.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up user-defined code 74/TD for arrivals and dispatches.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R001811) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R001812) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Set up Next Numbers for the Text File Processor.

The Text File Processor assigns the batch number and interchange from bucket 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from bucket 5 of Next Numbers System 74.

## Running the UK Plain Paper Schedule report (R00181E)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), UK Plain Paper Schedule.

## Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Report - United Kingdom (R0018IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Mode

#### Proof or Final Mode

Specify the process mode for the report. Values are:

Blank: Proof Mode

*I*: Final Mode

In final mode, the records in the workfile are flagged as processed so they can be deselected in future runs of the report.

### Branch ID

#### Enter the Branch ID to print on the report.

Specify the branch ID to print on the report.

### Print Summary

#### Print Mode

Specify the print mode. Values are:

Blank: Print a line for each record.

*I*: Summarize records with identical data.

### Report Period

#### Reporting Period: Period

Specify the accounting period for the report.

#### Reporting Period: Year

Specify the year for the reporting period.

## Running the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List Program (R0018I4)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), UK SEMDEC Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for the SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018I4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify information about the declaring company and the agency submitting the declaration.

#### 1. Company Name

Specify the company name of the Declarant. If left blank, the system uses the description for company 00000.

---

**Warning!** You must enter the company name using all upper-case letters. HM Customs and Excise will reject any submission that contains lower-case letters.

---

**2. VAT Registration Number**

Specify the VAT registration number of the Declarant. If left blank, the system uses the tax ID from the address book record for company 00000.

**3. Agent Reference**

Specify the reference code associated with the agency submitting the declaration. Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Submission Type processing option on the Process tab.

**Process**

These processing options let you specify whether to run the report in test or live format, and whether the declarant or an agency is submitting the declaration.

**1. Mode**

Specify the format in which you want to run this report. You can run the report in test format to verify data. However, you must submit the report in live format to HM Customs and Excise. Values are:

Blank: Test format

*I*: Live format

**2. Submission Type**

Specify who is submitting the declaration. Values are:

Blank: Declarant submission

*I*: Agent/agency submission

Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Agent Reference processing option on the Defaults tab.

**Currency**

This processing option lets you report amounts in either the domestic currency or the currency of the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

**1. Currency**

Specify whether amounts are reported in the as-if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency.

*I*: Currency used in the Intrastats workfile (F0018T).

---

**Note.** This option is available only if the Intrastat workfile was created using as-if currency. You specify the as-if currency for the Intrastat workfile on the processing options for Intrastat Generation - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastat Generation - Procurement (R0018I2).

---

**Print**

These processing options do not control the selection of records from the Intrastat work file. Complete these processing options to meet the HM Customs and Excise requirement that the submission include the reporting period and year.

**1. Reporting Period**

Year

Enter the reporting year of the submission.

Period  
Enter the reporting period.

## Print

**Reporting Period: Year** Specify the year for the reporting period.

**Reporting Period: Period** Specify the accounting period for the report.

## Version

**1. Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41)** Specify the Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41) The default value is *XJDE0001*.

## (DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report

This section provides an overview of the German Intrastat report and discusses how to:

- Run the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF).
- Set processing options for the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF).

## Understanding the German Intrastat Report

You print Intrastat reports based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

The Germany Electronic Submission program (R0018IGF) creates a flat file that can be copied to a magnetic tape that is sent to the German Statistical Office.

When you run the Germany Electronic Submission program, the Process Indicator field in table F0018T is updated to the value 1 to indicate that the record has been processed. You can use the processing options to specify that this value not be updated.

## Running the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), Germany Electronic Submission.

## Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat File - Germany Report (R0018IGF)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Identification

**1. Enter the Branch ID to print on the Report.** Specify the branch identification number that prints on the report.

**2. Enter the Region Code of the Tax Authority.** Specify a user-defined code (00/S) that identifies the tax authority. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.

## Shipping

- 1. Shipping Type** Specify whether the system imports or exports the file. Values are:  
Blank: Exports  
*I*: Imports

## Label

- 1. Diskette Label** Specify whether the diskette label is required. Values are:  
Blank: Not required  
*I*: Required
- 2. Object Library Name** Specify the file name.
- 2. Member ID** Specify the library of the file.

## Tax Number

- Enter the Tax Number of the Registrar.** Specify the tax number of the registrar. If left blank, the Tax Number from the Address Book record for the company will be used. If the registrar is a third-party, enter their Tax Number here.

## Report Period

- Report Period: Period** Specify the report period to print on the report heading.
- Report Period: Year** Specify the year to print on the report heading.



## CHAPTER 9

# Producing European Community (EC) Sales List Reports for European Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of the sales list reports and discusses how to:

- Print the EC Sales List report (R0018L).
- Print the EC Sales A/R report (R0018S).

---

## Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting

If they perform the following functions, businesses in the European Union (EU) that exceed the local limit of intra-union trade must submit the EC Sales List to their customs authorities on a quarterly basis:

- Supply goods to an entity that is registered for Value-Added Tax (VAT) in another EU-member country.
- Send goods for processing to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Return processed goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Transfer goods from one EU-member country to another EU-member country in the course of business.

---

**Note.** If a sales or purchase transaction is arranged between EU members, but the goods are not shipped, the transaction must still be reported to the government.

---

You can use either of two EC Sales List programs (R0018L or R0018S) to generate the EC Sales List. Refer to this table to determine which EC Sales List program you should use:

R0018L	R0018S
Retrieves trade information from Supply Chain.	Retrieves trade information from Financials.
Bases results on information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).	Bases results on information in the Taxes table (F0018).
Reports trade triangulation in summary and detail mode. You can report triangulation for interbranch transactions, direct ship transactions, or both.	Uses tax rates from the Triangulation Tax Rates UDC (00/VT) to identify trade triangulation.
Can exclude nonstock items. Use data selection on the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) to exclude nonstock items.	Cannot distinguish between stock and nonstock items; use this report only if the business does not provide services.
Does not net trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs.	Nets trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs.

## Trade Triangulation

Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member, but the goods represented by the transaction are physically shipped from a third EU member. Statistical reports that are submitted to EU authorities must identify trade triangulation transactions. Both the R0018L and R0018S programs identify trade triangulation transactions.

---

## Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sales List program and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT EC Sales List report (R0018L).
- Set processing options for the VAT EC Sales List report (R0018L).

## Understanding the VAT EC Sales List

You can print the VAT EC Sales List (R0018L) in summary or detail mode. Detail mode provides information for auditing.

If you print in summary mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers:

- VAT number.
- Country of destination.
- Total amount in reporting currency.
- Triangulation.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers in addition to the information above:

- Company order number
- Order type
- Country of sale
- Country of shipment

## Triangulation

Triangulation can be reported in summary and detail mode in either of the methods illustrated in this table:

Method	Description
Interbranch	Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped from a branch/plant of the supplier who is located in a third EU member country
Direct Ship	Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped directly from a third company that is located in a third EU member country

## Data Selection

You must run the EC Sales List separately for each VAT-registered company in the organization.

If you have interbranch shipments from branch/plants that are located in countries other than the country of the headquarters organization, you must submit the EC Sales List for each country within which you operate.

For example, if a German company has three branch/plants in Germany, one branch/plant in France, and one branch/plant in Denmark, that company must run the EC Sales List three times:

- For the three branch/plants in Germany.
- For the branch/plant in France.
- For the branch/plant in Denmark.

To run the EC Sales List for the branch/plants in each country, set up data selection with Document Company (KCO) equal to the company number of the headquarters company, and Company (CO) equal to the companies that are associated with each branch/plant.

---

**Note.** The companies that are associated with the branch/plants must be set up with the country code that corresponds to the location of the branch/plant.

---

In the example above, you would run the EC Sales list with this data selection:

For branch/plants in Germany:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 1.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 2.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 3.

For the branch/plant in France:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for French branch/plant.

For the branch/plant in Denmark:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for Danish branch/plant.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revisions table (F0018T).

## Running the VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sales List.

## Setting Processing Options for the VAT EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify whether to print the report in summary or detail mode, and to specify the triangulation method to use.

#### 1. Reporting Level

Specify whether to run the program in summary or detail mode. If you run the program in detail mode, the report displays information that can be used for auditing. Values are:

Blank: Summary

1: Detail

#### 2. Triangulation

Specify which triangulation method to use. Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member but the goods are physically shipped from a third EU member. If the goods are not shipped from an EU member then the transaction is not required to be reported to the government. This terminology is used specifically in the EU for Intrastat. Values are:

Blank: No triangulation

1: Direct Ship and Interbranch

2: Direct Ship

3: Interbranch

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the reporting period for the report.

#### 1. Reporting Period

From month

Specify the beginning month of the period for which you are submitting the VAT EC Sales List.

From year

Specify the beginning year of the period for which you are submitting the VAT EC Sales List.

To month

Specify the ending month of the period for which you are submitting the VAT EC Sales List.

To year

Specify the ending year of the period for which you are submitting the VAT EC Sales List.

## Currency

Specify the currency code for as-if currency processing.

### 1. As-if Processing

Specify whether the invoice amount is reported in the domestic currency or in the as-if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency

*I*: As-if currency

---

**Note.** The as-if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as-if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as-if currency, both the domestic and the as-if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.

---

## Printing the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sales A/R (R0018S) program and discusses how to:

- Run the EC Sales A/R report (R0018S).
- Set processing options for the EC Sales A/R report (R0018S).

### Understanding the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S)

You can print the EC Sales A/R (R0018S) in summary or detail mode. If you print in summary mode, the EC Sales A/R provides this information about customers:

- Country of destination.
- Customer VAT registration number.
- Total value of supplies.
- Triangulation (yes or no).
- (Optional) Customer name and address.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sales A/R also includes the document number.

The EC Sales A/R includes this information in the report header:

- Reporting company VAT registration number.
- Reporting company currency code.

- Company name and address.

The report header can also include the approval code of the EC authority to whom the report will be submitted.

Information on the report is sequenced by company, address book number, tax ID, and document number. Line numbering and page numbering restart for each reporting company.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Set up tax rules for both Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable with these options selected:
  - Tax on Gross Including Discount
  - Discount on Gross Including Tax

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SPI PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules by Company.

- Set the processing options in the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to automatically update the Taxes table (F0018).
- Set up the user-defined code for Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT).

## Running the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sales A/R.

## Setting Processing Options for the EC Sales A/R Report (R0018S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

Use these processing options to specify the branch ID and the date range for the report.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Branch ID</b>                                | Specify the branch ID for the reporting company. The branch ID is displayed in the report heading; it is not used for data selection.                                     |
| <b>From month (1-12) and To month (1-12)</b>       | Specify the first calendar month or the last calendar month of the reporting period. This information is used for data selection.   |
| <b>From year (4 digits) and To year (4 digits)</b> | Specify the first four-digit calendar year or the last four-digit calendar year of the reporting period (for example, 2001). This information is used for data selection. |

### Process

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the report in detail or summary mode.

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>1. Report Mode</b> | Specify whether to run the report in summary mode or detail mode. If you select detail mode, the document number of each transaction is displayed on the report. Values are: |
|-----------------------|--|

Blank: Detail mode

*I*: Summary mode

## Display

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the name and address on the report.

- 1. Name and Address** Specify whether to include the name and address of each customer on the report. Values are:
- Blank: Do not print.
- I*: Print.

## As-If-Currency

Use these processing options to specify the as - if currency and the date to use to select the exchange rate.

- 1. As-If-Currency Code** Specify the currency code for as-if-currency reporting. This option lets you print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Amounts are converted and are displayed in the currency you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts are displayed in the reporting company's base currency.
- 2. Exchange Rate Date** Specify the as-of date for determining the exchange rate for the as-if-currency conversion. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

## Approval Code

Use this processing option to specify the approval code for the reporting authority.

- Reporting Authority Approval Code** Enter the Reporting Authority Approval Code. This code is displayed in the report heading. This code is required in Germany.



# CHAPTER 10

## Working With the Text File Processor

This chapter provides an overview of the Text File Processor and discusses how to:

- Copy, import, and reset text files.
- Purge a text batch.

---

### Understanding the Text File Processor

The Text File Processor is a tool that is used to convert PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data to text files in the formats that are required by external entities, such as banks or government agencies.

To use the Text File Processor to create a text file, you must run one of the programs that has been set up to populate the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111). These programs populate the text processor tables:

- IDEP/IRIS Interface (R001813).  
(Intrastat Data Entry Package/Interactive Registration of the International Trade Statistics)
- SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List (R001814).  
(Single European Market Declaration)
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729).  
(Asociación Española de Banca [Spanish Bank Association])
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).

When you run any of these programs or any other programs that populate the text processor tables, the system creates a text batch in the text processor tables with the information that the program generates. For example, all of the information that is required for the IDEP/IRIS Intrastat declaration is stored as one text batch.

Text batches are stored in these tables:

- Text Processor Header (F007101).
- Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

The F007101 table stores information about the extraction of information for an external system, such as information about the processes that populated the table and information about the creation of the text file. The F007111 table stores the text for the text file.

When you export or import text in the Text File Processor, the system uses the seventh field from Next Numbers System 00.

You use the Copy Text function in the Text File Processor to copy the information from the text batch to a flat file that can be copied to disk or other media, and then submitted to the appropriate entity. When you use the Copy Text function, you can specify the location and filename for the flat file that is created.

---

## Copying, Importing, and Resetting Text Files

This section provides overviews of the copy and import functions and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Text File Processor program (P007101).
- Copy text.
- Import text.
- Reset a text batch.

### Understanding the Copy Text Function

Use the Copy Text function to copy text from the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) to a text file that can be submitted to an external agency or system. When you copy the text, specify the filename and location for the text file.

The system updates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) with the date when the text was copied. The system also updates table F007101 to indicate that the batch has been processed.

---

**Note.** If the text file is too large for the device that you selected, the system displays an error message. You should copy the text file to a larger device. You can then use a compression utility to reduce the size of the text file, if necessary.

---

The system displays a value of *I* (Processed/Outbound) in the Status Flag field on the Work With Text Batches form to indicate that the batch has been processed successfully.

### Understanding the Import Process

You can import information from an external text file to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. When you import a text file, the system creates a batch in the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111). To move the information from the Text Processor Header and Detail tables into other tables in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, you must run a batch program that has been designed to retrieve data from tables F007101 and F007111.

After you import text, the system displays the new batch in the detail area on the Work With Text Batches form. A value of *5* (Unprocessed/Inbound) in the Status Flag field indicates that the batch has been imported successfully.

### Prerequisite

Create a text batch by running a program that uses the Text File Processor.

## Forms Used to Copy, Import, and Reset Text Files

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Text Batches	W007101A	Text File Processor (G0071), Text File Processor	Reset a text batch.
Copy Text To Text File	W007101B	Text File Processor (G0071), Text File Processor  On the Work With Text Batches form, select a record, select Process Batch from the Row menu, and then select Copy Text.	Copy information from a text batch to a flat file that can be copied to disk or other media.
Import Text To Text File Processor	W007101C	Text File Processor (G0071), Text File Processor  On the Work With Text Batches form, select Import Text from the Form menu.	Import information from an external text file to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

## Setting Processing Options for the Text File Processor Program (P007101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

Use this processing option to specify the location of the Microsoft Word template to use during creation of the text file.

#### Path Microsoft Word Template

Specify whether to override the location of the Microsoft Word template to be used during creation of the text file. The ActiveX copy text creates a Microsoft Word document based on the normal.dot template, which is normally located in c:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Templates\normal.dot. If the Microsoft Office objects have been installed in a different path, you need to enter the correct path for the location of the normal.dot template.

## Copying Text

Access the Copy Text To Text File form.

Copy Text To Text File form

<b>User ID</b>	Enter the code that identifies a user profile.
<b>Batch Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes together. The system assigns this number using Next Numbers.
<b>Transaction Number</b>	Enter a unique alphanumeric field that identifies a text batch. The transaction number is determined by the process that creates the text batch.
<b>New file/Override existing file</b>	Select this option to create a new file. If a file exists with the name and path that you specify in the Destination Text File Path and Name processing option, the system overwrites the existing file.
<b>Append to existing file</b>	Select this option to append the text to the file that you specify in the Destination Text File Path and Name processing option.
<b>Destination Text File Path and Name:</b>	Enter the full path and filename for the text file that result from the text batch that you are copying. The system will store the text file in the location and filename you specify here.

## Importing Text

Access the Import Text To Text File Processor form.

Import Text To Text File Processor form

<b>Transaction Number</b>	Enter a unique alphanumeric field that identifies a text batch. The transaction number is determined by the process that creates the text batch.
---------------------------	--

<b>Batch Description</b>	Enter a user-defined name or remark.
<b>Source Text File Path and Name:</b>	Enter the full path and filename of the text file that you are importing.

## Resetting a Text Batch in the Text File Processor

If you need to process a text batch a second time, you must first reset the batch. Resetting a batch updates the status flags in the Text Processor Header table (F007101). The system changes outbound statuses to blank (Unprocessed/Outbound) and changes inbound statuses to 5 (Unprocessed/Inbound).

To reset a text batch, on the Work With Text Batches form, select the record you want to reset, then from the Row menu, select Maintain Batch, and then select Reset Batch.

---

## Purging a Text Batch in the Text File Processor

This section provides an overview of the purge process and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Purge Processed Transactions program (R007102).
- Purge a text batch.

### Understanding the Purge Process

You purge a text batch to remove it from the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111). You can purge only batches of processed transactions.

When you purge a batch from the Work With Text Batches form, the system calls version ZJDE0001 of the Purge Processed Transactions program (R007102). You can also run any version of this program from the Text File Processor menu (G0071).

You can use a processing option in the Purge Processed Transactions program to specify whether the system removes the records in the batch from the Text Processor Header table (F007101), as well as from table F007111.

If you do not remove records from table F007101 when you purge a batch, the processed flag for those records is changed from processed to purged.

When you purge a batch that was created through draft remittance, the system also runs the Purge Draft Remittance Records program (R03B673).

To set up an additional batch program to run when you purge a batch, enter the name of the additional batch program in the Additional Purge Process field (GPPR) in table F007101. When you run the purge program on a batch that includes the name of a batch program in the Additional Purge Process field, the system runs version ZJDE0001 of that batch program.

### Form Used to Purge a Text Batch

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Text Batches	W007101A	Text File Processor (G0071), Text File Processor	Purge a text batch.

## Setting Processing Options for the Purge Processed Transactions Program (R007102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

Use this processing option to specify whether to delete header records.

- 1. Purge Header Records** Specify whether to delete corresponding header records from the Text Processor Header table (F007101) along with detail records from the Text Processor Detail Table (F007101). Deleting only detail records updates the processed flag in the Text Processor Header file to 2 (purged/outbound) or 7 (purged/inbound). Records marked as purged cannot be reset to an unprocessed status. Values are:
  - 1*: Header and detail records
  - Blank: Detail records

## Purging a Text Batch

Access the Work With Text Batches form.

From the Row menu, select Maintain Batch, and then select Purge Batch.

# CHAPTER 11

## (ARG) Producing CITI Reports

This chapter provides an overview of the Cruzamiento Informático de Transacciones Importantes (CITI) report and discusses how to:

- Generate the Split Tax Validation report.
- Process purchase documents for the CITI Tax Magnetic Support report.
- Process the company's credit notes for the CITI report.
- Generate the CITI report text file.

---

### Understanding the CITI Report

The Public Income Federal Agency (AFIP), through General Resolution 781/00, established the need for companies to report their fiscal credit on a monthly basis.

You must report fiscal credit information for these transactions:

- Purchase transactions, including credit notes whose fiscal credit has been reclassified as final.
- Credit notes issued by the company.

You submit fiscal credit information to the fiscal authority using the CITI Purchase V2.0 application provided by the AFIP, which allows you to import data from a PC.

#### Considerations for Credit Notes

The system determines which vouchers should be included in the CITI report. Only those transactions whose fiscal credit has been considered final for the month being considered are included in the report.

Not all credit invoices are included in the monthly CITI report because some may have been sent to a loss account instead of to the final fiscal credit account.

---

**Note.** It is recommended that you run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all the vouchers for the month that you are processing before you generate the CITI report.

It is also recommended that you run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) in final mode before you generate the CITI report.

---

You must set up a credit invoice status rule for the CITI event, with the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field that is required to include the credit invoices in the CITI, and the status in the Credit Invoice Status To field to which the credit invoices are changed after being included in the CITI report. The Credit Invoice Status From status is applied after the credit invoices have been reclassified.

The CITI report verifies that credit invoices have the required status defined in the Credit Invoice Status From field. Credit invoices without this status are excluded and are listed in the Work Center.

When you generate the CITI report in final mode, the status of the credit invoice is updated. If you need to regenerate the CITI report, you must create a new status rule to include credit invoices that have already been processed.

## Considerations and Limitations of the AFIP CITI Application

You can import data in the AFIP CITI application in either of these modes:

- File with no processing
- Grouping and ledgering file

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a file with no processing if the information that is being imported was generated in detail. That is, the import file contains a record for each transaction, regardless of the amount of fiscal credit. This option requires more processing time because the AFIP CITI application has to summarize those transactions with a fiscal credit lower than 500.

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a grouping and ledgering file if the information that is being imported was generated from the summary of the transactions with fiscal credit does not exceeding 500. This option uses less processing time because the AFIP CITI application imports the information only.

You can choose which of these two options to use by completing the processing options for the minimum amount of fiscal credit for the Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) and the Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093). If you specify 0 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file with no processing. If you specify 500,00 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file as a grouping and ledgering file.

## Beginning and Final Positions

This table shows the beginning and final positions of the information in the text file that you must indicate the first time that you import data in the AFIP CITI application:

Denominación del campo	Desde	Hasta
Tip de Comprobante	001	002
Nº de Comprobante	003	014
Fecha del Comprobante	015	022
C.U.I.T. del Informado	023	033
Apellido y Nombre o Denominación	034	058
Impuesto Liquidado	059	070
C.U.I.T. Vendedor	071	081
Denominación Vendedor	082	106
IVA Comisión	107	118

## Fiscal Credit Determination

Tax percentages to be taken are defined as indicated:

- For purchases, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to bucket 1 of the voucher tax area.  
This tax is also reported on the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger as fiscal credit. Other kinds of taxes that are connected to the voucher, such as perceptions, internal taxes, and nonregistered VAT, are not reported.
- For the company's credit notes, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to the tax codes for which a *I* is entered in the Sales Report Group Column field (ASGC) in the Tax Definitions program (P76A10).

## Frequency and Number of Presentations

Resolution RG 781/00 established that each company (taxpayer) should submit the CITI report for every month, including January, February, and March. Therefore, you must run the complete process (process purchase documents, process the company's credit notes, and generate the text file) before beginning the process for the next month.

## Processing Option to Delete the Output File

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) allows the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) to be purged and then regenerated. The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) adds information to the transactions that were created by the Process Purchase Documents program. Therefore, you must run the Process Purchase Documents program first and the Process Own Credit Notes program second.

## Error Messages

The error messages that might appear on the report act as warnings; they do not stop the process of importing the file from a PC. However, if the errors continue to appear, the application does not import the file successfully. You must correct the errors and reprocess the whole cycle.

---

# Generating the Split Tax Validation Report

This section provides an overview of the Split Tax Validation program and discusses how to:

- Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).
- Set processing options for the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

## Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program

You must run the tax split process before running any legal report in Accounts Receivable or Sales Order Processing.

Tax rates have one or more tax codes that are associated with them and are used to calculate the tax amounts for specific taxes. These tax codes each have a defined account, and the tax rate has a global account.

The tax total is calculated when the voucher is generated and is assigned to the global account. You run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900) to reclassify the tax amounts from the global account to the accounts of the corresponding tax codes.

When you split taxes, the system updates the Business Unit (MCU), Object Account (OBJ), Subsidiary (SUB), Account ID (AID), and Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix ARG - 03B table (F76A19) and the Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) field in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).

## Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), Split Tax Validation.

## Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

**Mode** Specify the mode for the program. Values are:  
Blank: Proof Mode  
/: Final Mode

---

## Processing Purchase Documents for the CITI Tax Magnetic Support Report

This section provides an overview of the Process Purchase Documents program and discusses how to:

- Run the Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) for the CITI report.
- Set processing options for the Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092).

## Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) selects the purchase transactions for the period and processes them according to the rules established by RG 781 and the specifications of the AFIP CITI Purchase V2.0 application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014), which contains the selected transactions and the detail of the fiscal credits for the period. The system selects records from this table when you run the Generate Text File program (R76A8094) to create the CITI file that you process with the AFIP CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program includes credit invoices in the CITI report. Not all of the credit invoices are included because some of them might have been assigned to losses instead of to the final tax credit account and should not be included in the monthly CITI figures.

The credit invoices that are included must have the appropriate status. An error report lists vouchers that were not included because they had a different status.

When you run the Process Purchase Documents program in final mode, the system updates the credit invoice status. If you want to rerun the Process Purchase Documents program, you must create a new CITI rule that includes credit invoices which have already been processed.

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Purchase Documents program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Supplier CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a legal document type of 42 and a positive sign has been processed. The AFIP uses legal document type 42 to identify transactions that deduct fiscal credit. The legal document type or the transaction sign cannot be corrected. In this case, correct the mistake and reprocess the transaction.

- Salesperson Data is Missing

If a transaction with a legal document of 60 or 63 (transactions with middlemen) is being used, the AFIP requires that information about the salespersons who are related to the middlemen be included. No established and standard method exists about how each company records this information. Each company should obtain the relevant information according to its own process.

### Data Selection for Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0411) (DCT)	is not equal to	"\$A,\$B,\$G,\$I,\$S,\$P1,\$P"
And	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC A/R - A/P - Miscellaneous Code 1 (F0411) (RP1)	is not equal to	"1"
And	BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application enables only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Voucher included in VAT report - ARG (F760411A) (AINC)	is equal to	"Y"

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

See [Chapter 11, “\(ARG\) Producing CITI Reports,” Generating the Split Tax Validation Report, page 105.](#)

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 SPI PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 SPI PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit

## Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Purchase Documents.

## Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

1. **Enter Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
2. **Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
3. **AFIP Document Type** Specify the AFIP document type that is used to generate the summarized register. The RG 781 indicates that the document type should be 00. Therefore, you should specify 00 in this processing option. If its value does not exist in UDC 76/DT, the system displays an error message. This situation does not produce subsequent problems; but if you do not want the error message to display, add the value to UDC 76/DT.
4. **Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax explanation code. Enter *1* if you are processing transactions with tax explanation code S. Otherwise, leave this processing option blank.
5. **Mode** Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Enter *1* to run the report in final mode or leave it blank to run the report in proof mode.

### Output

1. **Delete the Output File** Specify whether the system deletes the output file. Specify *1* if you want to purge the contents of the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) before the transactions. Leave this processing option blank to add additional information to table F76A8014.

## Processing the Company's Credit Notes for the CITI Report

This section provides an overview of the Process Own Credit Notes program and discusses how to:

- Run the Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093).
- Set processing options for the Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093).

### Understanding the Company's Credit Notes Program

The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) selects the credit notes that add fiscal credit to include them in the CITI report. These credit notes are taken from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable. The selected information is added to the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014).

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Own Credit Notes program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Own Credit Notes program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report. The report lists these errors:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Customer CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a positive sign has been processed. According to the AFIP, only those sales operations that increase fiscal credit should be included. The problem might be that other kinds of transactions, in addition to credit notes, have been selected or the sign on a credit note is wrong. Correct the mistake and reprocess the transactions.

### Data Selection for Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS)	is equal to	"Y"

This table shows the minimum data selection to include to process voided transactions:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC Void Date - For G/L - Julian (F03B11) (VDGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS)	is equal to	"Y"

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

See [Chapter 11, “\(ARG\) Producing CITI Reports,” Generating the Split Tax Validation Report, page 105.](#)

## Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Own Credit Notes.

## Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
- 2. Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all of the transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
- 3. Legal Document Type** Specify the legal credit note type A if you want the process to select the records. If you want to process all of the records that are based on the data selection, leave this processing option blank.
- 4. Processing Mode** Specify whether the system processes the records in proof or final mode. If you specify 1 in this processing option, the system updates the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09) to indicate that

the transaction has been included on a report. If you leave this processing option blank, the field is not updated.

## Dates

- 5. Month** Specify the month for which you are submitting the CITI report.
- 6. Year** Specify the year for which you are submitting the CITI report. Enter the year as a four-digit number (for example, 2005).

---

## Generating the CITI Report Text File

This section provides an overview of the CITI report text file and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Text File program (R76A8094).
- Set processing options for the Generate Text File program (R76A8094).

## Understanding the CITI Report Text File

The Generate Text File program (R76A8094) formats the information in the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) and creates a text file that you can import by using the AFIP Purchasing application.

The Generate Text File program creates the text file with the name that you specify in the processing options and the extension .txt, and places the text file in the folder that you specified in the processing options.

The Generate Text File program also creates a report containing information about the transactions that are included in the text file.

You can run the Generate Text File program in summarized or detail mode. The mode that you choose should correspond to the mode you will use in the AFIP Purchasing application.

### Data Sequence for Generate Text File (R76A8094)

Specify these fields for data sequencing:

- Tax ID
- DGI Transaction Document Type - Argentina

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

See [Chapter 11, “\(ARG\) Producing CITI Reports,” Generating the Split Tax Validation Report, page 105.](#)

## Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Generate Text File.

## Setting Processing Options for the Generate Text File Origram (R76A8094)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

- 1. Path** Specify where the system writes the text file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system places the text file in the root directory. If you specify a directory, format the directory path according to DOS rules. For example, if you want to save the text file in a folder named RG781 in the C directory, specify `C:\RG781\`.
- 2. Filename** Specify the name for the text file. Verify that the filename which you specify does not already exist in the folder that you specified in the previous processing option.

## CHAPTER 12

# (ARG) Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report

This chapter provides overviews of SICORE and discusses how to:

- Run Step I - A/P transactions.
- Run Step II - A/R transactions.
- Run Step III - Self withholdings.
- Run the final step.
- Generate the SICORE text file.

---

## Understanding SICORE Processing

AFIP General Resolution 738/99, which was published on December 20, 1999, in the Argentinean Legal Newspaper, establishes a new application through which withholdings, perceptions, or both, are reported. This AFIP SICORE application also provides the ability to print withholding certificates.

Companies must use the AFIP SICORE application to report their withholdings and perceptions to submit a sworn declaration on a monthly or per semester basis, and to generate payment forms and certificates. The AFIP SICORE application allows you to submit a file on a diskette or through electronic transmission.

Article II of RG 738/99 establishes required data that is related to perception certificates and must be submitted.

---

**Note.** You do not use the AFIP SICORE application to print perception certificates. You print perception certificates in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne along with the vouchers that originated them. You can substitute another document (for example, the legal invoice) for a perception certificate, if the other document contains the information that is required in RG 750.

---

Complete these general steps to generate SICORE:

1. If you are using the Accounts Payable module, run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081).
2. If you are using the Accounts Receivable module, run the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A94).
3. If you make self withholdings, run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).
4. Run the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).
5. Run the TXT Generation program (R76A8082) to create the flat file.
6. Import the flat files with the AFIP SICORE application.

## Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings

This table shows the data that is required when reporting Accounts Payable withholdings to the fiscal authority:

### Document Type

The SICORE data structure defines the special codes shown in this table for document types that generate withholdings:

Code	Description
1	Voucher
2	Receipt
3	Credit Note
4	Debit Note
5	Other Document
6	Payment Order

You use UDC 76/DT to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.

In the example shown in this table for RG 1415, the SICORE document type 1 corresponds to type A and B vouchers:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
01	Invoice A	1	N
02	Debit Note A	4	N
03	Credit Note A	3	N
04	Receipts A	2	N
06	Invoice B	1	N

### Voucher Emission Date

The voucher emission date is the date of the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, you can use the date from any of the vouchers.

### Document Number

The document number is the invoice legal number from the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, use the payment order number.

## Voucher Amount

This data is the amount from the vouchers that generate the withholding.

## Withholding Code

This table shows the AFIP withholding codes that are used in the Accounts Payable module:

Code	Description
217	Profit Withholding
218	Profit Withholding - Foreign Beneficiaries
767	VAT Withholding

## Regime Code

The regime code is required in the SICORE and is validated when the data is imported in the application.

Regime codes are derived from the legal concepts, which are connected to the withholding concepts that you set up for VAT and profit withholdings percentages. Therefore, you must verify the setup for VAT and profit withholdings.

## Operation Code

For all withholdings, the operation code is 1.

## Calculation Base

This data is the withholding calculation base.

For the credit note document type, report the difference between the original withholding and the proper withholding. With this document type, you must report:

- Credit note withholdings
- Withholdings that are generated by adjustment payments which were entered by documents that discount the withholding generated

For example, if the original withholding value was 100 ARS and the user entered a withholding adjustment value of 20 ARS, the withholding value would have been 80 ARS. In the Calculation Base field, specify *20* ARS (100 - 80).

## Condition Code

This table shows the AFIP condition codes:

Code	Description
1	Registered
2	Not Registered
3	Not Categorized
6	Hourly or Daily Contract

Code	Description
7	Monthly Contract
8	Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime
9	Not Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime
10	Other Subjects Registered
11	Gas Stations Registered VAT Withholding
12	Public Services
13	General Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things
14	Reduced Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things
15	Substitute Withholding

To correctly report the profit condition codes in the SICORE, set up these values in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 76/03, as shown in the example illustrated in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
			N
INS	Registered	1	N
NOI	Not Registered	2	N
NOR	No Withholding	3	N

To correct report VAT condition codes in the SICORE, set VAT Condition Codes in an Address Book Category Code (UDC 01/01-30). Set up the AFIP Condition Codes in the Special Handling Code field of the category code UDC that you choose.

Specify the category code that you are using for VAT condition codes for suppliers in the Code of VAT Withholding processing option on the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).

### Withholding Amount

This withholding amount is made to the supplier. For the credit note document type, this field contains the withholding amount that should have been reported. For example, for a withholding of 100 ARS followed by a rectification of 20 ARS, the withholding amount to be reported is 80 ARS.

### Excluded Percentage and Bulletin Date

After the withholding has been made, you must report the supplier excluded percentage for the tax. To report the excluded percentage correctly, you must set up an exempt percentage in the V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages program (P760416A).

When you run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081), the system verifies, based on the withholding type, that the withholding date is between the effective date and the expiration date to get the official bulletin emission date.

## Supplier Document Type and Number

This table shows the AFIP valid document types:

Code	Description
80	C.U.I.T.
86	C.U.I.L.
87	C.D.I.
83	Foreign Tax ID
84	Foreign ID

You must set up these values in UDC 76A/A0; and then you must specify both the AFIP document type and the document number on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form when you set up Address Book records for suppliers.

For foreign suppliers, specify the foreign document number that is defined by AFIP for each country. Do not enter the CUIT from the country to which the supplier belongs.

## Original Certification Number

This field must be completed only for rectifications that increase or decrease a withholding made, or for withholdings from credit notes. The certification number that corresponds to the one given to the withheld subject must be reported.

You must correctly report the original certification number because the system uses this number to retrieve the legal invoice, the taxable amount, and the gross amount of the voucher that generated the original withholding.

You can review the relationship between the original withholding certificate and the rectification by choosing Rectification from the Row menu on the Work with Voucher Additional Information form of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A program (P760411A).

## Increase Growth

Enter *0* in the Increase Growth field if a growth increase does not exist. Enter *1* if the voucher that originated the profit withholding was made to a foreign supplier who has a fiscal area defined in UDC 76A/AC.

## CUIT of the Foreign Beneficiary

For profit withholdings that are made to foreign beneficiaries, you must report the CUIT for the supplier's country. The system retrieves the CUIT from UDC 76A/FJ where they are set up for physical persons or entities.

## Supplier Number and Document Type

The number and document type from the supplier for whom the withholding amount was retained must be reported.

## Trade Name

This data is the trade name of the supplier. The system retrieves the alpha name from the supplier's Address Book record.

## Fiscal Address

The city, state, and zip code of the supplier must be set up in the Address Book for correct exposition in SICORE.

The AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You must set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S as illustrated in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
CF	Capital Federal	0	N
BA	Buenos Aires	1	N
CA	Catamarca	2	N
CO	Córdoba	3	N
COR	Corriente	4	N
ER	Entre Ríos	5	N
JY	Jujuy	6	N
MZ	Mendoza	7	N
LR	La Rioja	8	N
SA	Salta	9	N
SJ	San Juan	10	N
SL	San Luis	11	N
SF	Santa Fe	12	N
SE	Santiago del Estero	13	N
TU	Tucumán	14	N
CH	Chaco	16	N
CHU	Chubut	17	N
FOR	Formosa	18	N
MI	Misiones	19	N
NEU	Neuquen	20	N
LP	La Pampa	21	N
RN	Río Negro	22	N

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
SC	Santa Cruz	23	N
TF	Tierra del Fuego	24	N

**Note.** Code 15 does not exist.

### See Also

Chapter 12, “(ARG) Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report,” Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00), page 122

## Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions

This data is required when reporting Accounts Receivable self withholdings or perceptions to the fiscal authority.

### Document Type

The SICORE data structure defines the special codes shown in this table for document types that generate self withholdings or perceptions:

Code	Description
1	Invoice
2	Receipts
3	Credit Note
4	Debit Note
5	Other Vouchers

You use UDC 76/DT to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.

In the example shown in this table for RG 1415, the SICORE document type 1 corresponds to type A and B vouchers:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
01	Invoice A	1	N
02	Debit Note A	4	N
03	Credit Note A	3	N

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
04	Receipts A	2	N
06	Invoice B	1	N

### Data about the Perceived Client

For the data required about the perceived client, one of the fields to include is the state. You specify the state in the client's Address Book record.

AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
CF	Capital Federal	0	N
BA	Buenos Aires	1	N
CA	Catamarca	2	N
CO	Córdoba	3	N
COR	Corriente	4	N
ER	Entre Ríos	5	N
JY	Jujuy	6	N
MZ	Mendoza	7	N
LR	La Rioja	8	N
SA	Salta	9	N
SJ	San Juan	10	N
SL	San Luis	11	N
SF	Santa Fe	12	N
SE	Santiago del Estero	13	N
TU	Tucumán	14	N
CH	Chaco	16	N
CHU	Chubut	17	N
FOR	Formosa	18	N
MI	Misiones	19	N

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
NEU	Neuquen	20	N
LP	La Pampa	21	N
RN	Río Negro	22	N
SC	Santa Cruz	23	N
TF	Tierra del Fuego	24	N

**Note.** Code 15 does not exist.

### Regimes

Enter the regimes that are used by the company in UDC 76A/CR.

**Note.** The description is the concept of the perception certificate.

### Taxes Categorization

The general resolution includes a categorization of taxes. List these categories in UDC 76A/CI as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
217	Profit Tax	None	N
64	Fondo Nac. Incentivo Doc	None	N
767	VAT Tax	None	N

### Perception Codes

You must associate the tax codes for the tax areas with the regime codes and the DGI tax code in UDC 76A/PE as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
IVAPER	265	767	None	N

### Percentage of Exclusion

You must include the percentage of exclusion for perceptions and the date of the government report when they were published. You set up this information in the Tax Liberation program (P76A8050).

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SPI PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Exclusion Percentages

---

## Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00)

The implementation of RG 738 - Phase III requires that certificates of tax withholding and profit withholding be numbered by issue place and fiscal year.

The new resolution impacts RG 814 as indicated:

1. AFIP provided a new software application to read the SICORE. This application is called SICORE - Withholding System Control - Version 3.0 - Update and can be downloaded from the internet.  
Resolution 814/00 does not require the use of this version, although you should always use the latest version which, at this time, is Version 4.0. This version meets the requirements of resolution 814/00.
2. The new numeration is optional so the tax withholding and profit withholding can be reported in the SICORE with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne internal number. If you choose to use the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne internal number in the SICORE, you must use Version 3.0 - Update or Version 4.0. If you choose to use the numeration established by Phase III, you can use Version 3.0, Version 3.0 - Update, or Version 4.0. It is recommended that you use the latest version of the software.
3. A new valid value of Payment Order has been added to the Voucher Type field to the import file for SICORE. This value is used when a withholding includes several invoices (such as profit). This new value is optional.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software includes these modifications to meet these new requirements:

- The RG814 - Profit Withholding & Payment Order - ARG - 04 table (F76A8015) now stores the payment order number corresponding to profit withholding by supplier and company in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP).
- Step I of SICORE now populates the Payment Order field with the payment order number in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP) of the A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760414A).

---

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

See [Chapter 11, “\(ARG\) Producing CITI Reports,” Generating the Split Tax Validation Report, page 105.](#)

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 SPI PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages

---

## Running Step I - A/P Transactions

This section provides an overview of the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program and discusses how to:

- Run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program.
- Set Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081).

## Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081) generates the Company Relation RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8081) with information about the withholdings made to suppliers. Table F76A8001, which conforms to the structure that is required by AFIP for the SICORE, is also generated and contains this information:

- Invoice letter
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne internal supplier
- Withholding number
- Company

This information is not supplied during this step because this information is retrieved during the final step:

- Supplier document type.
- Supplier document number.
- Supplier country CUIT.
- Withholding condition of the subject for VAT tax.

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program generates an error report and a report that lists the selected records.

After you run this program for purchase transactions, you must run a version for voids. When you run the version for voids, set up the processing options in the same way as you did on the version for purchase transactions, with these exceptions:

- Specify *1* in processing option 4 to process voids.
- Leave processing option 5 blank to avoid erasing the exit file.
- Specify *3* in processing options 9 and 10 on the Adjustment tab to process voids.

### Data Selection for Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) (R76A8081)

Set the data selection for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program as shown in this table:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0414) (DCT)	is equal to	"\$G,\$I"
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) (DCTM)	is not equal to	"PG"

## Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step I - A/P Transactions (RG738).

## Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

- 1. Date from: and 2. Date to:** Specify the date when the transaction becomes effective or ceases to be effective.
- 3. Proof or Final Mode** Specify the mode. Values are:  
Blank: Proof  
/: Final
- 4. Enter '1' if you want to process void withholdings** Specify whether the system processes void withholdings.
- 5. Enter '1' if you want delete all withholding records of output file.** Specify whether the system deletes all withholding records of output file. Enter 2 if you want delete withholding records between from and to date.

## Tax AP

- 6. Enter the VAT Tax Code.** Specify the VAT tax code.
- 7. Enter the Profit Tax Code for Local Suppliers** Specify the profit tax code for local suppliers.
- 8. Enter the Profit tax Code for Foreign Suppliers.** Specify the profit tax code for foreign suppliers.

## Adjustment

- 9. Enter the code of document to the Tax Authority (AFIP) to specify the adjustment or voided withholdings of invoices. and 10. Enter the code of document to the Tax Authority (AFIP) to inform the adjustment or voided withholdings of credit notes.** Specify the document type for adjustment or voided withholdings.

## Legal Number

- 11. Enter '1' if you want to consider the withholding legal number.** Specify whether the system uses the withholding legal number.
- 12. Enter '1' if you want to generate in work file the voids in the same month. They will not generate en the txt file that will be import to the SICORE 3.0.** Specify whether the system generates in work file the voids from the same month.

---

## Running Step II - A/R Transactions

The Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A94) generates the Generation SICORE's - Last Step -RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8001).

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A94).

### Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738).

### Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### General Option

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Column of VAT</b>            | Specify the column. Specify 03, which is the column in which perceptions are informed.   |
| <b>2. Initial Date</b>             | Specify the initial date of processing.  |
| <b>3. Final Date</b>               | Specify the date through which transactions should be included for processing.   |
| <b>4. AR or AP Final Mode</b>      | Specify whether the system processes both accounts receivable and accounts payable records in final mode. Specify <i>I</i> if you are processing accounts receivable records only in the final process. Leave this processing option blank if you are including accounts payable records in the final process. |
| <b>5. Final Mode or Proof Mode</b> | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>I</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system enters a 1 in the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).                                       |
| <b>6. RG 738</b>                   | Specify whether the system runs the processes according to RG 738. Enter <i>Y</i> to run the process according to RG 738.  |
| <b>7. Deleting Records</b>         | Specify whether the system deletes all of the existing records between the initial and final dates before running the process. Enter <i>Y</i> to delete records within the processing date range. Leave this processing option blank to delete all existing records.   |

---

## Running Step III - Self Withholdings

This section provides an overview of the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96) and discusses how to:

- Run the Step III - Self Withholdings program.

- Set processing options for the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).

## Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

You run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96) if you make self withholdings. This program adds records to the Generation SICORE's - Last Step -RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8001).

General Resolution 830/00 established in Anexo VII, point D, that companies subject to the exceptional regime must report an amount that is equal to the withholding amount which would have been made to them if they were not part of the exceptional regime. This information and amount must be reported according to the procedures, terms, and conditions that are defined by General Resolution 738/99 and its modifications (SICORE).

If the company is subject to the exceptional regime, you must run the Step III - Self Withholdings program.

## Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step III - Self Withholdings.

## Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Date From and 2. Date Thru</b> | Specify the date from or the date through which transactions should be included for processing.  |
| <b>3. Final Mode or Proof Mode</b>   | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>I</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system updates the User Reserved Amount field (URAT) in the Receipts Header table (F03B13), which prevents the records from being processed again. |

### RG 830

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>4. RG 830 - SICORE Generation</b> | Specify whether the system runs the process as part of SICORE. Enter <i>Y</i> to run the process as part of SICORE. Leave this processing option blank to run it as an independent process.                                |
| <b>5. Add Rows or Delete</b>         | Specify whether the system adds rows to existing records or deletes existing records. Enter <i>I</i> to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones. |
| <b>6. Tax Code</b>                   | Specify 217, which is the profit code.   |

---

## Running the Final Step

This section provides an overview of the Final Step (RG 738) program and discusses how to:

- Run the Final Step (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).

## Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program

You run the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002) after you have run the appropriate combination of steps I, II, and III. This program generates the SICORE RG738 Withholding Entity - ARG - 04 table (F76A8002) and adds records to the Generation SICORE's - Last Step -RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8001). This program uses information from these tables to generate these tables, which are used in generation of the text file:

- Withholding SICORE RG 738/99 - Text Table - 04 (F76A801T). This table contains information about all the withholdings made.
- SICORE RG738 Withholding Entity - Text Table - ARG - 04 (F76A802T). This table contains information about the suppliers who suffered withholdings.

## Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Final Step (RG 738).

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Add Records or Delete** Specify whether the system adds to existing records. Enter *1* to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones.
- 2. Category Code** Specify the Address Book Category code in which you define the AFIP supplier or customer condition.
- 3. Tax ID** Specify the generic Tax ID for those taxpayer who have not Tax ID.

### Default Codes A/P

- 1. Code of VAT Withholding** Specify the VAT withholding code.
- 2. With Address in the Country and 3. With Address in the exterior** Enter the VAT code for

### Default Codes A/R

- 1. Enter V.A.T. Perception Code and 2. Profit Perception** Specify the tax code that is defined in the system.

## Generating the SICORE Text File

This section provides an overview of the SICORE text generation file program and discusses how to:

- Run the TXT Generation program (R76A8082).
- Set processing options for the TXT Generation program (R76A8082).

## Understanding the SICORE Text File

The TXT Generation program (R76A8082) creates a flat file with information from the Withholding SICORE RG 738/99 - Text Table - 04 table (F76A801T) and the SICORE RG738 Withholding Entity - Text Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A802T). The system creates this flat file by using the name and location that you specify in the processing options.

You can import this text file by using the AFIP SICORE application.

### File Structure of the Withholding SICORE RG 738/99 - Text Table - 04 Table (F76A801T)

This table illustrates the file structure of the Withholding SICORE RG 738/99 - Text Table - 04:

Field	Length	Invoices	Credit Notes	Reference
Voucher Code	2	Legal codification, 1 - invoice, 2 - receipt, and so on.	Credit note 3	UDC 76A/DT Special Handling Code
Emission Date for the Voucher (DD/MM/YYYY)	10	The Date - Invoice - Julian field (DIVJ) from the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).	Not applicable	Not applicable
Voucher Number	12	Legal number. The Supplier or Customer Invoice Number field (VINV) from table F76A09. Example: 0001000001.	Not applicable	The setup from the AFIP SICORE application 5.0 must be modified to retrieve the field from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
Voucher Amount	16	The Amount - Gross field (AG) from table F76A09.	Credit note gross amount	Not applicable
Tax Code	3	Tax legal codification.	Not applicable	UDC 76A/CI
Regime Code	3	VAT regime.	Not applicable	UDC 76A/CR
Operation Code	1	Legal codification - 1 for withholding, 2 for perception, and so on.	Not applicable	Hard coded.

Field	Length	Invoices	Credit Notes	Reference
Calculation Base	14	Taxable amount.	Perception amount.	For credit notes, the base is deducted from this field.
Withholding Date	10	The Date - Invoice - Julian field (DIVJ) from table F76A09.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Condition Code	2	For VAT, the UDC for the selected category code. For Profit, UDC 76A/03.	Not applicable	This field is not populated for perceptions.
Withholding Amount	6	The addition of the Amount Domestic Tax - ARG - 42 field (ATDA) from the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix - AGR - 03B table (F76A19) for the tax code in UDC 76A/PE.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Exclusion Percentage	6	Value from the Perceptions Exempt Percentages - ARG - 03B table (F76A8050).	Not applicable	Not applicable
Bulletin Emission Date	6	Value from table F76A8050.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Supplier Document Type	2	UDC 76A/A0 (CUIL, CUIT, and so on).	Not applicable	Not applicable
Supplier Document Number	20	The Tax ID field (TAX) from the Address Book Master table (F0101).	Not applicable	Not applicable
Original Certification Number	14	This field is not populated for perceptions.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ordinant Denomination	30	This field is not populated for perceptions.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Increase Growth	1	This field is not populated for perceptions.	Not applicable	Not applicable

Field	Length	Invoices	Credit Notes	Reference
Supplier Country CUIT	11	This field is not populated for perceptions.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ordinant CUIT	11	This field is not populated for perceptions.	Not applicable	Not applicable

### File Structure of the SICORE RG738 Withholding Entity - Text Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A802T)

This table illustrates the file structure of the SICORE RG738 Withholding Entity - Text Table - ARG 04 Table:

**Note.** The system does not use this table for credit notes.

Field	Length	Invoices
Supplier Document Number	11	The Tax ID field (TAX) from the Address Book Master table (F0101).
Trade Name	20	The Name - Alpha field (ALPH) from table F0101.
Fiscal Address	20	The Address Line 1 field (ADD1) from the Address by Date table (F0116).
City	20	The City field (CTY1) from table F0116.
States	2	The State field (ADDS) from table F0116 and the special handling code from UDC 00/S.
Zip Code	8	The Postal Code field (ADDZ) from table F0116.
Supplier Document Type	2	UDC 76A/A0

### Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), TXT Generation.

### Setting Processing Options for the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

**1. Path for the output file.**  
**Default C:\**

Specify the path used for client based menus. The path describes where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be executed.

**2. Name of output file for records of F76A801T. and**  
**3. Name of output file for records of F76A802T. (Suppliers/Customers).**  
**Default "F76A802T.txt"**

Specify the file that data is being transferred "to" in the file conversion process.



# CHAPTER 13

## (ARG) Generating Legal Reports

This chapter discusses how to:

- Work with the account ledger book.
- Work with the fixed asset legalized book.
- Generate the Gross Income Perception report.

---

### Working with the Account Ledger Book

This section discusses how to:

- Add registration information for the Account Ledger Book.
- Set processing options for the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020).
- Generate the Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020).

### Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With G/L Registration	W094041A	Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Registration Number	Verify that the registration information exists for the company.
G/L Registration Revision	W094041B	On the Work With G/L Registration form, click Add.	Add registration information for the company.

### Adding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book

The Legal Journal Book lists the general ledger transactions for a period of time. You run the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020) to generate the Legal Journal Book.

You must set the general ledger registration information before you generate the Legal Journal Book. The general ledger registration information includes the beginning credit and debit balances for each period.

### Adding Registration Information

Access the G/L Registration Revision form.

**Registration Number - GL Registration Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Calendar Year  Century  Registration Number

Company  *Prueba - Argentina - 28*

Debit			Credit		
01	<input type="text" value="1.179.003,00"/>	07 <input type="text"/>	01	<input type="text" value="1.179.003,00"/>	07 <input type="text"/>
02	<input type="text"/>	08 <input type="text"/>	02	<input type="text"/>	08 <input type="text"/>
03	<input type="text"/>	09 <input type="text"/>	03	<input type="text"/>	09 <input type="text"/>
04	<input type="text"/>	10 <input type="text"/>	04	<input type="text"/>	10 <input type="text"/>
05	<input type="text"/>	11 <input type="text"/>	05	<input type="text"/>	11 <input type="text"/>
06	<input type="text"/>	12 <input type="text"/>	06	<input type="text"/>	12 <input type="text"/>
Total Debit : <input type="text"/>			Total Credit : <input type="text"/>		

GL Registration Revision form

**Calendar Year**

Enter the calendar year for this calendar.

**Century**

Enter the calendar century associated with the year. Enter is the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on.

**Registration Number**

Enter the number of the last Legal Journal Book that you generated. The system assigns the next number when you generate the Legal Journal Book for the next period.

**Debit and Credit**

Enter the debit amounts or the credit amounts that are the balances at the beginning of the periods that are defined in the Date Fiscal Patterns table (F0008).

### Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book

Select Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Account Ledger Legalized Book.

### Setting Processing Options for the Account Ledger Legalized Book Program (R76A8020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Mode

### 1. Processing Mode

Specify whether to leave this processing option blank to generate the report in proof mode. In this case, the report does not update any tables.

Enter *1* to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in the G/L Registration Balance table (F70404), and to print the report with titles and page numbers.

Enter *2* to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in table F70404, and to print the report without page numbers.

### 2. Pending transactions

Enter *1* to check for transactions that are dated before the current period and do not have journal numbers assigned. If you leave this option blank, the system does not check for pending transactions.

---

**Warning!** The system verifies pending transactions in proof mode only.

---

### 3. Process by Batch Number

Specify whether the system processes by batch number. Values are:

Blank: Does not process by batch number.

*1*: Processes by batch number.

---

**Important!** If you have summarized batches, you must set this processing option to *1*.

---

### 3. Ledger Type Check Pending Transactions

Specifies the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units); enter a user-defined code (09/LT). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

## Dates

### 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

## Company

### Legal Company

Specify the company that is generating the report. This company must be set up in the Registration Number program (P094041). The report assigns the journal number, based on information that is set up in this program.

If you leave this processing option blank, the report uses the information for company 00000 in the Registration Number program.

## Options

### 1. Select Account Number Category Code

Specify the Account Number Category Code to print on the report. The only values are 21, 22 and 23. Leave blank to print account number.

## Registration

**Registration Number Assignment** Specify whether the system assigns a registration number for each individual journal entry line. Values are:  
 Blank: Each document (default).  
*I*: Each individual journal entry line.

## Adjustments

**Registration Date** Specify the date to use to complete the Date - Updated field (UPMJ) in the Account Ledger table (F0911) when the report is run in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not update this field.

**Registration Number** Specify the method the system uses to assign registration numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: Use the next available registration number for the current fiscal year.  
*I*: Number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the previous fiscal year. This method is not recommended.

## Page

**1. Page Numbering** Specify the method the system uses for page numbering. Values are:  
 Blank: Number pages using the next number setup.  
*I*: Number pages from 1 to N.

**2. Document Type** Specify the document type setting for the page number (UDC 00/DT).

**3. Number Pages by Company** Specify whether the page number setting is by company. Values are:  
 Blank: Company + fiscal year.  
*I*: Company.

**4. Enter Lines Per Page** Specify the printer parameter for the number of lines per page. The default is 46 lines for A4.

---

## Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

This section provides an overview of the Fixed Asset Legalized Book and discusses how to:

- Run the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program.
- Set processing options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244).

## Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

You use the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244) to generate the Annex A report.

Technical Resolution 9 and the General Inspection of Justice require a monthly presentation of the accumulated depreciation or appreciation of goods of use. The report must include different fixed assets groups, including the advance payments to vendors by purchase of goods of use and works in progress. For each of these items, the report must list the beginning balance, additions, disposals, transfers of works in progress, transfers of fixed assets, and the accumulated depreciations.

The Annex A is a legal report that lists, by fixed assets group (lands, machineries, vehicles, works in progress, and so on), the beginning balance for the fiscal year and a summary of the movements of the year through the report date, classified in columns by additions, disposals, receipted transfers, completed transfers. These columns are grouped by movements on original value/asset cost accounts and accumulated depreciation accounts.

## Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Select Fixed Asset Legalized Book (G76A12), Fixed Asset Legalized Book.

## Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Dates

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Beginning Date for Report and 2. End Date for Report</b> | Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records from the Account Ledger table (F0911). |
|--|--|

### Accounts

In the first two ranges (original value), specify the range of the original value accounts to use to select transactions from table F0911. In the second two ranges (depreciation value), specify the range of accumulated depreciation accounts to use to select transactions from table F0911. In both cases, specify the object accounts.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>3. First Range Original Value - From Account</b>  | Specify the beginning of the first range for the original value accounts.  |
| <b>3. First Range Original Value - Thru Account</b>  | Specify the end of the first range for the original value accounts.        |
| <b>3. First Range Depreciation - From Account</b>    | Specify the beginning of the first range for the depreciation accounts.    |
| <b>3. First Range Depreciation - Thru Account</b>    | Specify the end of the first range for the depreciation accounts.          |
| <b>3. Second Range Original Value - From Account</b> | Specify the beginning of the second range for the original value accounts. |
| <b>3. Second Range Original Value - Thru Account</b> | Specify the ending of the second range for the original value accounts.    |
| <b>3. Second Range Depreciation - From Account</b>   | Specify the beginning of the second range for the depreciation accounts.   |

**3. Second Range Depreciation - Thru Account**

Specify the ending of the second range for the depreciation accounts.

**Participation**

Specify the participate percentage for the company.

**4. Percentage of Participation**

Specify the percentage the system uses to multiply the amounts. The default value is *I*.

**Outfile****5. Save data to outfile**

Specify whether the system saves the data printed to a file. The system uses the F76A1244 for the outfile. Values are:

Blank: No

*I*: Yes

**Ledger Type****6. Ledger Type**

Enter the UDC (09/LT) that specifies the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

If left blank, the system uses ledger type *AA*.

**Business Unit****7. Business Unit**

Specify the business unit that is submitting the report.

---

## Generating the Gross Income Perception Report

This section provides an overview of the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) program and discusses how to:

- Run the Gross Income Perception program (R76A93).
- Set processing options for the IIBB Perception program (R76A93).

### Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program

The IIBB Perception program (R76A93) generates a list of vouchers that is issued with gross income (IIBB) perception. This report lists the amounts that have been deposited in AFIP accounts for the trimester.

The IIBB Perception program generates a printed report and an optional flat file named F76A93.

#### Structure of the F76A93 Flat File

This table describes the structure for record type 1:

Record	Content
cRecordNumber	Record code (1)
szIIBBCompanyNumber	Informant company gross incomes number
mnInformedYear	Year to be informed
mnInformedMonth	Month to be informed
mnWithholdingAmount	Withholding amount
mnIIBBDocNumbMonth	Voucher number
cFortnightNumber	Quarter
cCheckDigit	Voucher security digit
szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0	Filler (white spaces)

This table describes the structure for record type 2:

Record	Content
cRecordNumber	Record code (2)
szIIBBCompanyNumber	Informant company gross incomes number
mnInformedYear	Year to be informed
mnInformedMonth	Month to be informed
cFortnighNumber	Quarter
szIIBBCustomerNumber	Customer gross incomes number
szVATNumber	Address book CUIT number
mnWithholdingAmount	Amount total perceived
szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0	Filler (white spaces)

## Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), IIBB Perception.

## Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General Option

- 1. Enter the Tax Code corresponding to IIBB perception.** Specify the tax code UDC 76A/TC that corresponds to IIBB perception.
- 2. Enter the fortnight number.** Specify the fortnight number.
- 3. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit., 5. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit., and 7. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit.** Specify the IIBB D.G.I. voucher number (including security digit) for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed.
- 4. Security deposit Amount., 6. Security deposit Amount., and 8. Security deposit Amount.** Specify the security deposit amount for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed.
- 9. Enter '1' if you want to generate both report and output file.** Specify *1* to generate both a flat file and a printed report. The flat file is named F76A93. If you leave this processing option blank, the program generates a printed report only.
- 10. Enter the quarter number that is processed.** Specify the number of the quarter that the system processes for the report.

# CHAPTER 14

## (BRA) Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter discusses user-defined codes for Brazil's IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.

---

### Setting Up User-Defined Codes

Many fields accept only user-defined codes (UDCs). You can customize the system by setting up and using UDCs that meet the specific needs of the business environment. Set up the UDCs described in this section before you process IN86 or IN89 tax reporting.

---

**Important!** UDCs are central to many processes in the software. You should be thoroughly familiar with UDCs before you change them.

---

#### Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you can set up soft-coded document types that are based on the specific business needs. For example, you can set up the document types shown in this table for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
NF	Purchasing <i>Nota Fiscal</i>
NI	Non Stock <i>Nota Fiscal</i>
NS	<i>Nota Fiscal</i> Sales
NR	Ship From <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Return

#### Document Types (00/DT) for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

You set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document type that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types. The system uses the operation type and the cross-reference when processing records for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.

You set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction; and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type. For example, you might set up a document type and special handling codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
NF	Purchasing <i>Nota Fiscal</i>	CDUP

For IN89 tax processing, you must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table.

**Note.** When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, you enter NP for characters 2 and 3; leave character 4 blank.

This table describes the values the system uses when you process records for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting if you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types:

Code	Description
Operation Type	The system assigns these values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C for accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices</li> <li>• P for accounts payable payments</li> <li>• R for accounts receivable receipts</li> </ul>
INSS Document Type	The system assigns these values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code of the <i>nota fiscal</i> Document Type (00/DT).</li> <li>• If the second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code are blank, the system assigns the <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Document Type.</li> </ul>

**Important!** The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

### Codes - IN68 (76/IN)

Set up the codes that the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) uses to validate records in the IN68 work files. When you run any of the IN68 workfile generation programs, the system writes the appropriate code to the Codes Table - IN68 only if the code exists in the 76/IN UDC.

### Cancel Situation (76B/CS)

You use the Cancel Situation UDC (76B/CS) to specify whether a transaction was canceled. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	Not canceled
S	Canceled

### Packing Materials (76B/EM)

Set up codes to identify the packing materials that appear on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up the codes shown in this table:

Code	Description
BX	Box
PAP	Paper
PAL	Pallet

### Freight Mode (76B/FM)

You use the Freight Mode UDC (76B/FM) to specify the method of freight. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
CIF	Cost, Insurance, Freight
FOB	Freight on Board

### Inventory Status (76B/IV)

You use the Inventory Status UDC (76B/IV) to specify the ownership and location of inventory. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
Blank	Company stock held by company
1	Company stock held by company
2	Company stock held by others
3	Other's stock held by company

### Fiscal Messages/Observations (76B/M1)

Set up codes for messages that will appear in the fiscal books and on IN68 reports. When you enter the codes in certain processing options for fiscal books or IN68 reports, the system prints the message that is associated with the code on the report or fiscal book.

### Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD)

You use the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC (76B/MD) to specify the model of the *nota fiscal* that you used for the transaction. For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description
01	Normal <i>Nota Fiscal</i>
07	Transportation <i>Nota Fiscal</i>
08	Freight Note - Road
09	Freight Note - Water
10	Freight Note - Air
11	Freight Note - Rail
21	Communication Service NF
22	Telecommunication Service NF

### Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	No
S	Yes

### Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND)

You use the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC (76B/ND) to specify whether the transaction was completed by using a *nota fiscal*. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
I	Internal Document
F	Fiscal Document

### End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
M	Manufactured
S	Stock

### Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01
PAP	Paper Pulp
GLY	Glycerin
CS	Copper Sulfate

### Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
NF	<i>Nota Fiscal</i>
OS	Service Order
REQ	Requisition

### Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	No
S	Yes

### End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
M	Manufactured
S	Stock

### Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01
PAP	Paper Pulp
GLY	Glycerin
CS	Copper Sulfate

### Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
NF	<i>Nota Fiscal</i>
OS	Service Order
REQ	Requisition

### Volume Type (76B/VT)

You use the Volume Type UDC (76B/VT) to specify the type of container for bulk items. For example, you might set up the values as shown in this table:

Code	Description 01
BAR	Barrel
TAN	Tank
PAC	Pack

### Business Unit Reporting Code 30 (00/01 - 00/30)

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Tape - Sintegra program (R76B201) and the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) require that you set up a branch/plant category code with values to store inventory status information. For example, you might set up UDC 00/30 as the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC.

The Branch/Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option uses the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 to determine how to process inventory records.

This table shows the valid values for the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC:

Code	Description
Blank	Prod./ownership is Company

Code	Description
1	Prod./ownership is Company
2	Prod. at Supp./Company owns
3	Prod at Co./Supplier owns

After you set up a UDC category code with the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 values, you must associate a value from the UDC to the business units for which you report IN86, IN89, or ICMS data.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Business Units



## CHAPTER 15

# (BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides overviews of IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, filter programs, and tables, and discusses how to:

- Purge IN86 and IN89 work tables.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for journal entries.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for account balances.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer receipts.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer invoices.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for fixed assets.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for storage control.
- Populate the work tables for inventory records.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by Company.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for bills of material.

---

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil

IN86 and IN89 refer to legal reporting requirements in Brazil. These requirements requires businesses to report all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time using magnetic media. The government defines the period of time, the required information, and the magnetic media layout. The government also allows businesses to submit additional information with their transaction data.

Typically, the government informs a company that it has been selected for audit and that the company is required to make an IN86 or IN89 submission for the business transactions that occurred within a reporting date range. The company then has 20 work days in which to remit the required submission to the government.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides a solution for and supports IN86 and IN89 tax reporting only for data that is stored in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables. For example, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables for Brazil do not store payroll data, so the system does not support IN86 or IN89 data for payroll data.

Brazilian government specifications allow companies to include additional fields in the text files for reporting or to modify the length of fields. To include additional fields or modify the length of the fields, you must customize the programs that are provided by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not support changes that you make to the programs that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides.

## Terms and Concepts for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Become familiar with the terms and concepts shown in this table before you process data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting:

Term	Description
Source Tables	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables from which the system filters data to populate the work and complementary tables. For example, the system filters data from the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) to populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601).
Work Tables	The tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with transaction data from the source tables.
Complementary Tables	The shared tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with auxiliary data from the source tables.
IN86 and IN89 Filter programs	The IN86 and IN89 programs that you run to populate the work tables and complementary tables. Running the filter programs is the first step in preparing data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
IN86 and IN89 Generate programs	The programs that you run to produce the data and text files that you send to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. Running the generate program is the final step in preparing the data that is contained in source tables for reporting.
Leiname.txt File	The Portuguese name for the Readme.txt file that you submit to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. This text file must be submitted in Portuguese. The system produces a Leiname.txt file when you run a generate program.
Data Sample	An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government. The system produces a data sample when you run a generate program.
Cover Letter	A printed copy of the Leiname.txt file that you submit for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs

Running the filter programs is the first step in producing the data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. A filter program reads the appropriate source tables and populates the associated work tables and complementary tables. If the filter program completes its run without errors, the report displays a message that it completed successfully. If the system encounters an error, the report displays a message stating that it did not complete successfully. In some cases, such as when you do not complete the processing options with valid values, the report also displays an error message.

Filter programs populate both work tables and complementary tables. The system populates tables according to the rules shown in this table:

Table Type	Rules
Work Table	<p>When populating a work table, the system writes to the table according to the rules for that particular table. Additionally, if you run a filter program over the same source tables without first purging the records in the work table, the system updates the records in the work table with any changed data from the source table.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments program (R76B8601), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) with one record for each transaction. If you change a voucher's gross amount in the source table and then rerun the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program, the system updates the voucher amount in table F76B8602.</p>
Complementary Table	<p>When populating a complementary table, the system writes one record for the first occurrence of the auxiliary information that is contained in the complementary table. If the auxiliary information appears more than once in the source table, the Update Date field reflects the earliest date. If you run more than one filter program that populates a complementary table, the system updates the Update Date field to reflect the earliest date if a record for the auxiliary information already exists in the Complementary Table. The system does not update any other fields.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier program (R76B100E), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) table.</p> <p>If you have not purged table F76B8601 before running another filter program that populates the table, the system appends records to the table for auxiliary information, or it updates the Update Date field in existing records to the earliest date.</p>

Several filter programs might populate the same table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E) and the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B100C) programs populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for shared tables.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit table (F76B006) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B006 contains each business unit name and description for the journal entry and account balance records.

When the system populates table F76B006, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table

The IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) captures data about the date of the first occurrence of an account.

The system populates table F76B901 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).

- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B901 contains the date of the first occurrence of an account.

When the system populates table F76B901, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table

The IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) captures data about the individuals and legal entities for which you capture transaction data.

The system populates table F76B8601 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B8601 contains the date of the first occurrence of an individual or legal entity.

When the system populates table F76B8601, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an individual or legal entity does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the appropriate information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400F contains the date of the first occurrence of the nature of the operation. The nature of the operation is a combination of a transaction nature code (data item BNOP) and a transaction nature suffix (data item BSOP).

When the system populates table F76B400F, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code table (F76B400G) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).

- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF Issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400G contains the date of the first occurrence of the item number (data item LITM).

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

---

## Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables

This section provides an overview of the purge programs and discusses how to:

- Run the purge program.
- Set processing options for the purge programs.

### Understanding the Purge Program

You use the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or the INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) to delete all of the records from the specified IN86 and IN89 work tables and complementary tables. You specify the tables to purge in the processing options. You typically run program R76B8610 before you begin processing records for a new reporting period.

Additionally, you might run program R76B8610 to clear the records from a specific work table or complementary table prior to a re-running a filter program that populates the work table or complementary table.

### Running the Purge Programs

Use one of these navigations to access the R76B8610 program:

Select Brazil IN86 (G76BIN86), IN86-Purge Work Tables.

Select Brazil INSS/IN89 (G76BINSS), INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables.

## Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tables

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>F76B006 - IN86 Work Table for Business Unit,</b></li> <li>2. <b>F76B8200 - IN86 Work Table for Fixed Assets,</b></li> <li>3. <b>F76B8601 - IN86 Work Table for Individual and Legal Entities,</b></li> <li>4. <b>F76B8602 - IN86 Work Table for Suppliers and Customers,</b></li> <li>5. <b>F76B901 - IN86 Work Table for Account Master,</b></li> <li>6. <b>F76B902 - IN86 Work Table for Account Balance,</b></li> <li>7. <b>F76B911 - IN86 Work Table for Journal Entries,</b></li> <li>8. <b>F76B400A - IN86 Work Table for Storage Control,</b></li> <li>9. <b>F76B400B - IN86 Work Table for Inventory Records,</b></li> <li>10. <b>F76B400F - IN86 Work Table for Transaction Nature,</b></li> <li>11. <b>F76B400G - IN86 Work Table for Item Number and Service Code,</b></li> <li>12. <b>F76B410C and F76B411C - IN86 Header and Detail for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal,</b></li> <li>13. <b>F76B410D and F76B411D - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO,</b></li> <li>14. <b>F76B410E and F76B411E - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by Supplier,</b></li> <li>15. <b>F76B3010 - IN86 Work Table for Item Part List,</b> and</li> <li>16. <b>F76B410H - INSS Work Table for Third Party Inbound Transactions</b></li> </ol> | <p>Specify whether the system clears the values from the table. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Does not clear the table.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Clears the table.</p> |
|--|--|

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries

To generate journal entry records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911). Program R76B911 reads these source tables:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B911:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911)	IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B911 processes journal entry transactions at the lowest level of detail that is available. The system processes only the transactions that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The posting code is equal to P.

The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

### Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filter (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Journal Entries.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filter (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries.

Both navigations access the R76B911 program.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

**1. From Date** and **2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.

### Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances

To generate account balances records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902). Program R76B902 reads these source tables:

- Account Balances (F0902)
- Account Debit Balances (F0902A)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table show the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B902:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902)	IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B902 does these process steps:

- Processes account balances at the lowest level of detail available. For each line in table F0902, the system writes a separate record to table F76B902 for each month within the date range that you specify. For example, if the date range encompasses accounting periods 1 through 3, the system writes three lines for each record in table F0902 - one for each accounting period.

- If the Account Balance by Currency option is enabled in the Company Constants, the system summarizes the records by the base currency codes.
- Uses a beginning balance of zero for revenue accounts.
- Assumes that the Fiscal Date Pattern is based on a calendar year. For example, the system assumes that period 1 is January, period 2 is February, and so on.

The system processes only the accounts that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The balance during the reporting period is not zero.
- The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Account Balance.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the fiscal year of the reporting period. Enter a two-digit value. For example, for the year 2003, enter 03. Blank is not a value. |
| <b>2. From Period and 3. Thru Period</b> | Specify the first period or the last period for which you want to process records. Blank is not a value.                                  |

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.

## Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments

To generate supplier voucher and payment records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601). This program reads these source tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B8601:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B8901 processes accounts payable transactions that were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted vouchers, voided vouchers, and audit trail records for voided vouchers.
- Excludes unposted payments, voided payments, currency gain and loss records.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the correct special handling codes are associated with the appropriate codes in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT).

## Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers /Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete this processing option.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer receipts and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts

To generate customer receipts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605). Program R76B8605 reads the A/R Check Detail File (F03B14) table.

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B8605 program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals/Legal Entities (F76B8601)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B8605 writes one record to table F76B8602 for each record in table F03B14 and applies these rules:

- Sorts data by the Account ID (data item AID), then by the Address Number (data item AN8), and then by the Date (data item DGJ).  
You cannot change the data sequencing.
- Excludes unposted records.
- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes draft and rounding records. The user can delete or change this data selection.
- Writes amounts as positive amounts.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes an R to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

## Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Receipts.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is an not a value.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer invoices and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices

To generate customer ledger records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604). Program R76B8604 reads the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table:

Program R76B8604 populates these tables:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)

Program R76B8604 writes one record to table F768602 for each record in table F03B11 and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted records.

- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes invoices with document type of R1, R5, and RU when you run the standard XJDE0001 version.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in the A/R Check Detail File table (F03B14).

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes a C to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

## Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Invoices.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) to generate fixed assets records for IN86 or IN89. Program R76B5200 reads these source tables:

- Asset Master File (F1201)
- Asset Account Balances File (F1202)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B5200 program:

Work Table	Complementary Table
IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200)	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B5200 applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B8200:

- If an asset is not disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Acquisition Date (data item FAF AJ) is before the date that you enter in the Thru Date in the processing option.
- If an asset is disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Disposal Date (data item FADSP) is within the range of dates that are specified in the processing options.
- If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields with data from the supplemental data table.

If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank.

## Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Fixed Assets.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete these processing options.
- 3. Supplemental Data Type** Specify the code for the supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers exists, the system updates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the supplemental data table. If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for storage control and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control

To generate storage control records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A). This program reads the Item Ledger File (F4111) table.

The R76B100A program populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Table	Complementary Table
IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

The R76B100A program processes item ledger transactions and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400A:

- If a *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
  - Assigns F as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
  - Assigns NF as the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BRSD) if the company issued the *nota fiscal*.
  - Writes the value of the data item BSER from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B) to the Nota Fiscal Series field (data item BSER).
  - Writes the value of data item BNNF from table F7611B to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
  - For an outbound *nota fiscal*, writes the ship-from address number to the Address Number - Ship From field (data item BSFH).

For an inbound *nota fiscal*, writes the supplier ship-from address number the Address Number - Ship From field.

- If no *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
  - Assigns I as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
  - Writes either OS or REQ to the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BSRD).
  - Writes blanks for the series/subseries (data item BSER).
  - Writes the value of data item DOC from table F4111 to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
  - Writes blanks for the Address Number - Ship From field.

- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

1. **From Date** and 2. **Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

---

## Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work tables for inventory records and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.

## Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records

To generate inventory records for IN86, you run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B). This program reads these source tables:

- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-Reference - Brazil (F7606B).

Program R76B100B populates these work tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).

Program R76B100B processes inventory records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400B:

- Populates the Inventory Status field (data item BRIV) according to the value that you set in the Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option.
- Populates the Unit of Measure - Primary field (data item UOM1) with the value from data item UOM1 in the Item Master table (F4101).
- Populates the Cumulative Quantity field (data item CMQT) by adding the value for CMQT from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.  
For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for quantity for months one, two, and three (data items NQ01, NQ02, and NQ03) to the value for CMQT.
- Populates the Cumulative Amount field (data item CUMA) by adding the value for CUMA from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.  
For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for amounts for months one, two, and three (data items AN01, AN02, and AN02) to the value for CUMA.

---

**Important!** You *must* purge table F76B400B before you rerun the program R76B100B. If you do not purge table F76B400B prior to rerunning this filter program, the data will be inaccurate. Unlike other filter programs, when you rerun program R76B100B without first purging table F76B400B, the system adds quantities to the existing records; it does not replace existing values with values that you changed in the source tables.

---

## Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Inventory Records.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Select

- 1. Century** Specify the calendar century associated with the year. The century is the first two digits of a four-digit year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 19. For the year 2001, enter 20.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify a two-digit fiscal year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 98. For the year 2001, enter 01.
- 3. Month** Specify the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Enter the month in a two-digit format. For example, enter 01 for January.
- 4. Inventory Date** Specify the last day of the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Blank is not a value.
- 5. Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code** Specify the user-defined code table that contains the category code that you set up to hold the inventory status ownership codes, and that you associate with

the business unit. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the values that you set up in the 00/30 UDC table.

**6. Company From** Specify the company whose data you want to work with.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services

To generate *notas fiscais* for services records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF program (R76B100C) or INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C). Program R76B100C reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100C program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C:

- For F76B410C, if the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an S to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS). Otherwise, the system writes an N to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- For F76B411C, if the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, the system populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411C (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is blank, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

**From Date and Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO

To generate *notas fiscais* for merchandise records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF CO program (R76B100D) or INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO program (R76B100D). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100D program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D)	IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B100D processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*.  
If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.
- Populates the Address Number field (data item AN8) according to these rules:
  - If the record is outbound, writes the value from the Address Number field (data item AN8) from table F76101B.
  - If the record is inbound, writes the value from the Fiscal Issuer Address Number field (data item BRAANE) from table F76101B.
- Populates the Freight Mode field (data item BRFM) with either CIF or FOB.  
The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) with the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Populates the *Movement Indicator* field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Leaves the Volume Type field (data item BRVT) blank because the value is not stored in the source tables.  
You can use the appropriate IN86 maintenance program to complete this field.
- If the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an *S* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS).  
Otherwise, the system writes an *N* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F7601B, the system populates these fields:
  - Transportation Type field (data item BRTT) is populated from the Equipment Type field (data item EQUIP) in table F7601B.
  - Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) is populated from the Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) in table F7601B.
  - Volume Quantity field (data item TOQN) is populated from the Total Quantity field (data item TOQN) in table F7601B.
  - Gross Weight field (data item BRGW) is populated from the Gross Weight field (data item ITWT) in table F7601B.
  - Net Weight field (data item BRNW) is populated from the Net Weight field (data item TOWT) in table F7601B.
  - Vehicle Identification field (data item LICP) is populated from the License Plate Number field (data item LICP) in table F7601B.

- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F76101B but does not exist in the F7601B, such as those records entered into table F76101B by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system leaves these fields blank:
  - Transportation Type (data item BR TT)
  - Carrier Number (data item ANCR)
  - Volume Quantity (data item TOQN)
  - Gross Weight (data item BRGW)
  - Net Weight (data item BRNW)
  - Vehicle Identification (data item LICP)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes 01 for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.
- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411D (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B. If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.
- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111 if the record in table F76B111 was generated by a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76B111 was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111.
- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

When it writes records to table F76B8601, the system writes records for both the Participant Address Book Number (data item AN8 from table F76B410D) and the Carrier Address Book Number (data item ANCR from table F76B410D).

## Data Selection

Program R76B100D processes transactions for merchandise *notas fiscais* that were issued by the company. The company might issue both outbound *notas fiscais* that are based on sales orders and inbound *notas fiscais* that are based on purchase returns and ship-to returns. You must set the data selection for program R76B100D to encompass all of the relevant *notas fiscais*. For example, you might create separate versions of program R76B100D and set the data selection for the Document Type and Transaction Nature Suffix to different values to process the various types of transactions.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

### Default

**1. Invoice Type** Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). The system assigns the invoice type that you enter to the records for all of the transactions which are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one you enter, the invoice type that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary. Values are:

*1*: Cash transactions

*2*: Installment transactions

**2. Merchandise Movement** Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter for the invoice type must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MM). The system assigns the movement indicator that you enter to the records for all of the transactions that are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have a movement indicator other than the one you enter, the movement indicator that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the movement indicator as necessary. Values are:

*N*: No

*S*: Yes

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier To generate merchandise *notas fiscais*

issued by suppliers records for IN86 and IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B100E) or the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)

Program R76B100E populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)	IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B100E processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) according to the value that you enter in the Invoice Type processing option.

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail line on the *nota fiscal*.

If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411E (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F76111B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B if the record in table F76111B was generated by a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program.

If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B.

- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Filtr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filtr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Filtr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

### Defaults

- 1. Invoice Type** Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:
- I*: Cash transactions
  - 2*: Installment transactions
- 2. Merchandise Movement** Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:
- N*: No
  - S*: Yes

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for inbound service notas fiscais for third parties and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties

To generate service *notas fiscais* issued by third parties records for IN89, you run the Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header (F76B410H)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program retrieves INSS values only if these conditions are met:

- A purchase order was entered, the service was received, and an inbound *nota fiscal* was generated from the receipt.
- A 3-way voucher match was performed for the service.
- The Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A) was run.
- The Calculate A/P Tax Withholding program (R76B0411A) was run for INSS taxes.

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program does not populate the INSS values in table F76B410H for transactions for which you perform these actions:

- You enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal* using the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil program (P7611B).
- You use a 2-way voucher match instead of a 3-way voucher match.
- You enter a fiscal books record by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410H:

- Populates the Document Type INSS - Brazil field (BSFH) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCT) that exists in table F76101B.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT). If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC table is blank, the system writes the *nota fiscal* document type to the Document Type INSS - Brazil field in table F76B410H.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description - Brazil field in table F76B410H (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is populated, the system does not populate the Complementary Description - Brazil field.

- Populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with a 3 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) is a 3, and populates the INSS Basis field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Populates the INSS Tax field (BRAINSS) with the value in the Amount field (AA) in table F76B0411 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in table F76B0411 is 3, and populates the INSS Tax field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Leaves these fields blank when the program does not return values for the INSS Basis and INSS Tax Amount:
  - Document Company (KCO)
  - Document (DOC)
  - Pay Item (SFX)
  - Pay Item Extension Number (SFXE)
  - Document Type - Voucher Only (DCTV)

## Running the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

- Date From and Date Thru** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.  
Blank is an not a value.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for bills of material and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.

### Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material

To generate item and parts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000). This program reads the Bill of Material Master File (F3002) table.

The system populates these work and complementary tables when you run program R76B3000:

Work Table	Complementary Table
Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B3000 processes end item and component item records to populate table F76B3010 with the bill of material structure for each finished product and all of the components that are required to build a unit of the finished product. The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B3010:

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
  - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
  - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.
- Processes records that have the bill type that you specify in the processing options.
- Does not include components with these properties:
  - LNTY = T
  - COBY = I
  - SBNT = 0 and COBY = Blank

- STKT = 0

- For components of phantom items, if the component's stocking type equals zero, writes the records as-if the phantom item's component is a component of the phantom item's parent item.

The system also changes the component line number to a unique number.

- Includes all of the ingredients consumed during process manufacturing for each co-product/by-product.

## Data Selection

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software sets the Data Selection as indicated in this table:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Units - Batch Quantity (F3002)	Is equal to	<Zero)
Or	BC Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate (F3002)	Is not equal to	<Blank)
And	BC Units- Batch Quantity (F3002)	Is not equal to	(Zero)
And	BC Quantity - Standard Required Quantity (F3002)	Is equal to	(Zero)

If you modify the data selection from the settings that are provided, these results might occur:

- If you do not set the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system stores multiple batch-bills-of-material for each component; and the final report might contain multiple bills of material that point to the same component.
- If you do not set the Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate to equal zero, as well as setting the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system filters out the co-products/by-products because of the method in which table F3002 stores co-product/by-product items.

## What You Should Know About Processing Options for Program R76B3000

The values that you specify in some of the processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) affect the way that the other processing options work. The system applies these rules for the processing options:

- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, you must enter a valid value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a valid value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter valid values in the From Date and Thru Date processing options.

If you do not enter valid values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
  - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
  - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.

## Prerequisite

Create a zero-batch bill of material.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Requirements Planning 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Planning for Process and Repetitive Manufacturing,” Generating MPS for Batch Bills.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Bill of Material.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

**Type Bill of Material** Specify the type of bill of material for which the system produces the report. The type of bill of material that you specify must exist in the Bill Type UDC table (40/TB). The report includes all components that are assigned the bill type that you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses M for manufacturing bill of material.

### Select

**Reporting Period Flag** Specify the reporting period. If you do not complete this option, the system does not produce the report. Values are:

*1*: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to *1*, you must enter a value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

*2*: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date

in the Thru Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

3: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter values in the From Date and Thru Date processing options. If you do not enter values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

### **From Date and Thru Date**

Specify the date or dates that the system uses to determine the components to include in the report.

When you enter a valid date in the From Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the From Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 1, the system does not process any records.

When you enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 2, the system does not process any records.

When you enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options when you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system does not process any records.

## CHAPTER 16

# (BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of maintaining records and discusses how to:

- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account balances.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for storage control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the company.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Maintain IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais*.
- Maintain IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for business units.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account master information.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for individuals and legal entities.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes.

---

## Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records

Maintaining records is the second step in producing data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting. After you populate the work and complementary tables, you can use the appropriate maintenance programs to view the data in the tables. You can also make limited changes to the data in the work and complementary tables, such as adding data that is not stored in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne source tables.

Generally, for records that you generated by using a filter program and for records that you manually entered, you can change only the data that you entered. You can change the Update Date field in some records so that you can maintain the integrity between system-generated and user-generated records. Additionally, some work and complementary tables require data that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not store in source tables; the fields for these data are enabled so that you can enter the required data. You can determine which records are system-generated by viewing the date in the Record Origin field (data item RDOR). The Record Origin field contains a 1 if the record is system-generated and contains a 2 if the record is user-generated.

When you use the IN86 and IN89 maintenance programs, you can add, change, and delete data only from the work or complementary table; you cannot change the data in the source tables from these programs. If you need to change the source data, you must use the application that is designed to modify the source table.

If you must correct data in IN86 or IN89 records for data that originated in a source table, you can maintain data integrity between the IN86 or IN89 records and the source table by using one of these methods to correct the data.

### Repopulate IN86 or IN89 Tables Method

When you use this method, you change the data in the source table, and then repopulate the IN86 or IN89 tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps:

1. Modify the data in the appropriate source tables.
2. Run the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610), and specify the tables that you want to purge in the processing options.
3. Repopulate the work table or complementary table by running one of the filter programs that populate the table.

---

**Note.** Several filter programs might populate the same work or complementary table. To ensure that you create records with all of the relevant data, you must rerun all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged the work or complementary table.

---

### Delete and Add IN86 or IN89 Records Method

When you use this method, you delete and add records in the IN86 or IN89 tables, and correct the data in the source tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps in this order:

1. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to delete the record that contains the incorrect data.
2. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to add a record with the correct data.
3. Correct the data in the source tables by using the application or process that is designed to modify records in the source table.

This table lists the maintenance programs that you use to modify each table:

Table	Maintenance Program
IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911)	IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911)
IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)	IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901)
IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)	IN86-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006)

<b>Table</b>	<b>Maintenance Program</b>
IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902)	IN86-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902)
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers (P76B8602) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602)
IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)	IN86-Maintain Individuals/ Legal Entities (P76B8601) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200)	IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200)
IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A)	IN86-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A)
IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)	IN86-Maintain Item Number / Service Code (P76B200G) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G)
IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B)	IN86-Maintain Inventory Control (P76B200B) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)	IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)	IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C)
IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)	IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E)
IN86-Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010)	IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010)

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries and discusses how to maintain records for journal entries.

### Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

You use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B911. However, the only field that you can modify for system-generated records is the Balancing Account (data item OFAC). When the system creates table F76B911, it populates it with data from the Account Ledger table (F0911). Because table F0911 does not store the Balancing Account, you must manually enter the data for this field for every record in table F76B911.

When you add a record to table F76B911, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B911, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B911, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program R76B911. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in table F0911 and then repopulate table F76B911 by running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B911, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in table F0911.

---

**Note.** You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the Balancing Account field. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Origin Code field in the QBE line and then click Find.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Journal Entries	W76B911A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Journal Entries</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Journal Entry Revisions	W76B911B	On the Work with Journal Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for journal entries.

## Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries

Access the Journal Entry Revisions form.

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>JE Date</b> (journal entry date)	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Journal Entry Line Number</b>	Enter a number that designates a line within a journal entry. The system uses this field to sequence the journal entry lines for inquiry purposes.

<b>Filing Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.
<b>Balancing Account</b>	Enter the account number for the offset side of the journal entry. This account is also known as Automatic Entry Account.
<b>Amount</b>	Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.
<b>Debit /Credit Indicator</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are: C: Credit D: Debit
<b>Remarks/History1</b>	Enter a description, remark, explanation, name, or address.
<b>Remarks/History2</b>	Enter a name or remark that describes the purpose for using an account or conveys any other information that the user wants about the transaction.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account balances and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B902. When you add a record to table F76B902, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B902, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B902, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B902. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B902 by running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B902, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

## What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance

These rules apply to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902):

- The system populates the amount fields with absolute values.
- If you add a record to table F76B902, you must do these tasks:
  - Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
  - Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.
- Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field.

Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

- The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
- You can populate table F76B902 only on a periodic basis because the source table - Account Balances (F0902) - stores data only on a periodic basis.

The data that the system uses to populate table F76B902 always encompasses an entire accounting period or periods, even when you set the From Date and Thru Date processing options to encompass a date range that does not equal an entire accounting period or periods.

---

**Note.** If you add a record to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902), you must do these tasks:

Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.

Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field. Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Account Balances	W76B902A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Balances</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Account Balances Revisions	W76B902B	On the Work with Account Balances form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account balances.

## Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances

Access the Account Balances Revisions form.

**Beg Balance Date**  
(beginning balance date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

**Beg Month Bal Amount**  
(beginning month balance amount)

Enter the balance amount at the beginning of the month.

**Debit/Credit Indicator**

Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are:

*C*: Credit

*D*: Debit

**Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount**

Enter the total of the debits or the credits for the records.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers and discusses how to maintain records.

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

You use the IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers program (P76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers program (P76B8602) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8602. When you add a record to table F76B8602, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8602, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8602, F76B901, and F76B8601 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8602. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B8602 by running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8602, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

---

**Note.** To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the RO field in the QBE line and then click Find. You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. Additionally, you can enter 1 in the Sup/Cust Flag field in the QBE line to locate supplier records, or enter 2 in the Sup/Cust Flag field to locate customer records.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Suppliers and Customers	W76B8602A	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers	Locate records.
Supplier and Customer Revision	W76B8602B	On the Work with Suppliers and Customers form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers.

## Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records

Access the Supplier and Customer Revisions form.

### Supplier

Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within Accounts Payable or Accounts Receivable. Records from Accounts Payable are supplier records. Records from Accounts Receivable are customer records. Values are:

*1*: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414)

	2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)
<b>Customer</b>	Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within the Accounts Payable or the Accounts Receivable system. Records from the Accounts Payable system are supplier records. Records from the Accounts Receivable system are customer records. Values are:  1: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414) 2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Examples of original and matching documents are:  Accounts Payable Original document - voucher Matching document - payment  Accounts Receivable Original document - invoice Matching document - receipt
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts. <hr/>
<b>Batch Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.
<b>Document Company</b>	Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.  If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.  If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.
<b>Payment ID</b>	Enter a number that the system assigns from Next Numbers to identify and track payment records.
<b>Operation Type</b>	Enter the operation type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the first character of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes C as the value for Accounts Payable vouchers and Accounts Receivable invoices, and it writes P for Accounts Payable payments and Accounts Receivable receipts.

<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable  R: Accounts receivable  T: Time and Pay  I: Inventory  O: Purchase order  S: Sales order</p>
<b>File Line Identifier</b>	Creates a unique key within a file with a next number approach.
<b>Pay Item</b>	Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
<b>Invoice Number</b>	<p>Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry allows only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher.</p> <p>Depending on how you have the accounts payable constants set, the system can do one of these processes:</p> <p>Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error  Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted  Generate an error message</p> <p>Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates.</p> <p>To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).</p> <hr/>
<b>DocType - Brazil</b>	Enter the document type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes DUP as the value for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions.
<b>Remark</b>	Enter a generic field that you use for a remark, description, name, or address.
<b>Operation Date</b>	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the

	transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Operation Amount</b>	Enter the amount of the payment in Accounts Payable.  Enter the amount of the receipt in Account Receivable. This amount must balance to the total amount applied to the invoice pay items.
<b>Document Date Issue</b>	Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
<b>Amount Receivable</b>	Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	Enter the date that the net payment is due in Accounts Receivable.  Enter the date that the payment is due to receive a discount in Accounts Payable; or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.  The system calculates the due date based on the payment term entered, or you can enter it manually. If you enter a negative voucher or invoice (debit or credit memo), the system might use the general ledger date as the due date regardless of the payment term entered. A processing option in the master business function (P0400047 for vouchers and P03B0011 for invoices) controls how the system calculates the due date for debit and credit memos.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

You use the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8200. However, the only fields that you can modify for system-generated records are the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists when you run the filter program for fixed assets, the system populates these fields with data from the supplemental data tables. If no supplemental data table exists, you must manually complete these fields.

When you add a record to table F76B8200, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8200, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8200 and F76B901 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the Asset Master File table (F1201) or in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), and then repopulate table F76B8200 by running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Fixed Assets program (R76B5200).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8200, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in tables F1201 and F1202.

### What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the Asset Master File (F1201) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. These tables do not store data that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. To link fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers, you must set up and maintain a supplemental data table by using supplemental database code AM (Asset Management). You enter the Data Type for the supplemental data table in the processing options of the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200). You determine the Data Type when you set up the supplemental data table.

If you set up a supplemental data table to associate the fixed asset number to a purchase order number, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields when you run program R76B5200. If you do not set up a supplemental data table, you must manually complete the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields.

The system includes the Company field in table F76B8200 when it filters records. The system does not include data from the Company field in the data and text files that you send to the government.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Understanding Supplemental Data”*

## Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Fixed Assets Work Files	W76B6200A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Revise Fixed Assets Work Files	W76B6200B	On the Work With Fixed Assets Work File form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets.

## Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets

Access the Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form.

### Asset Number

Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

<b>Parent Number</b>	<p>Enter a parent number groups related components together. You can associate each item of property and piece of equipment with a parent item. For example, you can associate a mobile telephone with a specific automobile (the parent), a printer with a computer (the parent), or a flat bed with a specific truck chassis (the parent).</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> If this is a data entry field, the default value is the asset number. For example, if the asset number is 123, the system assigns 123 as the default parent number.</p> <hr/>
<b>Description 2</b>	Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.
<b>Description 3</b>	Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies an element.
<b>Asset Cost BU</b> (asset cost business unit)	Enter the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.
<b>Asset Cost Object</b>	<p>Enter the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.</p> <p>If the asset is a non-capitalized lease, this should be the expense account that lease payments are charged to. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used).</p>
<b>Asset Cost Subsidiary</b>	Enter the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.
<b>Accum Depr Acct BU</b>	Enter the business unit to which the system charges accumulated depreciation amounts.
<b>Accum Depr Acct OBJ</b>	Enter the object account number to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.
<b>Accum Depr Acct SUB</b>	Enter the subsidiary account to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.
<b>Acquisition Document Number/Type</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.</p> <p>Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounts Payable</li> <li>Original document - voucher</li> <li>Matching document - payment</li> <li>Accounts Receivable</li> <li>Original document - invoice</li> <li>Matching document - receipt</li> </ul>

---

	<p><b>Note.</b> In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p>
<b>PO Do Ty</b> (purchase order document type)	<p>Enter a value that is hard-coded in the originating programs and passed to Accounts Payable.</p> <p>In Accounts Receivable, the document type on the purchase order issued by the customer can be entered directly into the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F03B11)</p>
<b>Document Series</b>	Enter the document series and sub-series of a <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Tracking Number</b>	Enter a value that represents the Acquisition Type plus the Document Number. You use this field to track purchasing information for fixed assets.
<b>Date Acquired</b>	<p>Enter the date the asset was acquired. This date is typically the start depreciation date, but you can specify a different start depreciation date on the Depreciation Information form.</p> <p>If you are using the half-year convention, you must adjust the start depreciation date manually.</p>
<b>Depr Start Date</b> (depreciation start date)	Enter the date when the depreciation computations start for an asset. This date can be different from the date the asset was acquired.
<b>Date Disposed</b>	Enter the date the asset was disposed.
<b>Acquisition Amount</b>	Fixed Asset column for amounts. The editing of this column, for example, including or excluding commas, can be performed through data dictionary edits.
<b>Acquisition Amt in Real</b>	Enter the initial cost of an asset in Brazilian reais.
<b>Initial Accum Depr</b>	Enter the cumulative prior year-end balance. The system uses this amount as the beginning balance for balance sheet and job cost accounts.
	<hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Do not confuse this amount with the prior year-end net posting amount.</p> <p>The prior year-end net posting amount includes only the postings from the prior year. It does not include the ending balance of the previous year. The prior year-end net postings are typically used for profit and loss statement comparisons.</p> <hr/>
<b>Depr during period</b>	Enter the net amount from the week-to-date postings for an account.
<b>New or Used</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (H12/NO) that specifies whether an asset is new or used for tax purposes. Values are:</p> <p><i>N</i>: New.</p> <p><i>U</i>: Used. This code is used in computing the ITC limitation on the acquisition of used assets.</p>
<b>Annual Depr Rate</b> (annual depreciation rate)	Enter the rate of depreciation for an asset for each life year.

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for storage control and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400A. When you add a record to table F76B400A, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400A, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400A and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200A. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B400A by running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400A, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

### Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Storage Control	W76B200AA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Storage Control</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89- Maintain Storage Control</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Storage Control Revisions	W76B200AB	On the Work with Storage Control form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for storage control.

### Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control

Access the Storage Control Revisions form.

<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>Fiscal Company</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Ship From</b>	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the Address Book.
<b>Inventory Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.
<b>Nature of Document Type - Brazil</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether the item is associated with a fiscal document or an internal document. The Brazilian government determines the values. Values must exist in the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/ND) and include these values:</p> <p><i>I</i>: Internal document</p> <p><i>F</i>: Fiscal document</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/>
<b>Storage Control Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether the type of operation is a <i>nota fiscal</i>, service order, or requisition. The value that you enter must exist in the Storage Control Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/SD). Values are:</p> <p><i>NF</i>: <i>Nota fiscal</i></p> <p><i>OS</i>: Service order</p> <p><i>REQ</i>: Requisition</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/>
<b>NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series)</b>	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter a storage control number that identifies an item. This number is either the <i>nota fiscal</i> number or the CARDEX number, depending on the item's source. Blank is not a value.
<b>Inventory Transaction Date</b>	<p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.</p> <p>The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit</p>

	adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.
<b>Remarks</b>	Enter text to identify the reason that a transaction occurred.
<b>Unit of Measure</b>	Enter the unit of measure you used when you entered this transaction into the system.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter a value that represents the available quantity, which might consist of the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001).
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values:  E: Inbound S: Outbound  <hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>Unit Cost</b>	Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity.
<b>Total Value</b>	Enter the extended cost or price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item.
<b>Branch Plant</b>	Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.  You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.  Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Inventory Control program (P76B200B) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records program (P76B200B) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400B. When you add a record to table F76B400B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400B, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400B and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200B. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400B, and then repopulate table F76B400B by running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400B, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

## Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Inventory Control	W76B200BA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Inventory Control</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Inventory Records Revisions	W76B200BB	On the Work with Inventory Control form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for inventory control.

## Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control

Access the Inventory Records Revisions form.

- Fiscal Company** Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
- Inventory Date** Enter a storage control date that is the base date for the inventory balance you report to the government. Specifically, this date is the last day of the month for the year and month of the specified period. Blank is not a value.
- Inventory Status** Enter a code that specifies the ownership status of items within the branch / plant. The value that you enter must exist in the Inventory Status UDC table (76B/IV). Values, which are determined by the Brazilian government, are:
- 1: Company stock held by company
  - 2: Company stock held by others
  - 3: Stock owned by others but held by company

<b>Primary Unit of Measure</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measure that the system uses to express the quantity of an item, for example, EA (each) or KG (kilogram).
<b>Cumulative Quantity</b>	Enter the cumulative total quantity from all transactions in the Item Ledger for an item.
<b>Total Value</b>	Enter the total amount of all transactions in the Item Ledger for an Item.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

You use the IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)

### Modifying Records

You can modify most of the fields in any record that you add to tables F76B410C or F76B411C. This table shows the only fields that you can modify for system-generated:

Data Item	Description
IRRF Tax Rate (data item BRXIR)	The system calculates a value and populates the field in table F76B410C, but you can override the system-generated value.
Amount IR Taxable (data item BBCR)	The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C.
Amount IR Tax (data item BIRT)	The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C.

When you add data to table F76B410C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200C except as noted in the above table. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410C and F76B411C by running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C) or the INSS/IN89- Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C).

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410C and F76B411C, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

### Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200C to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410C and F76B411C). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200C:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing system-generated header record. You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.
- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record. When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

---

**Note.** You can modify all fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the IRRF Tax Rate, Amount IR Taxable, and Amount IR Tax fields. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Record Origin field in the QBE line, and then click Find.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal	W76B200CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions	W76B200CB	On the Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers.

## Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

Access the Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

**NF Number** (*nota fiscal* number)

Enter a six-character number that identifies a *nota fiscal*. The number consists of the *nota fiscal* number and the *nota fiscal* series.

<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<hr/>	
<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.	
<hr/>	
<b>IRRF Tax</b>	Enter the IR tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IRRF Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
<b>N.F Discount</b>	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IRRF Tax Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IRRF tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>Ship To</b>	Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Cancel Situation - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are: S: Canceled N: Not canceled
<hr/>	
<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.	
<hr/>	
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>ISS Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for ISS tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>ISS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
<b>ISS Tax</b>	Enter the ISS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Transaction Originator</b>	Enter the person who originally entered the transaction.

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the Company and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D).
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

#### Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to tables F76B410D or F76B411D. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in table F76B410D:

Data Item	Description
Transportation Type (data item BRTT)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Carrier Number (data item ANCR)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Volume Quantity (data item BRVQ)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Volume Type (data item BRVT)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410D.
Gross Weight (data item BRGW)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Net Weight (data item BRNW)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Freight Mode (data item BRFM)	The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76B101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field.
License Plate Number (data item LICP)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.

Data Item	Description
Invoice Type (data item BRIT)	The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410D. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions which should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type which the system writes to table F76B410D might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records which are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary.
Remarks (data item REMBR)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410D.

When you modify data in table F76B410D, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Besides the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200D. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410D and F76B411D by running the program R76B100D.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410D and F76B411D, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

### Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200D to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410D and F76B411D). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200D:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.  
You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.
- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.  
When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to work and complementary tables, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

## Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO	W76B200DA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions	W76B200DB	On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by Company.

## Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions form.

<b>NF Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>NF Sr</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable  R: Accounts receivable  T: Time and Pay  I: Inventory  O: Purchase order  S: Sales order</p>
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>NF Discount</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> discount)	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Freight</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> freight)	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>NF Insurance</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> insurance)	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Expenses</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> expenses)	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Substitution Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>NF Total</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> total)	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>NF Class</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> class)	Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values:  <i>E</i> : Inbound <i>S</i> : Outbound

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>NF Model</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> model)	Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, values also appear in the Description 01 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include:  <i>01</i> : Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>07</i> : Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>08</i> : Freight note - road
---	--

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>Issuer Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
<b>NF Issue / Receipt Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue / receipt date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date.

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government.
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Transportation Type</b>	Enter a code that identifies the mode of transit of an item. The mode might include transportation by air, railway, highway, and so on.
<b>Carrier Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by the organization. You might use this carrier because of route requirements or special handling requirements.
<b>Volume Quantity</b>	Enter a value that indicates the quantity of items that is shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> , based on volume packaging.
<b>Volume Type</b>	Enter a code that indicates the volume unit-of-measure of items that are shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Gross Weight</b>	Enter the total weight of the goods that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Net Weight</b>	Enter the weight of the goods, minus packaging and so on, that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Freight Mode</b>	Enter a code that indicates who is responsible for paying the freight charges. The value that you enter must exist in the Freight Mode UDC table (76B/FM). Values are: <i>CIF</i> : Cost, Insurance, Freight <i>FOB</i> : Freight on Board
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Vehicle Identification</b>	Enter the license plate number of a given truck in the truck assignment system.
<b>Cancel Situation - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are: <i>S</i> : Canceled <i>N</i> : Not canceled
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Invoice Type - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are: <i>1</i> : Cash transactions <i>2</i> : Installment transactions
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.

---

<b>Remarks</b>	Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters.
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Transportation Nat</b>	Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>Nature of the Operation</b>	Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value; you must complete this field. <hr/>
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.
<b>U/M (unit of measure)</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
<b>Unit Price</b>	Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>IPI Tribute</b>	Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include: 1: Taxable 2: Not taxable 3: Other
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>IPI Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

**State Tax Situation**

Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed.

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

Values for the first digit are:

*0*: Domestic goods

*1*: Foreign product, direct import

*2*: Foreign product, purchased in local market

Values for the second and third digits are:

*10*: Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

*20*: Taxed, with taxable amount reduction

*30*: Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

*40*: Exempt or non-taxable

*50*: Suspended and deferred

*60*: ICMS previously charged by tax substitution

*70*: Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

*90*: Other

**ICMS Tribute**

Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include:

*1*: Taxable

*2*: Not taxable

*3*: Other

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

**ICMS Rate**

Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage.

**ICMS Basis**

Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

**ICMS Rate**

Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed.

**Substitution Basis**

Enter the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.

**Substitution Tax**

Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.

**Merchandise Movement**

Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:

*S*: Yes

*N*: No

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)

### Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B410E or F76B411E. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in tables F76B410E and F76B411E:

Data Item	Description
Invoice Type (data item BRIT)	The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410E. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type that the system writes to table F76B410E might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100E and correct the invoice type as necessary.
Remark (data item REMBR)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410E.

Data Item	Description
Nature of Operation (data item BRNO)	The system populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from the <i>Nota Fiscal - Detail</i> (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) if the record in table F76111B was generated by a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field.
Merchandise Movement (data item BRMM)	The system populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field.

When you modify fields in tables F76B410E and F76B411E, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Other than the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200E. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410E and R76B411E by running program R76B100E.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410E and F76B411E, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

### Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200E to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410E and F76B411E). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200E:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.  
You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.
- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.  
When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410E and F76b411B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

## Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With NF Issued by Supplier	W76B200EA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions	W76B200EB	On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by supplier.

## Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions form.

<b>NF Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable  R: Accounts receivable  T: Time and Pay  I: Inventory  O: Purchase order  S: Sales order</p>
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>Company From</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Ship From</b>	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the Address Book.
<b>NF Discount</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> discount)	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>Nota Fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Expenses</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> expenses)	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Freight</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> freight)	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>NF Total</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> total)	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Insurance</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> insurance)	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Substitution Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>NF Model</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> model)	Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, the values also appear in the Description 1 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include:  01: Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> 07: Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> 08: Freight note - road

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>NF Receipt Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> receipt date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date.
---	--

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government.
---------------------	---

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Invoice Type - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are: 1: Cash transactions 2: Installment transactions
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>Remarks</b>	Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters.
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Transaction Nature</b>	Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>Nature of Operation</b>	Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value; you must complete this field. <hr/>
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.
<b>U/M (unit of measure)</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
<b>Unit Price</b>	Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>IPI Tribute Indicator</b>	Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include: 1: Taxable 2: Not taxable 3: Other

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>IPI Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>Tax Situation</b>	Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed.

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

	Values for the first digit are:
	<i>0</i> : Domestic goods
	<i>1</i> : Foreign product, direct import
	<i>2</i> : Foreign product, purchased in local market
	Values for the second and third digits are:
	<i>10</i> : Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution
	<i>20</i> : Taxed, with taxable amount reduction
	<i>30</i> : Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution
	<i>40</i> : Exempt or non-taxable
	<i>50</i> : Suspended and deferred
	<i>60</i> : ICMS previously charged by tax substitution
	<i>70</i> : Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution
	<i>90</i> : Other

<b>ICMS Tribute Indicator</b>	Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include:
	<i>1</i> : Taxable
	<i>2</i> : Not taxable
	<i>3</i> : Other

---

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
--	------------------------------------

---

<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed.
<b>ICMS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>Substitution Basis</b>	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
<b>Merchandise Movement</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:

*S*: Yes

*N*: No

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

---

## Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais* and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

You use the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H) to review, add, and delete records from the INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B410H. When you add a record to table F76B410H, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B410H, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the complementary tables to which the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program writes. The system does not maintain the integrity between table F76B410H and these complementary tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200H. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400H, and then repopulate table F76B410H by running the INSS-Fltr-3rd Party Svcs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B410H, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source and complementary tables.

## Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Inbound Entries	W76B200HA	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), Maintain 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF	Locate records.
Inbound Entries Revisions	W76B200HB	On the Work With Inbound Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for third-party services for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> .

### Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais

Access the Inbound Entries Revisions form.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Ship From</b>	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the Address Book.
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>N.F. Number</b>	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>Document Type INSS</b>	Enter a code that specifies the document type to be reported as part of Brazil's INSS process. The system updates this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the special handling code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not associated with the document type assigned to the transaction's document type, the system uses the transaction record's document type. When you add a record manually, the value that you enter must exist in the Document Type INSS Brazil UDC table (76B/DT). Government mandated values are:  <i>DUP: Duplicata</i> <i>REC: Recibo</i> <i>NP: Nota Promissória</i>
<b>Complementary Description - Brazil</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.

<b>N.F. Total</b>	<p>Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i>. The system calculates the total as follows:</p> <p>Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts</p>
<b>INSS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which INSS taxes are assessed.
<b>INSS Tax</b>	Enter the amount of INSS tax assessed.
<b>Extended Amount</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Pay Item</b>	Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
<b>Pay Item Extension Number</b>	Enter a code to designate an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined (system 00, type DV) document type for voucher entry. Any document type set up for voucher-only entry should begin with the letter P (payables). Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.</p> <p>The reserved document types are:</p>

P\_ Accounts Payable Documents  
 R\_ Accounts Receivable Documents  
 T\_ Payroll Documents  
 I\_ Inventory Documents  
 O\_ Order Processing Documents

---

**Note.** For voucher entry, if you are using document type DV, you must also set up document type DT in user-defined codes.

---

## Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for bills of material and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material

You use the IN86-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) to review, add, and delete records in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B3010. When you add or modify a record in table F76B3010, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B3010, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B3010 and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B3010. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B3010 by running program R76B3000.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B3010, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

### Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item/Part List	W76B3010B	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List	Locate records.
Item/Part List Revisions	W76B3010A	On Work With Item/Part List, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to add a record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material.

### Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material

Access the Item/Part List Revisions form.

<b>Type of Bill</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (40/TB) that designates the type of bill of material. You can define different types of bills of material for different uses. For example:</p> <p>M: Standard manufacturing bill</p> <p>RWK: Rework bill</p> <p>SPR: Spare parts bill</p> <p>The system enters bill type M in the work order header when you create a work order, unless you specify another bill type. The system reads the bill type code on the work order header to know which bill of material to use to create the work order parts list. MRP uses the bill type code to identify the bill of material to use when it attaches MRP messages. Batch bills of material must be type M for shop floor management, product costing, and MRP processing.</p>
<b>Branch/Plant</b>	<p>Enter a code that represents a high-level business unit. Use this code to refer to a branch or plant that might have departments or jobs, which represent lower-level business units, subordinate to it. For example:</p> <p>Branch/Plant (MMCU)</p> <p>Dept A (MCU)</p> <p>Dept B (MCU)</p> <p>Job 123 (MCU)</p> <p>Business unit security is based on the higher-level business unit.</p>
<b>Batch Quantity</b>	<p>Enter the quantity of finished units that you expect this bill of material or routing to produce. You can specify varying quantities of components based on the amount of finished goods produced. For example, 1 ounce of solvent is required per unit up to 100 units of finished product. However, if 200 units of finished product is produced, 2 ounces of solvent are required per finished unit. In this example, you would set up batch quantities for 100 and 200 units of finished product, specifying the proper amount of solvent per unit.</p>
<b>Quantity</b>	<p>Enter the number of units that the system applies to the transaction.</p>
<b>UM (unit of measure)</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.</p>
<b>Line No.</b>	<p>Enter a number that specifies how the system displays the sequence of components on a single-level bill of material. This number initially indicates the sequence in which a component was added to the bill of material. You can modify this number to change the sequence in which the components appear.</p>
<b>Oper Seq#</b>	<p>Enter a number used to indicate an order of succession.</p> <p>In routing instructions, a number that sequences the fabrication or assembly steps in the manufacture of an item. You can track costs and charge time by operation.</p> <p>In bills of material, a number that designates the routing step in the fabrication or assembly process that requires a specified component part. You define the operation sequence after you create the routing instructions for the item. Shop Floor Management uses this number in the backflush/preflush by operation process.</p>

In engineering change orders, a number that sequences the assembly steps for the engineering change.

For repetitive manufacturing, a number that identifies the sequence in which an item is scheduled to be produced.

Skip To fields allow you to enter an operation sequence that you want to begin the display of information.

You can use decimals to add steps between existing steps. For example, use 12.5 to add a step between steps 12 and 13.

### **Percent Scrap**

Enter the percentage of unusable component material that is created during the manufacture of a particular parent item. During DRP/MPS/MRP generation, the system increases gross requirements for the component item to compensate for the loss. Enter percentages as whole numbers, for example, 5 percent as 5.0.

---

**Note.** Inventory shrink and scrap are compounded to calculate the total loss in the manufacture of a particular item. Accurate shrink and scrap factors support more accurate planning calculations.

---

### **Effective From**

Enter a date that indicates the beginning effective date for a range of dates.

### **Effective Thru**

Enter a date that indicates the ending effective date for a range of dates.

### **Component Branch**

Enter a secondary or lower-level business unit. The system uses the value that you enter to indicate that a branch or plant contains several subordinate departments or jobs. For example, assume that the component branch is named MMCU. The structure of MMCU might be as follows:

Branch/Plant - (MMCU)

Dept A - (MCU)

Dept B - (MCU)

Job 123 - (MCU)

---

## **Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units**

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for business units and discusses how to maintain records.

### **Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units**

You use the IN86-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B006. When you add or modify a record in table F76B006, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B006. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B006 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B006.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B006, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B006, and repopulate table F76B006 by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).

---

**Note.** To capture all of the relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B006.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B006, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Business Unit	W76B006A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Business Unit</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Business Unit Revisions	W76B006B	On the Work With Business Unit form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for business units.

## Adding or Revising Records for Business Units

Access the Business Unit Revisions form.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account master information and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B901. When you add or modify a record in table F76B901, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B901. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B901 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B901.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B901, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B901, and repopulate table F76B901 by running one or more of these filter programs:
  - IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
  - IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
  - IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments (R76B8601).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers & Payments (R76B8601).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B901.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B901 according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the General Ledger Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the General Ledger Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B901, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901):

- The Account Type field (data item ATYB) is hard-coded to an *A* because of Brazilian regulations.
- The Object Account Parent field (data item OBJ0) and the Subsidiary Parent field (data item SUB0) are the lowest level non-posting accounts prior to the posting account.

For example, if the posting account is at a level of detail of 7, the account that is one level higher (level of detail 6) is the parent account.

## Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Account Master	W76B901A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Master</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Account Master Revisions	W76B901B	On the Work With Account Master form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account master information.

## Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information

Access the Account Master Revisions form.

<b>Account Type</b>	Enter a code that specifies the type of account included in the report. The only value is A (Posting Account).
<b>Non-Posting Obj Acct</b> (non-posting object account)	Enter the object account parent
<b>Non-Posting Subsidiary</b>	Enter the subsidiary parent

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records individuals and legal entities and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

You use the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity program (P76B8601) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8601. When you add a record to table F76B8601, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8601. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B8601 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B8601. You can also enter data in the Neighborhood field (data item NBHD). PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne source tables do not contain the data that is required for the Neighborhood field, so you must complete the field for each record in table F76B8601.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8601, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B8601, and repopulate table F76B8601 by running one or more of these filter programs:
  - IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
  - IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).

- INSS/IN89-Fltr Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B8601.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F768601 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B8601, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Individuals and Legal Entities	W76B8601A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Individuals/Legal Entities</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions	W76B8601B	On the Work With Individuals and Legal Entities form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for individual and legal entities.

## Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

Access the Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form.

**Mailing Name** Enter the company or person to whom billing or correspondence is addressed.

**Mailing Address** Enter the mailing address of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the

concatenation of values from the Address Line 1 (ADD1) and Address Line 2 (ADD2) fields as stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity.

<b>Neighborhood</b>	Enter the neighborhood of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. You enter the neighborhood in the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601), and the system stores the value in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601).
<b>City</b>	Enter a name that indicates the city associated with the address.
<b>State</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country of the individual or legal entity that is reported as part of Brazil's IN86 process. The system completes this field with the description from the Country Codes UDC table (00/CN) for the Country (CTR) stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity.
<b>Postal Code</b>	Enter the United States ZIP code or the postal code that specifies where a letter is to be routed. Attach this code to the address for delivery in other countries. This code is used as the low end value when doing Postal Code Transaction range processing.
<b>CNPJ / CPF</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.  Attention Accounts Payable users: The Supplier Master record supplies the default value for the tax ID for 1099 processing.
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter an identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).
<b>Municipal Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on <i>notas fiscais</i> and all legal reports.
<b>Person/Corporation Code</b>	Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of P or N.  Values for U.S. entities are: Blank: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789) C: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789) P: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789) N: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)  Values for non-U.S. entities are: 1: Individual 2: Corporate entity 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity

- 4: Noncorporate entity
- 5: Customs authority

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

You use the IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F).

You can modify any field in records that you add to table F76B400F, except for the Nature of the Operation field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400F, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200F. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400F and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400F.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400F, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400F, and repopulate table F76B400F by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400F.

---

### Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76400F, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Fiscal Issue Date field (data item BRADLJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Transaction Nature	W76B200FA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Transaction Nature Revisions	W76B200FB	On the Work with Transaction Nature form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 transaction nature records.

## Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records

Access the Transaction Nature Revisions form.

### Nature of the Operation - Brazil

Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value; you must complete this field.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

You use the IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code program (P76B200G) or the INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code program (P76B200G) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number / Service Code (F76B400G).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B400G, except for the 2nd Item Number field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400G, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200G. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400G and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400G.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400G, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400G, and repopulate table F76B400G by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400G.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76400G, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Number and Service Code	W76B200GA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Item Number and Service Code Revisions	W76B200GB	On the Work With Item Number and Service Code form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes.

### Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

Access the Item Number and Service Code Revisions form.



## CHAPTER 17

# (BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of the generation process and describes how to:

- Generate the data and text files for journal entries.
- Generate the data and text files for account balances.
- Generate the data and text files for suppliers and customers.
- Generate the INSS Text flat file.
- Generate the data and text files for fixed assets.
- Generate the data and text files for storage control.
- Generate the data and text files for inventory records.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN89.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN86.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Generate the data and text files for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais*.
- Generate the data and text files for bills of material.
- Generate the data and text files for business units.
- Generate the data and text files for account master.
- Generate the data and text files for individuals and legal entities.
- Generate the data and text files for transaction nature records.
- Generate the data and text files for item numbers and service codes.

---

## Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files

After you run the filter programs and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records as necessary, you run the appropriate IN86 or IN89 generate program to generate the data and text files that are required for IN86 or IN89 reporting. This table shows the output from the generate programs:

Output	Description
Data file	A text file that contains the transaction data for the reporting period that you specify. You specify in processing options the file name and the location in which the system creates the file. You submit the text file to the government in an electronic format.
Data sample	An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government.
ReadMe (Leiname)	<p>A text file that contains the headings for information that you must report and the specific layout of the corresponding data text file submission. You must complete the specific information that is indicated by the headings. For example, the text file contains headings for the CNPJ and Company Name, and you must specify that information for those headings. You can use any compatible text editor, such as Microsoft Word or Microsoft Notepad, to modify the text file.</p> <p>The government does not specify naming conventions for the ReadMe file, but the government specifies that the file extension must be ".txt".</p> <p>The system produces the ReadMe file in Portuguese, and you submit it to the government in an electronic format.</p>
Cover letter	A printed copy of the ReadMe file that you submit for IN86 reporting. You must generate the printed copy of the ReadMe file; the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne IN86 and IN89 generate programs do not initiate the printing of the ReadMe file.

If the report completes successfully, the system produces the outputs. If the report does not complete successfully, the system generates a report that contains an error message.

---

**Note.** Several filter programs might populate the same complementary table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) and the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) populate the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for the shared complementary tables.

---

## What You Should Know About Specifying the File Location for Data and ReadMe Files

When you generate the data and ReadMe files for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must specify in the processing options the location to which the system writes the files. Observe these rules when specifying the location:

- The location that you specify must include a valid path, file name, and extension.
- You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify.

- You must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

---

## Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of the generation program for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).
- Set the processing options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).

### Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

You run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for journal entries. In particular, you must use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to enter the Balancing Account (data item OFAC) for each record before you run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program.

The IN86-Generate Journal Entries program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

### Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Journal Entries.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) programs.

## **Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs**

You run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account balances. Program R76B902A reads the IN86-WorkTable for Account Balance table (F76B902), and produces the data files and text files that are required for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

## **Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A)**

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances.

## **Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Process**

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## **Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89**

This section provides an overview of the generation program for suppliers and customers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602).

- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) programs.

## Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers

You run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers. Program R76B8602 reads the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers table (F76B8602), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

You specify whether the system generates records for suppliers or customers in the processing options. If you want to report on both customers and suppliers, you must run the program twice: once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 1 (Supplier), and once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 2 (Customer).

---

**Note.** If you run the report more than once, you must either name the output files differently for each run of the program or specify different paths for the output. If you do not specify different names or paths, the system overwrites the existing data.

---

## Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. Supplier or Customer** Specify whether the system generates the flat file for suppliers or customers. The flat file for suppliers is generated from Accounts Payable. The flat file for customers is generated from the Accounts Receivable. Values are:
  - 1: Supplier
  - 2: Customer

### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89

This section provides an overview of the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007) and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).
- Set processing options for the INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).

### Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File

When you run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007), the system generates a flat file that contains the name and mailing address for the suppliers for which you withhold INSS taxes. The flat file also included these data about the suppliers:

- CNPJ/CFP number
- INSS Registration number
- State tax ID
- Municipal tax ID

### Prerequisite

The system reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601) to populate the INSS text flat file. You must run all INSS/IN89 programs that populate table F76B8601 prior to producing this flat files.

See [Chapter 15, “\(BRA\) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting,” Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table, page 153.](#)

## Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Select INSS/IN89-Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File.

### Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) programs.

### Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets. Program R76B7200 reads the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

You can use the Company field in the data selection, but the system does not include data from the Company field in the text and data files that you send to the government.

### Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the path and file name, including extension, of the flat file or the readme file. For example, you might specify this path:

C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt

The system does not produce the flat file unless the path and file name are valid for the file system that you are using, and you have write permissions to the file. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for storage control and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) programs.

### Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control

You run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for storage control. Program R76B300A reads the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

### Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:  
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for inventory records and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) programs.

## Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records

You run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for inventory records. Program R76B300B reads the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

### Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Inventory Records.

Select the INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:  
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* Program (R76B300J).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* (R76B300J) program.

## Understanding the Generation Program for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN89

You run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* program (R76B300J) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound *Nota Fiscal* Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound *Nota Fiscal* Detail (F76B411C).

The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

## Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* (R76B300J) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal*.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound *Nota Fiscal* (R76B300J) Program

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

<p><b>Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)</b></p>	<p>Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\\INSSFold\\TextFile.txt.</p>
--	--

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN86

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).

## Understanding the Generation Program for *Notas Fiscais* for Services for IN86

You run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound *Nota Fiscal* Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound *Nota Fiscal* Detail (F76B411C).

The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

## Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)**

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you indicate. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) programs.

## Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Company

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by the company. Program R76B300D reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise *Nota Fiscal* Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise *Nota Fiscal* Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

Program R76B300D produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410D and F76B411D.

## Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

<b>Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)</b>	Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt
---	---

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) programs.

## Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise *Notas Fiscais* Issued by Suppliers

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by suppliers. Program R76B300E reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E).

Program R76B300E produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410E and F76B411E.

## Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

<p><b>Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)</b></p>	<p>Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt</p>
--	--

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound *Notas Fiscais* for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais* and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).

### Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound *Notas Fiscais*

You run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for inbound service *notas fiscais* that are issued by third parties. The INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program reads the data in the INSS Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) and produces separate data and text files for the data in table F76B410H.

### Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H)

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Data Text File Location (Directory Path) and Read Me Text File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\INSSFoldr\\TextFile.txt.

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material. Program R76B3010 reads the data in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

This section describes how to:

- Run IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) programs

### Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item/Part List.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for business units. Program R76B006A reads the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006), and produces the data and text files that you submit to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) program.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) programs.

### Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Business Unit.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location** and 2. **Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data file or the readme file. The location that you specify must include the path, file name, and extension of the data file. For example, you might specify C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and is valid for the file system. Additionally, you must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

If you do not complete these processing options, the system does not process any records.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89

Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account master information. Program R76B901A reads the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) programs.

### Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Account Master Information.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Individual and Legal Entity program (R76B8603) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for individuals and legal entities. Program R76B8603 reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity program (R76B8603).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) programs.

## Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals /Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for transaction nature codes. Program R76B300F reads the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) programs.

## Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Transaction Nature.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

<b>Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)</b>	Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt
--	---

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code program (R76B300G) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes. Program R76B300G reads the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.

## Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:  
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt



## CHAPTER 18

# (BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting

This chapter provides overviews of IN68 tax reporting and the text file generation programs, and describes how to:

- Work with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Work with the Codes Table for IN68.
- Work with accounts receivable and accounts payable records.
- Work with account balance records.
- Work with general ledger records.
- Work with *nota fiscal* records for items.
- Work with *nota fiscal* records for services.
- Working with item ledger records.
- Working with inventory records.
- Working with product data records.
- Working with fixed assets records.
- Working with fixed assets with depreciation on hold records.
- Working with fixed assets with currency corrections.

---

## Understanding IN68 Tax Reporting

In Brazil, the federal government requires that all companies submit electronic media reports for:

- All of their commercial activities that generate payables and receivables.
- The depreciation of fixed assets and the accounting activities that are associated with the fixed assets.
- The Bill of Material structure and the CARDEX transactions that are used for the accounting of raw materials which are used in the manufacture and shipping of end items, if the company is a manufacturer.

To meet this legal requirement in Brazil, you must create and file IN68 text files. The IN68 reporting process is based on the law SRF No. 068, which is effective as of 1995. This law requires the generation of fiscal information for the collection of income tax that must be sent to the Brazilian Government Department of Revenue.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides batch processes that you use to create IN68 work files for several Financials systems as well as work files for Sales, Procurement, Manufacturing, and Fixed Assets.

For each of the required IN68 text files, you create the IN68 work files, and then review and revise them as necessary. Then you generate a text file that you submit to the tax authority.

When you run the process to create a work file, the system populates the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) tables with the person/legal entity code (table F76B70) and the IN68 codes (table F76B80) from the records that the system reads when creating the work file. Then, when you generate the final report and text file, the system validates that each record in the work file has an entry in tables F76B70 and F76B80.

---

**Note.** Only some of the batch programs write records to table F76B70.

---

You generate the text files for tables F76B70 and F76B80 after you generate all of the other required text files. You purge these tables before you generate the work files for the next IN68 reporting period.

---

## Understanding the IN68 Text File Generation Programs

The batch processes for generating IN68 produce reports and text files that you forward to the tax authority. You can set a processing option to generate only the report. When you run the batch processes, the system names the text files by appending the extension .txt to the code for the report. For example, when you run the Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B507), the system creates a report with the code of R76B509 and names the text file F76B509.txt. The system saves the text file to the directory that you specify in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

This table shows the batch processes you use to generate reports and text files for IN68:

Workfile	Batch Process	Reports
Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20)	Final Creation for A/P and A/R - IN68 (R03B581)	R03B581
Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10)	Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311)	R76B311
Account Balances - IN68 (F76B11)	Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 (R098301)	R76B301
Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Header/Table for Goods - IN68 (F76B30)</li> <li>• <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 (F76B31)</li> </ul>	Final Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - IN68 (R76B307)	Reports for outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B30S</li> <li>• R76B31S</li> <li>• R76B30T</li> </ul> Reports for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B30E</li> <li>• R76B31E</li> <li>• R76B30T</li> </ul>

Workfile	Batch Process	Reports
Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Header/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B40)</li> <li>• <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Detail/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B41)</li> </ul>	Final Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> of Services - IN68 (R76B407)	Reports for outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B40S</li> <li>• R76B41S</li> </ul> Reports for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B40E</li> <li>• R76B41E</li> </ul>
Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50)	Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B507)	R76B509
Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51)	Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 (R76B517)	R76B519
Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Products Table - IN68 (F76B60)</li> <li>• Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61)</li> </ul>	Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 (R76B607)	R76B60P R76B61I R76B61E
Fixed Asset Table - IN68 (F76B62)	Final Creation for Fixed Assets IN68 (R76B627)	R76B629
Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63)	Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B637)	R76B639
Balances/JEs w/Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64)	Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 (R76B647)	R76B649
Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70)	Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 (R76B707)	R76B709
Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80)	Final Creation of Codes - IN68 (R76B807)	R76B809

The above programs write records to the text file only after they evaluate the records in the workfiles and tables F76B80 and F76B70.

Using Data Selection for each batch process, you determine the records that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for each batch process contains default data selection.

When you generate the reports and text files, the system validates the information in the selected records in the workfiles against table F76B80, and writes a record to the report and text file for each record in the workfile if the required data is in table F76B80. If the data is not in table F76B80, the system writes an error message to the report and text file.

Each selected record in the text file must contain the codes that are required by the final creation batch process. In addition, the values for the type of data expressed by the code must match; and the G/L Date of the record in table F76B80 must be less than or equal to the G/L Date of the selected record in the workfile.

## Example of Validation

The Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580) creates table F76B20. The Final Creation for accounts receivable and accounts payable program generates the report and text file for the table.

When you run the Final Creation for AR and AP program for each selected record in table F76B20, the Final Creation for AR and AP program writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if the F76B80 record meets these criteria:

- A G/L Date that is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read.
- Code 02.
- Code 06.
- Code 07.
- An Operation Type that is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B20 record read.
- A Document Type that is equal to the Document Type of the F76B20 record read.
- A Search Type that is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read.

## Codes Validated

This table shows the codes that the system validates for each batch process:

Batch Process	Codes Validated
Final Creation for A/P and A/R - IN68 (R03B581)	02 - Type of Operation 06 - Document Type 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity
Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311)	01 - Chart of Accounts 02 - Type of Operation 03 - Cost Center
Final Creation For Account Balances - IN68 (R098301)	01 - Chart of Accounts

Batch Process	Codes Validated
Final Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - IN68 (R76B307)	For F76B30: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 06 - Document Type</li> <li>• 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity</li> <li>• 08 - Model Fiscal Documents</li> <li>• 11 - Mode of Transport</li> <li>• 12 - Volume Type</li> <li>• 13 - Modality of Freight</li> </ul> For F76B31: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 02 - Type of Operation</li> <li>• 03 - Cost Center</li> <li>• 14 - Products</li> <li>• 15 - Unit of Measure /Master for Sales</li> <li>• 16 - Federal Tax Situation</li> <li>• 18 - Fiscal Classification</li> </ul>
Final Creation for <i>Nota Fiscal</i> of Services - IN68 (R76B407)	For F76B40: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 06 - Document Type</li> <li>• 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity</li> <li>• 08 - Model Fiscal Documents</li> </ul> For F76B41: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>21 - Service Code</li> </ul>
Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B507)	01 - Chart of Accounts 02 - Type of Operation 03 - Cost Center 06 - Document Type 14 - Products 23 - Nature of the Stock
Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 (R76B517)	03 - Cost Center 10 - Localization 14 - Products 15 - Unit of Measure / Master for Sales 18 - Fiscal Classification 23 - Nature of the Stock

Batch Process	Codes Validated
Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 (R76B607)	03 - Cost Center 14 - Products 15 - Unit of Measure / Master for Sales 24 - Raw Material 25 - Packing
Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 (R76B627)	01 - Chart of Accounts 03 - Cost Center 04 - Expense 06 - Document Type 27 - Fixed Asset Situation
Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B637)	None
Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 (R76B647)	01 - Chart of Accounts 26 - Movement Type

## Working with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68

This section provides an overview of the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 and describes how to:

- Purge the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Add records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 (R76B707) Program.
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 program (R76B707).

## Understanding the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68

All of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne programs that cull address book information for IN68 reports write records to the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70). These records include information such as the federal and state tax IDs. Data in table F76B70 becomes part of the IN68 reporting.

When you generate certain work files for IN68, the system also writes records to the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70). When you generate the final text files and reports for those work files, the system validates information in the work file tables against table F76B70. The validation assures that a record exists in table F76B70 for every customer, supplier, or other entity for which you are reporting a transaction that is reportable for IN68 purposes. You submit a text file containing the records in table F76B70 along with the other IN68 text.

These programs write records to the F76B70 table:

- Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580).

- Work File Creation for A/P IN68 (R04530).
- Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 (R76B300).
- Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* of Services - IN68 (R76B400).
- Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B500).

If you create *notas fiscais* outside of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems for customers, suppliers, or others who are not in Address Book, you must add the required data to table F76B70. You can also revise existing records in table F76B70.

## Purging Records

After you generate all of the required text files for an IN68 reporting period, you purge the table so that you do not carry over data from one reporting period to the next.

You should purge the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) only after all of the text files and reports for a reporting period are complete. If you purge this table before generating all reports and text files, the system displays error messages for any report or text file for which required data does not exist in table F76B70.

## Generating the Physical and Legal Person Text File and Report for IN68

The Final Creation, Physical/ Legal Entities batch process lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B709.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

## Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B70

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - Research	W76B704A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Individuals/Legal Entities	Locate records to revise.
Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - Register	W76B704B	On the Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - [Research] form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B70.

## Running the Purge Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation-Physical/Legal Entity.

## Adding Records in Table F76B70

Access the Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - [Register] form.

**Revision of Individual / Legal Entities - Register**

OK Cancel Tools

Additional Date  Search Type  Person/Corporation Code

Sold To  Alpha Name

Tax ID  State Tax ID

Taxpayer ID - Munic...  Alternate Com...

Address Name

Address Number

County

City  State

Postal C...

Application ID  Time Last Updated

Date Updated  User ID  Work Station ID

Revision of Individuals/Legal Entities - Register form

**Additional Date** Enter a date that can be used with supplemental data information. For example, you can enter a verification date in this field to show when information was last reviewed and possibly updated.

**Search Type** Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include:

- E*: Employees
- X*: Ex-employees
- V*: Suppliers
- C*: Customers
- P*: Prospects
- M*: Mail distribution lists
- TAX*: Tax authorities

**Person/Corporation Code** Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of P or N.

Values for U.S. entities are:  
Blank: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)

*C*: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)

*P*: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789)

*N*: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)

Values for non-U.S. entities are:

1: Individual

2: Corporate entity

3: Both an individual and a corporate entity

4: Noncorporate entity

5: Customs authority

<b>Alpha Name</b>	Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.
<b>Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.  Attention Accounts Payable users: The Supplier Master record supplies the default value for the tax ID for 1099 processing.
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter a code that identifies an entity to various taxing authorities. Such codes would include Social Security Number, federal or state corporate tax IDs, sales tax number, and so forth. This code has specifically been established for Payroll to be able to handle the current requirement of states such as Idaho and Louisiana which use more than 9 positions. Do not enter hyphens or dashes in this field.
<b>Taxpayer ID - Municipality</b>	Enter the identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on <i>notas fiscais</i> and all legal reports.
<b>Alternate Company Name</b>	Enter an alternative company description that might be different from the legal name of the company.
<b>County</b>	Enter the name of a county, parish, or other political district that is necessary for the address or for tax purposes.
<b>City</b>	Enter a name that indicates the city associated with the address.
<b>State</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Postal Code</b>	Enter the United States ZIP code or the postal code that specifies where a letter is to be routed. Attach this code to the address for delivery in other countries. This code is used as the low end value when doing Postal Code Transaction range processing.

## Running the Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person (R76B707) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation, Physical/Legal Entities.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 Program (R76B707)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Report Generation

This processing option specifies whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

**1. Enter '1' to only generate the report. If left blank, the report and the .TXT file will be created.**

Specify report output. Values are:

Blank: Create the report and .txt file.

1: Create the report only.

### Directory TXT

This processing option specifies whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

#### Directory Name

Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

---

## Working with the Codes Table for IN68

This section provides an overview of the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) and describes how to:

- Purge the Codes Table - IN68.
- Add records to the Codes Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 (R76B807) Program.
- Set processing options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 program (R76B807).

## Understanding the Codes Table for IN68

All of the programs for IN68 reports write records to the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80). These records include information such as the bank and bank account numbers that are used for financial transactions. Data in table F76B80 becomes part of the IN68 reporting.

If you create *notas fiscais* outside of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems for customers, suppliers, or others who are not in Address Book, you must add the required data to table F76B80 by using the Revision of Codes - IN68 program (P76B804).

### Purging Records

After you generate all of the required text files for an IN68 reporting period, you purge table F76B80 so that you do not carry over data from one reporting period to the next.

You should purge the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) only after all text files and reports for a reporting period are complete. If you purge this table before generating all reports and text files, the system displays error messages for any report or text file for which required data does not exist in table F76B80.

### Adding and Revising Records

When you generate work files for IN68, the system also writes records to the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80). When you generate the final text files and reports for IN68 reporting, the system validates information in the work file tables against table F76B80. The validation assures that a record exists in table F76B80 for every transaction that is reportable for IN68 purposes. You submit a text file containing the records in table F76B80 along with the other IN68 text files.

If you generate reportable transactions outside of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems, you must add the required data to table F76B80. You can also revise existing records in the table.

### Generating the Code Table for IN68 Text File and Report

The Final Creation of Codes batch process lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B809.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

## Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B80

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Codes - [Research]	W76B804A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Codes - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Revision of Codes - [Register]	W76B804B	On the Revision of Codes - Register form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B80.

## Running the Purge F76B800 Program (R76B800)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation (Clearing) for Codes.

## Adding Records in Table F76B80

Access the Revision of Codes - Register form.

<b>Code Table</b>	Enter the code from the Codes - IN68 UDC (76/IN). The system uses these codes to validate records in the IN68 work files.
<b>Used Code</b>	Enter a code that further describes a code in the Codes - IN68 UDC table (76/IN). For example, code 07 in the Codes - IN68 UDC represents an individual or legal entity. You might set up C (Customer), V (Vendor), and E (Employee) as Used Codes for code 07.
<b>Additional Date</b>	Enter a date that can be used with supplemental data information. For example, you can enter a verification date in this field to show when information was last reviewed and possibly updated.
<b>Used Code Description</b>	Enter the description of the Used Code.

## Running the Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation of Codes.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 Program (R76B807)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter '1' to only generate the report. If left blank, the report and the .TXT file will be created.</b> | Specify report output. Values are:<br>Blank: Create the report and the .txt file.<br>1: Create the report only. |
|---|---|

### Directory TXT

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Directory Name</b> | Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.<br><br>For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:<br>C:\B9\ |
|-----------------------|--|

---

## Working With Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of accounts receivable records and accounts payable records for IN68, and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580).
- Run the Work File Creation for A/P program (R04530).
- Set processing options for Work File Creation for A/P program (R04530).
- Add records to the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 program (R03B581).
- Set processing options for Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 program (R03B581).

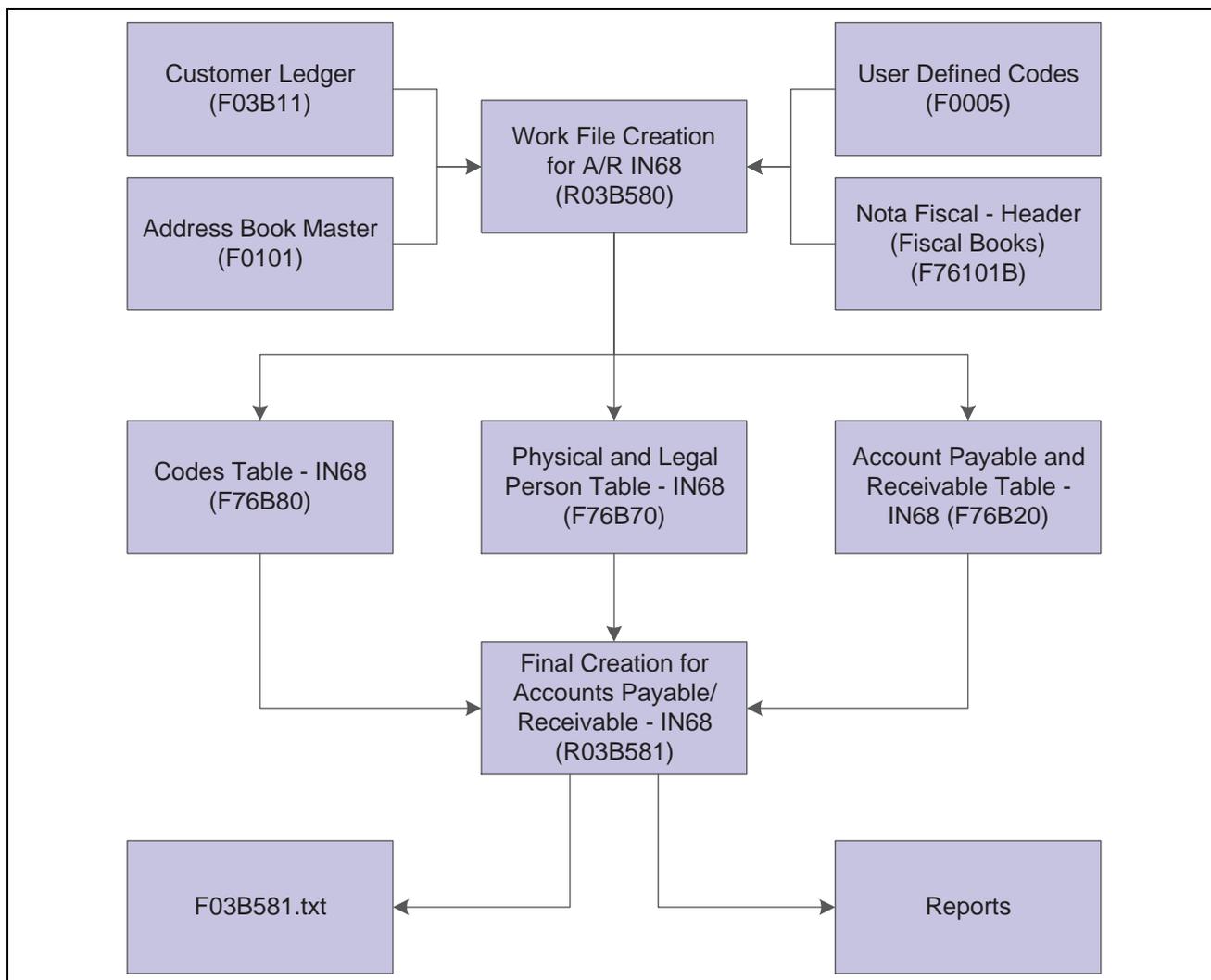
### Understanding Accounts Receivable Records for IN68

To generate Accounts Receivable records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B580) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). Table F76B20 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Customer Ledger (F03B11).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Payable and Receivable Revisions program (P03B130) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B581) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes accounts receivable records for IN68 tax reporting:



Accounts Receivable Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for A/R Batch Process (R03B580)

You run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). The Work File Creation for A/R process also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

By using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F03B11 record, the Work File Creation for A/R process writes a record to table F76B20 according to these rules:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F03B11 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a Customer record. You set up search types in the Search Type UDC (01/ST).

- Writes a record to the table F76B20 according to the input in the Operation Type and Document Type processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F03B11.

If  $RPAG \geq 0$ , then the Debit/Credit Indicator = D for A/R. If the  $RPAG < 0$ , then the Debit/Credit Indicator = C for A/P.

After writing a record to table F76B20, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70 if a corresponding record does not exist.
- Populates table F76B80 if a corresponding record does not exist.

---

**Note.** The system writes to table F76B20 when you run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process and the Work File Creation for A/P IN68 batch process (R04530).

---

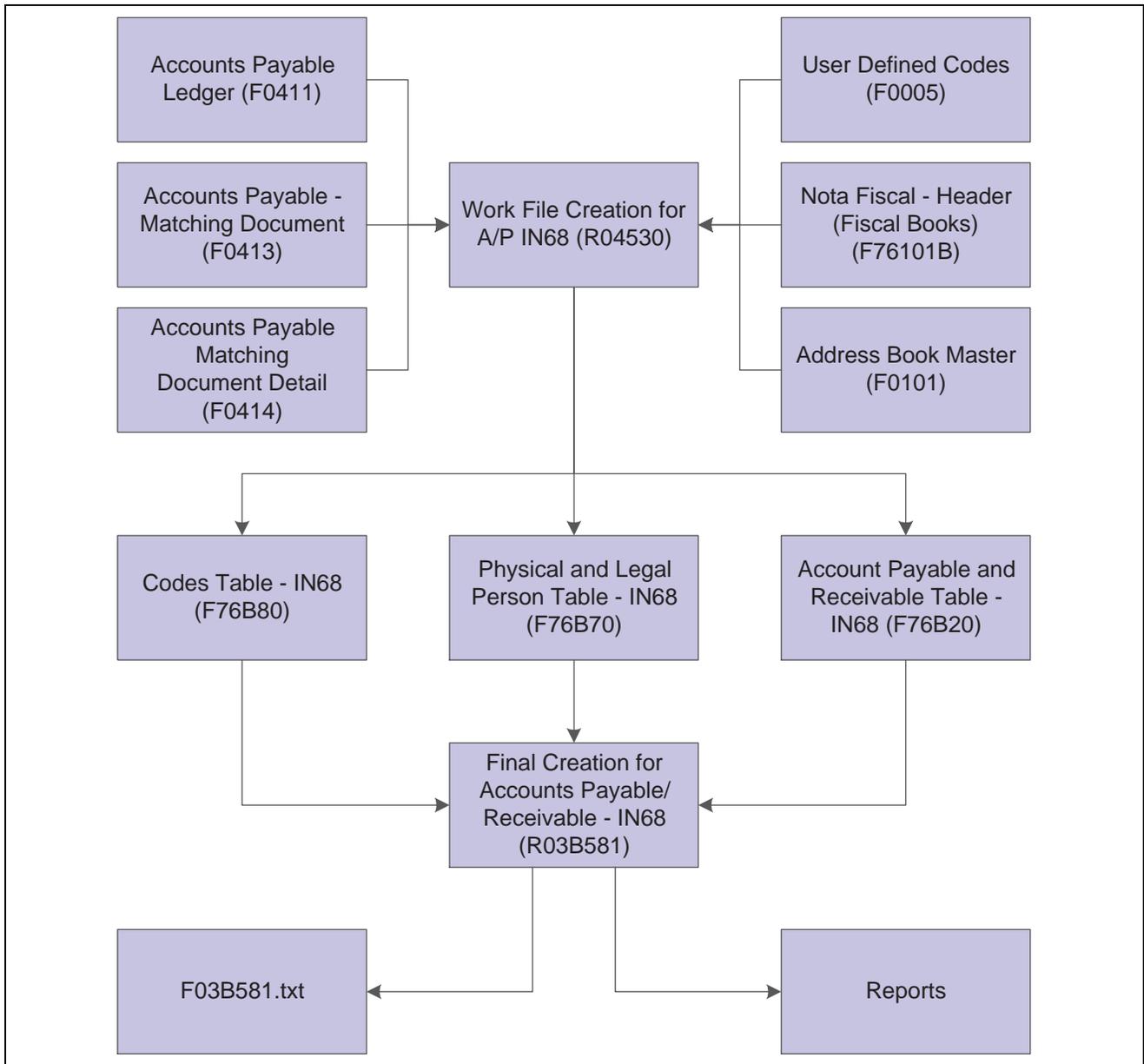
## Understanding Accounts Payable Records for IN68

To generate Accounts Payable records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for A/P IN68 batch process (R04530) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). Table F76B20 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Payable and Receivable Revisions - IN68 program (P03B130) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B581) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes accounts payable records for IN68 tax reporting:



Accounts Payable Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program

You run the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). The Work File Creation for A/P program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F0411 record, the Work File Creation for A/P program writes a record to table F76B20 according to these rules:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F0411 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, if the description for the search type is Customer, the record is identified as a Customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.
- Writes a record to table F76B20 according to the input in the Operation Type and Document Type processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in the F03B11 table.

If  $RPAG \geq 0$ , then the Debit/Credit Indicator = D for A/R. If the  $RPAG < 0$ , then the Debit/Credit Indicator = C for A/P.

After writing a record to table F76B20, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70 if a corresponding record does not exist.
- Populates table F76B80 if a corresponding record does not exist.

---

**Note.** The system writes to table F76B20 when you run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) or the Work File Creation for A/P batch process.

---

## Understanding the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 Program (F76B20)

After you generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20), you can review and modify records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as the Pay Item or Batch Number, that the work file creation process does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, and subsidiary. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Accounts Payable and Receivable Revisions (P03B130) program to add or modify records in table F76B20.

## Understanding the Final Creation for A/R and A/P Program (R03B581)

The Final Creation for A/R and A/P batch process (R03B581) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F03B581.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F03B581.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80) and the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70).

By using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) that the system should write to the report and text file. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B20, the batch process writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 02, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Operation Type is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find a

record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Document Type is equal to the Document Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Search Type is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B20, the batch process writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B70 contains a record that has a G/L Date that is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read.
- Search Type is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read.
- An address number that is equal to the address number of the F76B20 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B70 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B20, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation for A/R and A/P process writes this information to the report:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number, description of the line, the beginning and ending positions, the size of the record, and the number of decimal places, if any.
- A list of the records that are written to the text file.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string, a count of the records read, and total length of each record in the text file.
- The error messages generated.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B20

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Suppliers/Customers	W03B130B	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Account Payable and Receivable Revisions	Locate records to revise.
Supplier/Customer Revisions	W03B130A	On the Work With Suppliers/Customers form, click Add.	Add a record to table F76B20.

## Running the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for A/R.

## Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B580)

These processing options specify how the system populates the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) when you run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable batch process (R03B580).

### Default

#### 1. Operation Type

Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the operation type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Operation Type Description option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F03B11 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.

#### 2. Operation Type Description

Enter the description for the operation type that you entered for the Operation Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value in the Operation Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F03B11 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.

#### 3. Document Type

Enter a value for the Document Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the document type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Document Type Description option blank, the system uses the Document Type from the *Nota Fiscal* Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) if the record exists in the F76101B table, or uses NF (*Nota Fiscal*) for the document type if the record does not exist in the F76101B table.

#### 4. Document Type Description

Enter the description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value the Document Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description from the *Nota Fiscal* Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) if the record exists in the F76101B table, or uses NF (*Nota Fiscal*) for the description if the record does not exist in the F76101B table.

### Process

#### 1. Clear Table Flag

Enter a value to specify whether to clear the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) when you generate the work file for Accounts Payable records or generate the work file for Accounts Receivable records. This table is used by both the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) and the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530). If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

I: Clear.

## Running the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for A/P.

### Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for A/P Program (R04530)

These processing options specify how the system populates the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) when you run the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530).

#### Select

**Enter the From Date and Enter the Through Date** Specify the beginning or the ending of the date range for which Accounts Payable information will be written to the IN68 work files. The system compares the date range to the G/L Date (DGJ) of vouchers and the Check/Item Date (DMJT) of payments.

#### Defaults

1. **Operation Type** Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the operation type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Operation Type Description option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F0411 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.
2. **Operation Type Description** Specify a description for the operation type you entered in the Operation Type processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the description that is set up in the Document Type user-defined code table (00/DT).
3. **Document Type** Enter a default value for the document type. Valid values for the document type are contained in UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this processing option blank, the system uses the document type from the *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B). If the record does not exist in the F76101B table, the system uses NFF (*Nota Fiscal Futura*) for the document type.
4. **Document Type Description** Enter a text description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the description of the document type you selected in the Document Type processing option, as specified in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If the document type is NFF, the description is *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

#### Process

1. **Clear Table Flag** Specify whether to clear the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) when you generate the work file for Accounts Payable records or generate the work file for Accounts Receivable records. This table is used by both the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) and the Work

File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530). If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

*I*: Clear.

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

## Adding Records to Table F76B20

Access the Supplier/Customer Revisions form.

### Doc Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and G/L date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

### Search Type

Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include:

*E*: Employees

*X*: Ex-employees

*V*: Suppliers

*C*: Customers

*P*: Prospects

*M*: Mail distribution lists

*TAX*: Tax authorities

### Due Date

In Accounts Receivable, the date that the net payment is due.

In Accounts Payable, the date that the payment is due to receive a discount or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.

The system calculates the due date based on the payment term entered, or you can enter it manually. If you enter a negative voucher or invoice (debit or credit memo), the system might use the general ledger date as the due date regardless of the payment term entered. A processing option in the master business function (P0400047 for vouchers and P03B0011 for invoices) controls how the system calculates the due date for debit and credit memos.

### Total Actuals

Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only.

### Document Type

Enter the type of document, such as a *nota fiscal*. You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT).

### Series/Sub Series

Enter the document series and subseries of the *nota fiscal*.

<b>Batch Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.
<b>Invoice Date</b>	The date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

## Running the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 (R03B581) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for A/R and A/P.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B581)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Processing

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Report Generation</b> | Specify whether the system generates only a report, or generates a report and a text file. Values are:<br><br><i>I</i> : Report only<br><br>Blank: Report and text file  |
| <b>2. Directory Name</b>    | Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.<br><br>For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B7 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:<br><br>C:\B7\ |

---

## Working with Account Balance Records for IN68

This section provides overview of account balance records and describes how to:

- Run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303).
- Set processing options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303).
- Add records to table F76B11.
- Run the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301).

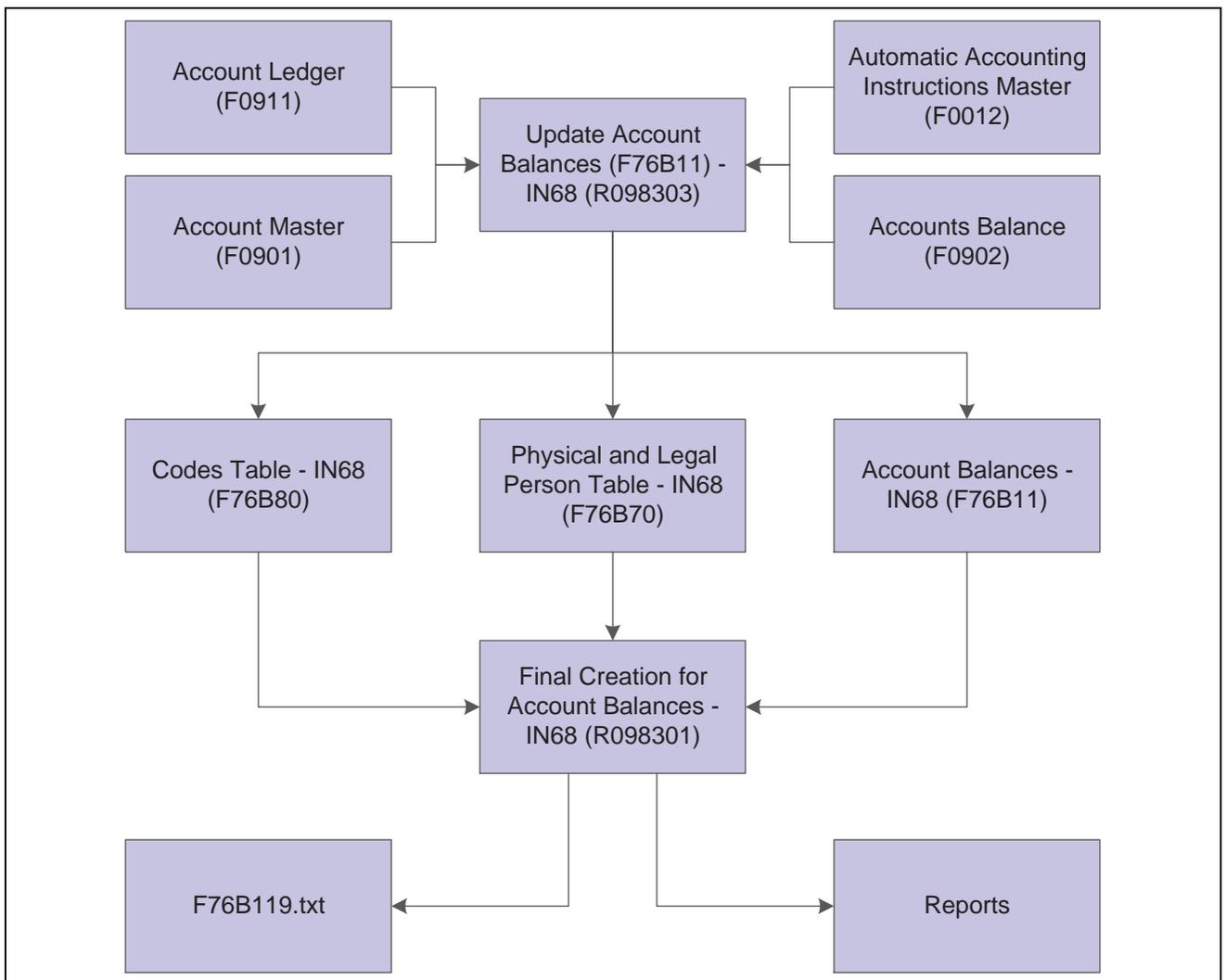
## Understanding Account Balance Records for IN68

To generate Accounting Balances records for IN68, you run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303) to generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11). The F76B11 is a work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Account Balance (F0902)
- Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012)

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Balances Revisions - IN68 program (P098301) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 batch process (R098301) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes account balance records for IN68 tax reporting:



Account Balance Records for IN68

## Understanding the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)

You run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303) to generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11). The Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 process also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Accounts Balances table (F0902) that the system considers for IN68. The system provides a default data selection on the XJDE0001 version.

For each selected F0902 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Account Balance - IN68 (F76B11).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

When you run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 process, the system performs these processes:

- Reads the AA ledger records in the Account Master table (F0901) according to the processing options that you set.
- Updates an existing record or writes a new record to table F76B11 for each company/period/account combination.

The account is a concatenation of the business unit and the object.subsidiary account. The Subledger field is not used to differentiate account numbers; the system writes a blank amount to table F76B11 for the Subledger field. The system updates records or writes new records that are based on a processing option.

- Writes a record to table F76B80 for each account number and a description for each period.
- Calculates the total debits and total credits by accumulating the amounts from the Account Ledger table (F0911) for each period.
- Compares the period totals from tables F0901 and F0911 and, if the totals are not the same, writes to an error report the F0902 record information and the amount of the difference.

### Beginning Balances for Periods

The GLG4 and GLG5 AAI accounts for each company determine the beginning balance for period 1. If an account is a retained earnings account or a balance sheet account, the period 1 beginning balance is the value in the beginning balance prior year ending (PYE) field (GBAPYC); otherwise, it is zero. For example, if the object account in table F0902 is equal to the GLG4 object account, or less than or equal to the GLG5 object account, the value in the GBAPYC field is the period 1 beginning balance.

The beginning balance for subsequent periods is the sum of the beginning balance of the previous period and the net postings of the previous period.

### Example of Beginning Balances

Period 1 beginning balance = GBAPYC or zero, based on GLG4 and GLG5

Period 2 beginning balance = Period 1 beginning balance + Period 1 net postings (GBAN01)

Period 3 beginning balance = Period 2 beginning balance + Period 2 net postings (GBAN02)

Period 4 beginning balance = Period 3 beginning balance + Period 3 net postings (GBAN03)

### Account Balances for IN68 (R098303) Report

The Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303) generates a summary report that includes this information:

- Beginning balance total.
- Total debit amount.
- Total credit amount.
- Ending balance total.
- Number of table F0902 records read.
- Number of table F76B11 records written or updated.

The process also generates an error report when the totals on tables F0902 and F0911 do not match. The error report includes this information:

- Company.
- Account ID, number, and description.
- Century and fiscal year.
- Ledger type.
- Period.
- Amount of the difference between tables F0902 and F0911.

## Understanding the Account Balances - IN68 Table (F76B11)

After you generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11), you can review, modify, add, and delete records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as Total Debits or Total Credits, that the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303) does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record that you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, subsidiary, and subledger. If the values you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Account Balances Revisions program (P098301) to add or revise records in table F76B11.

## Understanding the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

The Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B119.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on server.

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

The batch process writes records to the F76B119.txt file only after it evaluates the records in tables F76B80 and F76B11.

For each selected record in table F76B11, the batch process writes a record to the F76B119.txt file if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B80 contains a record that has a Code of *01*.
- G/L Date is less than or equal to the Date in the F76B11 record read

- Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Account Number of the F76B11 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

The Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program produces a report that contains this information:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number; description of the line; the beginning and ending positions; the size of the record; and the number of decimal points, if any.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string, a count of the records read, a count of the records written, the total debit amount, the total credit amount, and the total of the debits and credits.
- The error messages generated.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B11

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Account Balances - IN68	W098301A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Account Balances Revisions - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Account Balance Revisions - IN68	W098301B	On the Work With Account Balances - IN68 form, click Add.	Add a record to table F76B11.

## Running the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Process (R098303)

These processing options specify the periods for which you want to process account balances and whether the system clears previous records from the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11).

### Periods

#### 1. Beginning Period Number

Specify the beginning period of the current year for which the system generates F76B11 records. If you leave this processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 through 12, the system uses 1 for the beginning period. The value that you enter for the Ending Period Number processing option in the R098303 program cannot be less than the value that you enter for this processing option.

#### 2. Ending Period Number

Specify the ending period of the current year for which the system generates F76B11 records. If you leave this processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 through 12, the system uses 12 for the ending period. The value that you enter for this processing option cannot be less than the value that you enter in the Beginning Period Number processing option in the R098303 program.

## Initialize

**1. Initialize F76B11 Table** Specify whether the system clears the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11) when you generate the work file for account balances records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

*I*: Clear.

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

## Adding Records to Table F76B11

Access the Account Balance Revisions - IN68 form.

<b>Initial Amount</b>	Enter the corrected initial amount.
<b>Credit/Debit Indicator for Initial Balance</b>	Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when writing Journal Entries.
<b>Total Debits</b>	Enter the total of the debits for the records.
<b>Total Credits</b>	Enter the total of the credits for the records.
<b>Final Amount</b>	Enter the final amount associated with a line item on a change request.
<b>Credit/Debit Indicator for Final Balance</b>	Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when the system writes journal entries.

## Running the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

Select Final Generation and Integrities (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:  
*I*: Report only  
Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \

at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

---

## Working With General Ledger Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of general ledger records and describes how to:

- Run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program.
- Set processing options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 program (R098313).
- Add records to table F76B10.
- Run the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311).

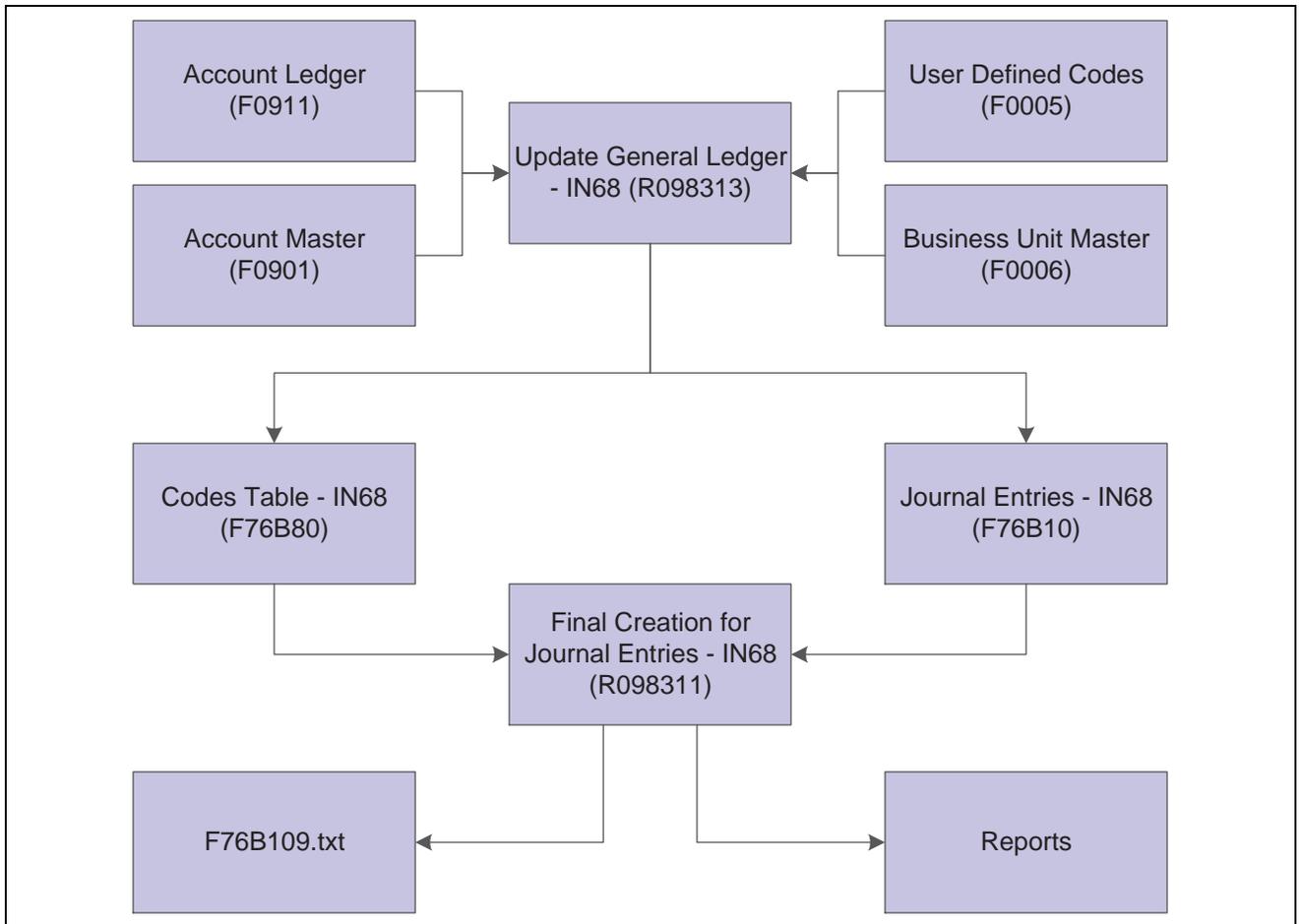
## Understanding General Ledger Records for IN68

To generate General Ledger records for IN68, you run the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 batch process (R098313), which populates the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10). Table F76B10 is a work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- User-Defined Codes (F0005)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

After you generate the work file, you can use the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 program (P098311) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 batch process (R098311) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes general ledger records for IN68 tax reporting:



General Ledger Records for IN68

## Understanding the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program (R098313)

You run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program (R098313) to generate the Account Ledger - IN68 table (F76B10). The Update General Ledger - IN68 program also populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

You determine the records in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F0911 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10)
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80)

When you run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program, the system performs these processes, in this order:

1. Reads posted AA ledger records in table F0911, according to the processing options that you set.
2. Updates an existing record or writes a new record to table F76B10 for each company/GL date/account/subledger combination.

The account is a concatenation of the business unit and the object.subsidiary account. The system updates records or writes new records that are based on a processing option.

3. Updates table F76B80 with the account, business unit, and operation code for each GL date.

You use a processing option to specify the operation code.

4. Generates a summary report that includes this information:
  - Total debit amount.
  - Total credit amount.
  - Total of debits and credits.
  - The number of F0911 records read.
  - The number of F76B10 records written or updated.

## Understanding the Journal Entries - IN68 Table (F76B10)

After you generate the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10), you can review, modify, add, and delete records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as the Cost Center or Operation Type, that the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 program (R098313) does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record that you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, and subsidiary. Additionally, when you revise or add a record, the system validates the value that you enter in the Operation Type, Cost Center, Expense Cost Center, and Historical Code fields against values in table F76B80. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 program (P098311) to add or modify records in table F76B10.

## Understanding the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)

The Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B109.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Ledger - IN68 table (F76B10) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains data selection.

The batch process writes records to the F76B109.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80) and table F76B10.

For each selected record in table F76B10, the batch process writes a record to the F76B109.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Account Number of the F76B10 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 02, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) field is equal to the Operation Type (BRTPO) field in the F76B10 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B10 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B10 and F76B80, the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program writes this information to the report:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number; description of the line; the beginning and ending positions; the size of the record; and the number of decimal points, if any.
- A list of the records that are written to the text file.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string and a count of the records read.
- The error messages generated.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B10

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Journal Entries - IN68	W098311B	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Journal Entries Revisions - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Journal Entries Revisions - IN68	W098311A	On the Work With Journal Entries form- IN68, click Add.	Add a record to table F76B10.

## Running the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 Program (R098313)

These processing options specify the operation type and whether to clear the work file.

### Operation Type

- 1. Category Code** Specify the category code of the account. The system uses the category code you choose as the value for the operation type. The system retrieves the operation type description from the UDC table for the category code. For example, if you enter 4 for this processing option, the system retrieves the operation type description from the G/L Reporting Code 4 UDC table (09/04).
- 2. Operation Type** Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80).
- 3. Operation Type Description** Enter a description for the operation type that you entered for the Operation Type processing option.

### Initialize

- 1. Initialize F76B10 Table** Specify whether the system clears the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10) when you generate the work file for account balances records. If you do not

clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

*I*: Clear.

## Adding Records to Table F76B10

Access the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 form.

<b>As-of Date</b>	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Credit/Debit Indicator</b>	Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when writing Journal Entries.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter either a subsequent business unit or a project number.  A subsequent business unit specifies where to charge costs (or revenues) when the original business unit has been closed or suspended. For example, the subsequent business unit can be used in corporate reorganizations when you close a business unit and direct all costs to the subsequent business unit. In this situation, you must enter journal entries to transfer existing balances.  A project number is used to group business units within an overall business unit. For example, you can group jobs by project. In this case, the project business unit can also have accounts for tracking overhead costs that can be allocated to jobs.
<b>Subsidiary</b>	Enter a number that specifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses the accounts in this range to determine the basis for the allocation. Only posted amounts in the account range are included.
<b>Object Account</b>	Enter a value that identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts.
<b>Subledger</b>	Enter a code that indicates the subledger and the subledger type for a transaction. You can specify a subledger and subledger type, or use one of these values:  * <i>SRC</i> : Use the subledger and subledger type from the workfile transaction. * <i>WO</i> : Use the work order number and the subledger type W. * <i>CUST</i> : Use the address number for the customer and the subledger type A. * <i>CC</i> : Use the business unit from the workfile transaction and the subledger type C. * <i>EMP</i> : Use the employee or supplier address number from the workfile transaction and the subledger type A. * <i>AUTH</i> : Use the address book number of the tax authority and the subledger type A. The tax authority is associated with the tax rate area that is assigned to the workfile transaction. This value is only for the Tax Liability - Credit billing AAI (4815).

**Cost Center** Enter the lowest value of the range a given user is authorized to view and process data. It is used in conjunction with the Business Unit Through Code which defines highest value. If no record exists for a user and file, the user is completely authorized to the file. If the file name is blank for a given user, the Business Unit range setup applies to all users of the file.

**Expense Cost Center** Enter a business unit is an accounting entity required for management reporting and can be thought of as a profit center, department, prospect, lease, well, project, and so on. This business unit is the expense business unit for a well or property and points to the billing DOI for this property. The expense business unit might or might not be the same as the revenue business unit.

---

**Note.** This is an alphanumeric field. This data is always right justified on entry (for example, CO123 would appear as \_\_\_\_\_CO123). A security mechanism has been provided to inhibit a user from entering or inquiring into business units outside the scope of his or her authority.

---

**Observation** Enter a name or remark that describes the purpose for using an account or conveys any other information about the transaction.

## Running the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:  
*I*: Report only  
 Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program run only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.  
  
 For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:  
 C:\\B9\

---

## Working with *Nota Fiscal* Records for Items for IN68

This section provides overview for *nota fiscal* records for items and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 program (R76B300).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 program (R76B300).
- Add records to tables F76B30 and F76B31.
- Run the Final Creation for *Notas Fiscais* for Goods - IN68 program (R76B307).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for *Notas Fiscais* for Goods - IN68 program (R76B307).

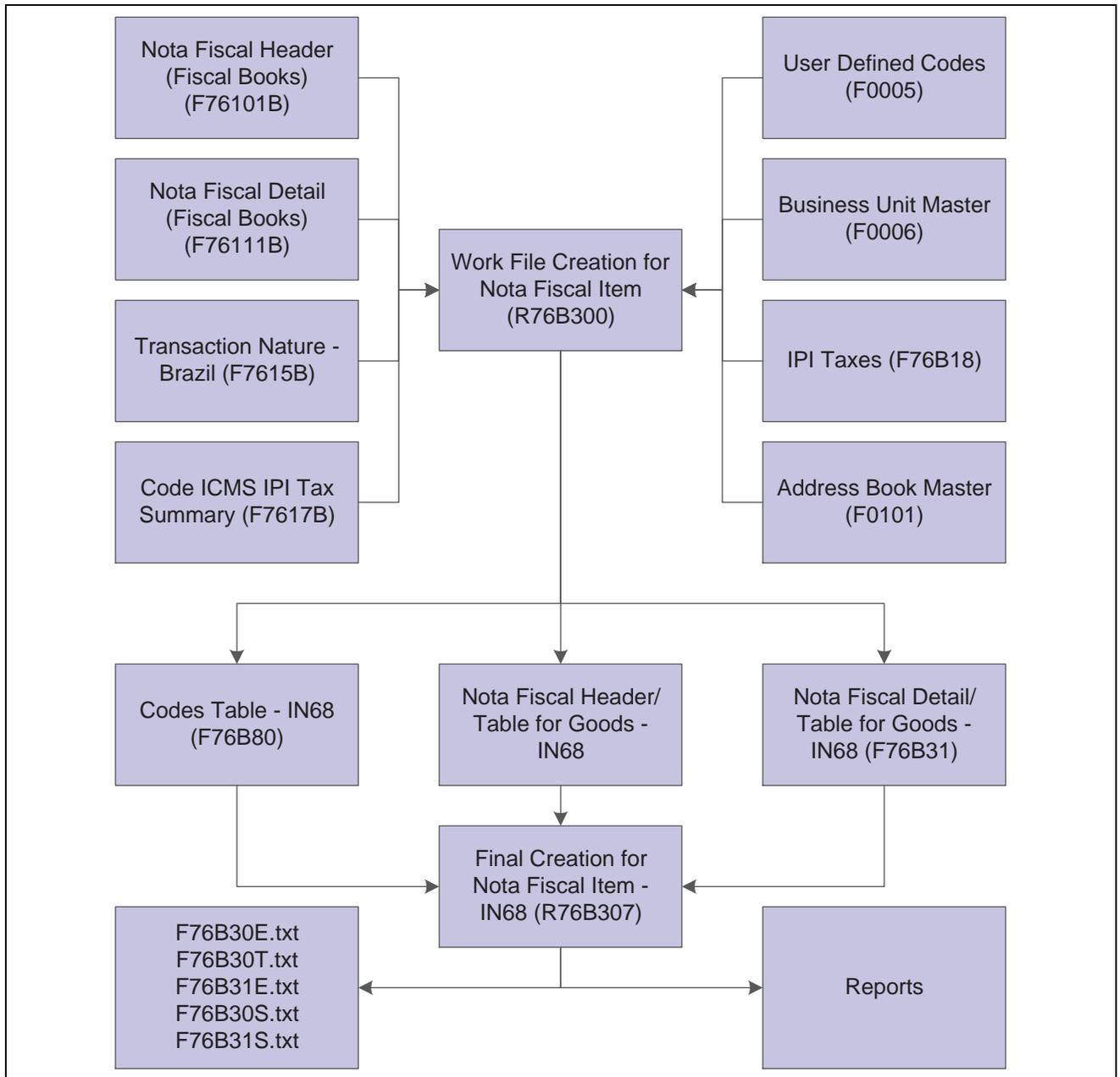
## Understanding *Nota Fiscal* Records for Items for IN68

To generate *nota fiscal* records for Items for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 batch process (R76B300) to generate the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31). These work files contains a subset of data from these files:

- *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- *Nota Fiscal* - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Transaction Nature - Brazil (F7615B).
- Code - ICMS IPI Tax Summary (F7617B).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 program (P76B304) to review and make any necessary changes to the work files. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 batch process (R76B307) to create reports and the text files that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes *nota fiscal* records for items for IN68 tax reporting:



Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B300) Program

You run the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item program (R76B300) to generate the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31). The Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F76101B record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30).
- *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the batch process performs these actions:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F76B101B record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the Search Type UDC (01/ST).

- Writes values to table F76B30 and table F76B31 according to the input in the Operation Type, Document Type, Inbound/Outbound, and IPI tax processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F76101B.
- Writes information about the ICMS tax, ICMS Substitution, and freight charges.
- Accumulates these totals for the records read:
  - Total value of the goods.
  - Base value of IPI.
  - Value of IPI.
  - Value of Discount.
  - Total value of NF.

After writing records to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

## Understanding How to Add or Modify Records in Tables F76B30 and F76B31

After you generate the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31), you can review and modify records in the tables. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80), the system displays an error message.

You use the Revision of *Nota Fiscal* Item (P76B304) program to add or modify records.

## Understanding the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program

The Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item (R76B307) program lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

This batch process generates reports and text files, depending on how you set the Inbound/Outbound processing option. This table shows the reports and corresponding text files for the R76B307 program:

Processing Option set to Inbound	Processing Option set to Outbound
<p>Reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B30E</li> <li>• R76B30T</li> <li>• R76B31E</li> </ul> <p>Text files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B30E.txt</li> <li>• F76B30T.txt</li> <li>• F76B31E.txt</li> </ul>	<p>Reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B30S</li> <li>• R76B30T</li> <li>• R76B31S</li> </ul> <p>Text files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B30S.txt</li> <li>• F76B30T.txt</li> <li>• F76B31S.txt</li> </ul>

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table -IN86 table (F76B80) and the Physical and Legal Persons Table - IN68 table (F76B70).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each record in table F76B30, the batch process writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B30 record read.  
If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Search Type of the F76B30 record read.  
If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 08, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Model Fiscal Documents of the F76B30 record read.  
If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 11, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Mode of Transport of the F76B30 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 12, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Volume Type of the F76B30 record read.  
If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *13*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Modality of Freight of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B31, the batch process writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that has:

- A Code of *02*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *03*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B31 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *14*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *15*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *16*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Federal Tax Situation in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *18*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fiscal classification in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B30 and F76B31

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - [Research]	W76B304A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Master of Goods	W76B304C	On the Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item - [Research] form, click Add.	Add header information to tables F76B30 and F76B31.
Master of Goods - Items	W76B304D	On the Master of Goods form, select <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Item from the Form menu.	Add item information to tables F76B30 and F76B31.

### Running the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item Program (R76B300)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item

### Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 Program (R76B300)

These processing options specify values for the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31).

#### Values

1. **Movement Indicator** Specify the direction of the process. Values are:  
*E*: Inbound *Nota Fiscal*  
*S*: Outbound *Nota Fiscal*
2. **Document Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type field.
3. **Document Type Code Description** Specify the description that the system uses for the document type code. If left blank, the system uses the document type code of *Nota Fiscal* (QXDCT).
4. **Model Document** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field. If left blank, the system uses the value *01* for the Model Document.
5. **Model Document Code Description** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field. If left blank, the system uses the description *Nota Fiscal Model 01*.
- 6a. **Message to Identify IPI** and 6b. **Message to Identify IPI 50%** Specify the message code for IPI tax.

### Processing

#### 1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B30 and F76B31 before processing.

Specify whether the system clears the F76B30 and F76B31 tables before processing. Values are:

Blank: Appends records to the tables without clearing the tables.

1: Clears the tables before processing.

### Adding Records to Tables F76B30 and F76B31

Access the Master of Goods form.

Master of Goods form: Information tab

**Movement Indic** (movement indicator) Enter a code that indicates whether the *nota fiscal* is for an inbound or outbound transaction. Values are:

E: Inbound

S: Outbound

**Document Type** Enter the type of document, such as a *nota fiscal*. You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT).

**Series/Sub Series** Enter the document series and subseries of the *nota fiscal*.

**Document Date** Enter the date that the system prints on the document.

**Applied Date** Enter the date that the *nota fiscal* was applied to the Accounts Payable or Accounts Receivable system.

<b>Document Number</b>	Enter the reference number of the document.
<b>Series/Sub Series 2</b>	Enter the series and sub series number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Model</b>	Enter the code for the model of the document. The Brazilian government specifies the codes for model documents in the ICMS 57/95 document.
<b>State Inscript</b>	Enter the state-issued inscription number.
<b>Final Tax Payer</b>	Enter the taxpayer ID of the individual or company who pays the tax.
<b>Number of Importation</b>	Enter the importation declaration number.
<b>Carrier Type</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>Carrier Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by the organization. You might use this carrier because of route requirements or special handling requirements.
<b>Freight Terms</b>	Enter the terms or conditions for the payment of freight charges.
<b>Vehicle Identification</b>	Enter the identification number of the vehicle used to transport goods.
<b>Flag - Cancel Flag</b>	The cancel flag indicates that cancel is selected. Values are: <i>1</i> : Selected. Blank or <i>0</i> : Not selected.
<b>IPI Observations</b>	Enter remarks about the IPI tax.
<b>Include Time</b>	Enter an option that determines whether time and pay data that was already entered into the system is included in the gross amount of a specified payment.
<b>Volume Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of volumes.
<b>Liquid Weight</b>	Enter the weight of liquid goods. You can enter up to 9 characters.
<b>Gross Weight</b>	Enter the gross weight of the goods. You can enter up to 9 characters.
<b>IPI Recoverable</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is eligible for recovery.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Freight</b>	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>Est. Other (Estimated Other)</b>	Enter an amount - Estimated Other.
<b>Discount Amount</b>	Enter the total amount of the discount.
<b>Security Received</b>	Enter a number that specifies the amount of security deposits received.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>Total Actuals</b>	Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only.
<b>Line ID (line identification)</b>	Enter the line number on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

<b>Sch Typ</b> (search type)	Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include: <i>E</i> : Employees <i>X</i> : Ex-employees <i>V</i> : Suppliers <i>C</i> : Customers <i>P</i> : Prospects <i>M</i> : Mail distribution lists <i>TAX</i> : Tax authorities
<b>Emit. Destin.</b>	Enter a user-defined name or remark.
<b>Description Line 2</b>	Enter a second, 30-character description, remark, or explanation.
<b>CFOP</b>	Use this three-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter values for the Transaction Nature code, use this convention: X, YY. Use a value for X to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are: <i>1</i> : Inbound, inside the state <i>2</i> : Inbound, other states <i>3</i> : Inbound, import <i>5</i> : Outbound, inside state <i>6</i> : Outbound, other states <i>7</i> : Outbound, export Use values for YY to define the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction. Examples of Transaction Nature Codes: 511: In-state sale 611: Out-of-state sale
<b>Operation Type</b>	Enter the type of operation.
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>UM</b> (unit of measure)	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.
<b>Liquid Weight</b>	Enter the weight of the liquid.
<b>Unit Price</b>	Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the Item Base Price File table (F4106).
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.

<b>Discount Amount</b>	Enter total amount of the discount.
<b>Security Received</b>	Enter a number that specifies the amount of security deposits received.
<b>Nota Fiscal Freight</b>	A complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>Other Charges</b>	On a given bill, this is the sum of all of the charges that are NOT subject to budget billing. This is determined by the bill item associated with the charge.
<b>Romaneio Number</b>	Enter the romaneio number.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter the date the action takes effect.
<b>Tax Mtd (tax method)</b>	Enter the Federal Additional Tax Method 01
<b>IPI Indic.</b>	Indicate if a value for IPI tax exists.
<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the rate at which IPI tax is applied.
<b>IPI Recoverable</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is eligible for recovery.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>State Tax</b>	Enter the type of condition of the state tax.
<b>State Tax</b>	Enter the type of condition of the state tax.
<b>ICMS Indic.</b>	Indicate if a value for ICMS tax exists.
<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the rate at which ICMS tax is applied.
<b>ICMS Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
<b>Amount of ICMS to be Paid</b>	Enter the ICMS tax amount that is to be paid.
<b>ICMS Substitute</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>ICMS Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Reduced ICMS Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. In this case, the ICMS taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products.
<b>Dif. ICMS</b>	Enter the difference in the ICMS tax rate applied by the state of origin and the state where the goods are received.

## Running the Final Creation for *Notas Fiscais* for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Item - IN68 Program (R76B307)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file. You also specify whether you want to work with inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

## Report Generation

- 1. Report Generation** Specify the report output. Values are:  
Blank: Report and the .txt file.  
I: Report only.
- 2. Movement Type Indicator** Specify the direction of the process. Values are:  
E: Inbound  
S: Outbound

## Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:  
C:\B9\

---

## Working with *Nota Fiscal* Records for Services for IN68

This section provides overviews of *nota fiscal* records for services and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Services (R76B400) program.
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Services program (R76B400).
- Add records for tables F76B40 and F76B41.
- Run the Final Creation, *Nota Fiscal* of Services program (R76B407).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation, *Nota Fiscal* of Services program (R76B407).

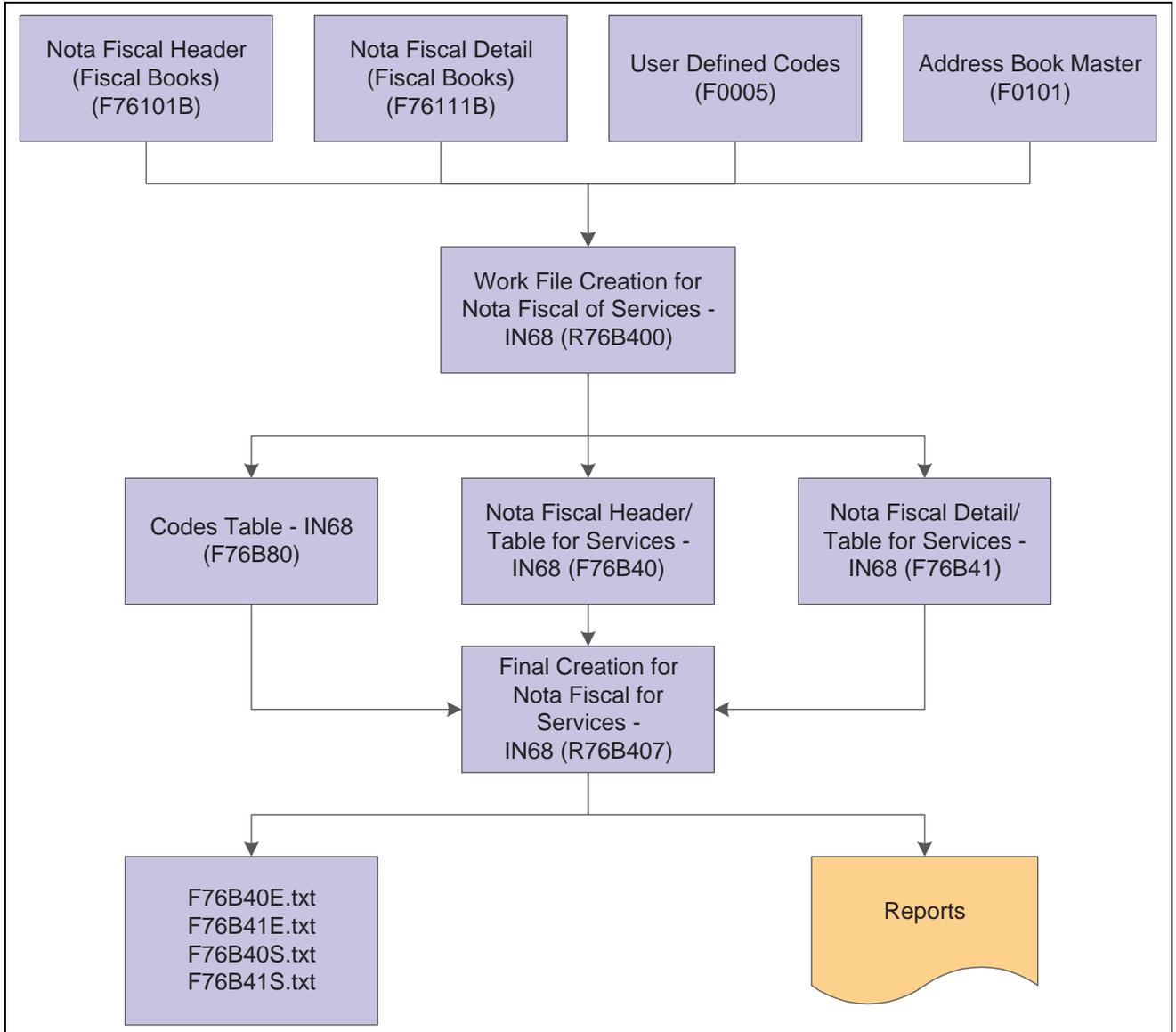
## Understanding *Nota Fiscal* Records for Services for IN68

To generate *nota fiscal* records for services for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* of Services - IN68 batch process (R76B400) to generate the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Services- IN68 table (F76B40) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41). These work files contain a subset of data from these files:

- *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- *Nota Fiscal* - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of *Nota Fiscal* of Services - IN68 program (P76B404) to review and make any necessary changes to the work files. After you make necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* of Services - IN68 batch process (R76B407) to create reports and the text files that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes *nota fiscal* records for services for IN68 tax reporting:



Nota Fiscal Records for Services for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) Program

You run the Workfile Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services program (R76B400) to generate the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table of Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41). The Workfile Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the *Nota Fiscal* - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F76101B record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40).
- *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to tables F76B40 and F76B41, the Workfile Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F76101B record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.

- Writes values to table F76B40 and table F76B41 according to the input in the Operation Type, Document Type, Inbound/Outbound, and IPI tax processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F76101B.
- Writes information about the ICMS, IRRF, and ISS taxes.

After writing records to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the Workfile Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services program:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

## Understanding the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program

The Final Creation for *Nota Fiscal* of Services program (R76B407) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

This batch process generates reports and text files, depending on how you set the Inbound/Outbound processing option. This table shows the reports and corresponding text files for the R76B407 program:

Processing Option set to Inbound	Processing Option set to Outbound
Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B40E</li> <li>• R76B41E</li> </ul> Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B40E.txt</li> <li>• F76B41E.txt</li> </ul>	Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R76B40S</li> <li>• R76B41S</li> </ul> Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B40S.txt</li> <li>• F76B41S.txt</li> </ul>

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Physical and Legal Persons Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Tables for Services - IN68 table (F76B41) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each record in table F76B40, the Final Creation, *Nota Fiscal* of Services program writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Search Type of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 08, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Model Fiscal Documents of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B41, the batch process writes a record to the text files if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B80 contains a record that has a Code of 21.
- G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B41 record read.
- Used Code is equal to the Service Code in the F76B41 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B40, F76B41, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation, *Nota Fiscal* of Services program writes this information to the reports:

- Value of the service for each record.
- Total of the value of services.
- Number of records processed.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B40 and F76B41

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Services - Research	W76B404A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Services - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Master of Services	W76B404C	On the Revision of <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Services - Research form, click Add.	Add header information to tables F76B40 and F76B41.
Master of Services - Items	W76B404D	On the Master of Services form, click <i>Nota Fiscal</i> Items.	Add item information to tables F76B40 and F76B41.

### Running the Work File Creation for *Nota Fiscal* Services (R76B400) Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Workfile Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services.

### Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation-*Nota Fiscal* Services Program (R76B400)

These processing options specify values for the *Nota Fiscal* Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the *Nota Fiscal* Detail/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B41) table.

#### Values

1. **Movement Indicator** Specify the direction for the process. Values are:  
*E*: Inbound *Nota Fiscal*  
*S*: Outbound *Nota Fiscal*
2. **Document Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type field.
3. **Document Type Description** Specify the description for the document type code. If left blank, the system uses the document type *Receipt* (QXDCT)
4. **Model Document** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field.
5. **Model Document Description** Specify the model document description. If left blank, the system uses a model document code *01* and description *Nota Fiscal Model 01*.
- 6a. **Message to Identify IPI** and 6b. **Message to Identify IPI 50%** Specify the message code for the IPI tax.

#### Processing

1. **Enter '1' to clear tables F76B40 and F76B41 before processing.** Specify whether the system clears the F76B40 and F76B41 tables before processing. Values are:  
Blank: Appends records to the tables without clearing.

*I*: Clears the tables before processing.

## Adding Records to Tables F76B40 and F76B41

Access the Master of Services form.

**Revision of Nota Fiscal Services - IN68 - Master of Services**

OK Cancel Tools

Company	<input type="text" value="07600"/>	IRRF Rate	<input type="text"/>
NF Number	<input type="text" value="10010"/>	Base IRRF	<input type="text" value="6502"/>
Document Date	<input type="text" value="06/06/200"/>	Total IRR...	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Series/Sub Series	<input type="text" value="01"/>	Discount Amount	<input type="text"/>
Document Model	<input type="text" value="01"/>	Total Actuals	<input type="text"/>
Document Type	<input type="text" value="IS"/>	Include Time	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Flag - Cancel Flag	<input type="text" value="N"/>	Movement Indic	<input type="text" value="S"/>
Sold To	<input type="text" value="76430"/> <i>Supplier Sao Paulo</i>		
Search Type	<input type="text" value="V"/>		<input type="button" value="Nota Fiscal Items"/>

Master of Services form

**NF Number** (*Nota Fiscal* number)

Enter the number assigned to the *nota fiscal*.

**Movement Indic** (movement indicator)

Enter a code that indicates whether the *nota fiscal* is for an inbound or outbound transaction. Values are:

*E*: Inbound

*S*: Outbound

**Document Type**

Enter the type of document, such as a *nota fiscal*. You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT).

**Series/Sub Series**

Enter the document series and subseries of the *nota fiscal*.

**Document Date**

Enter the date that the system prints on the document.

**Document Model**

Enter the code for the model of the document. The Brazilian government specifies the codes for model documents in the ICMS 57/95 document.

**Flag - Cancel Flag**

Indicates whether cancel is selected.

*I*: Selected.

Blank or *0*: Not selected.

**IRRF Rate**

Enter the IRRF tax rate.

<b>Base IRRF</b>	Enter the base value for calculating ICMS tax.
<b>Total IRRF Tax</b>	Enter the total value of IRRF tax.
<b>Discount Amount</b>	Enter the total amount of the discount.
<b>Total Actuals</b>	Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only.
<b>Include Time</b>	Enter an option that determines whether time and pay data that was already entered into the system is included in the gross amount of a specified payment.
<b>Sv Cd (service code)</b>	Enter a code that identifies the type of service being provided in relation to an item number.
<b>Sch Typ (search type)</b>	Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include: <i>E</i> : Employees <i>X</i> : Ex-employees <i>V</i> : Suppliers <i>C</i> : Customers <i>P</i> : Prospects <i>M</i> : Mail distribution lists <i>TAX</i> : Tax authorities
<b>Service Chg. Sales (service charge sales)</b>	Enter a number that indicates the total amount of sales that are attributed to events such as conventions or meetings.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the rate at which ICMS tax is applied.
<b>ICMS Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
<b>Amount of ICMS to be Paid</b>	Enter the ICMS tax amount that is to be paid.
<b>Order Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies an original document. This document can be a voucher, a sales order, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry, and so on.
<b>Final Total Amount</b>	Enter the total for the line item that includes the ICMS tax amount.

## Running the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services Program (R76B407)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file. You also specify whether you want to work with inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

## Report Generation

- 1. Report Generation** Specify the report output. Values are:  
Blank: Report and the .txt file.  
*I*: Report only.
- 2. Movement Type Indicator** Specify the direction for the process. Values are:  
*E*: Inbound  
*S*: Outbound

## Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character `\` at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:  
C:\B9\

---

## Working with Item Ledger Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of item ledger records and describes how to:

- Run Work File Creation for the Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500).
- Add or modify records in table F76B50.
- Run the Final Creation for the Item Ledger program (R76B507).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for the Item Ledger program (R76B507).

## Understanding Item Ledger Records for IN68

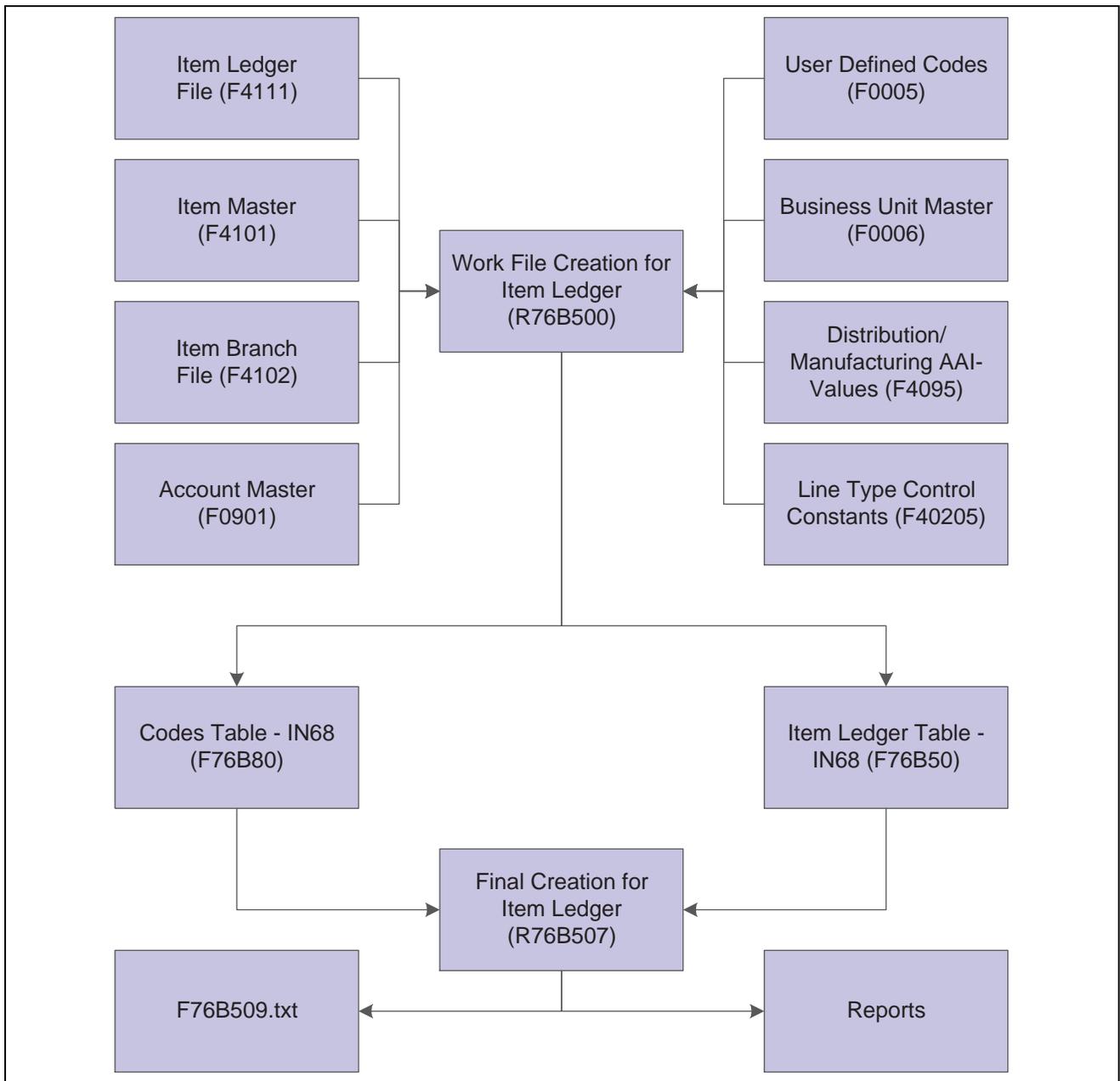
To generate Item Ledger records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 batch process (R76B500) to generate the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50). Table F76B50 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Item Ledger File (F4111).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- Account Master (F0901).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

- Distribution/Manufacturing - AAI Values (F4095).
- Line Type Control Constants (F40205).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Item Ledger - IN68 program (P76B504) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 batch process (R76B507) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes item ledger records for IN68 tax reporting:



Item Ledger Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)

You run the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500) to generate the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50). The Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item Ledger File table (F4111) that the system should consider for IN68. The system provides a default data selection on the XJDE0001 version for this batch process.

For each selected F4111 record, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program writes records to these tables:

- Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to table F76B50, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F4111 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.

- Writes values to table F76B50 according to the input in the Nature of Stock, Operation Type, and Document Type processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

After writing a record to table F76B50, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

## Understanding the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

The Final Creation for Item Ledger program (R76B507) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B509.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B509.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B50, the Final Creation for Item Ledger program writes a record to the F76B509.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of *01*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Chart of Accounts of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *02*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in the table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *03*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *06*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *14*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *23*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Nature of Stock of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B50, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation for Item Ledger program writes this information to the report:

- Total amount of the product.
- Number of records.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B50

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Item Ledger - [Research]	W76B504A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Item Ledger - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Revision of Item Ledger - [Register]	W76B504B	On the Revision of Item Ledger - [Research] form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B50.

## Running the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)

Select Filter Programs (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Item Ledger-IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 Program (R76B500)

These processing options specify values for the stock type, document type, and operation type that appear in reports and text files.

The program provides three processing options for defining the nature of stock. Use the Nature of Stock processing option to choose a value that the system validates. If you do not want to choose one of the valid values that is listed in the Nature of Stock processing option, you can complete the Nature of Stock Override and the Nature of Stock Description to enter a value that the system does not validate.

Each record that the system writes to the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50) contains a document or order type. When the system writes a description of the document or order type to table F76B50, it uses the document type code and description from the Item Ledger table (F4111) unless you specify a different code and description on the document type and operation type processing options.

### Values

**1. Select the field to be used for Nature of Stock** Specify the field that the system uses for the nature of stock value. Values are:

1: SHCM

2: STKT

3: LNTY

Leave blank to use the code entered in processing option 2.

**2. Values for field Nature of the Stock** Specify the code that the system uses for the nature of the stock field. The code might indicate whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples of such conditions are:

- Perishable material
- Flammable material
- Toxic substances
- Hazardous material
- Stacking limitations
- Loading limitations

---

**Note.** Use this field only when processing option 1 is left blank.

---

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

**3. Document Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type, such as a nota fiscal. If left blank, the system uses the document type of the stock movement (ILDCT or ILDCTO).

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

**4. Operation Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Operation Type field. If left blank, the system uses the document type of the stock movement (ILDCT or ILDCTO).

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

## Processing

- 1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B50 before processing.** Specify whether the system clears table F76B50 before processing. Values are:
- Blank: Appends records to the table.
  - 1: Clears the table before processing.

## Adding Records to Table F76B50

Access the Revision of Item Ledger - [Register] form.

- G/L Date** (general ledger date) Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.
- The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.
- Storage Requirements Code** Enter a code that indicates whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples are:
- Perishable material
  - Flammable material
  - Toxic substances
  - Hazardous material
  - Stacking limitations
  - Loading limitations
- Document Type** Enter the type of document, such as a *nota fiscal*. You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT).
- Series/Sub Series** Enter the document series and subseries of the *nota fiscal*.
- Document Number** Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Examples of original and matching documents are:
- Accounts Payable
    - Original document - voucher
    - Matching document - payment
  - Accounts Receivable
    - Original document - invoice
    - Matching document - receipt

---

**Note.** In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.

---

<b>Service Contract Number</b>	Enter the identifying number of the contract for servicing an item.
<b>Serial Number</b>	Enter an identifying number that is assigned by the item manufacturer.
<b>Transaction Quantity</b>	Enter a value that represents the available quantity, which might consist of the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001).
<b>Unit Cost</b>	Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity.
<b>Extended Cost</b>	For accounts receivable and accounts payable, enter the invoice (gross) amount. For sales orders and purchase orders, enter the unit cost times the number of units.
<b>Unit Cost - Lot. . . . . . . . (6)</b>	Enter the cost of one unit for the particular layer or lot.
<b>Extended Cost/Price</b>	Enter the extended cost or price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item.
<b>Project Number</b>	Enter either a subsequent business unit or a project number.  A subsequent business unit specifies where to charge costs (or revenues) when the original business unit has been closed or suspended. For example, the subsequent business unit can be used in corporate reorganizations when you close a business unit and direct all costs to the subsequent business unit. In this situation, you must enter journal entries to transfer existing balances.  A project number is used to group business units within an overall business unit. For example, you can group jobs by project. In this case, the project business unit can also have accounts for tracking overhead costs that can be allocated to jobs.
<b>Object Account Thru Thru Subsidiary</b>	Enter a value that identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts.  Enter a number that specifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses the accounts in this range to determine the basis for the allocation. Only posted amounts in the account range are included.
<b>SubLedger - Resulting</b>	Enter a code that indicates the subledger and the subledger type for a transaction. You can specify a subledger and subledger type, or use one of these values:  * <i>SRC</i> : Use the subledger and subledger type from the workfile transaction. * <i>WO</i> : Use the work order number and the subledger type W. * <i>CUST</i> : Use the address number for the customer and the subledger type A. * <i>CC</i> : Use the business unit from the workfile transaction and the subledger type C. * <i>EMP</i> : Use the employee or supplier address number from the workfile transaction and the subledger type A.

*\*AUTH*: Use the address book number of the tax authority and the subledger type A. The tax authority is associated with the tax rate area that is assigned to the workfile transaction. This value is only for the Tax Liability - Credit billing AAI (4815).

<b>Operation Type</b>	Enter the type of operation.
<b>Location</b>	Enter the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

## Running the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Item Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

### Report Generation

- 1. Report Output** Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
  - I*: Report only.

### Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

---

## Working with Inventory Records for IN68

This section provides overview of inventory records for IN68 and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510).
- Add records to table F76B51.
- Run the Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517).

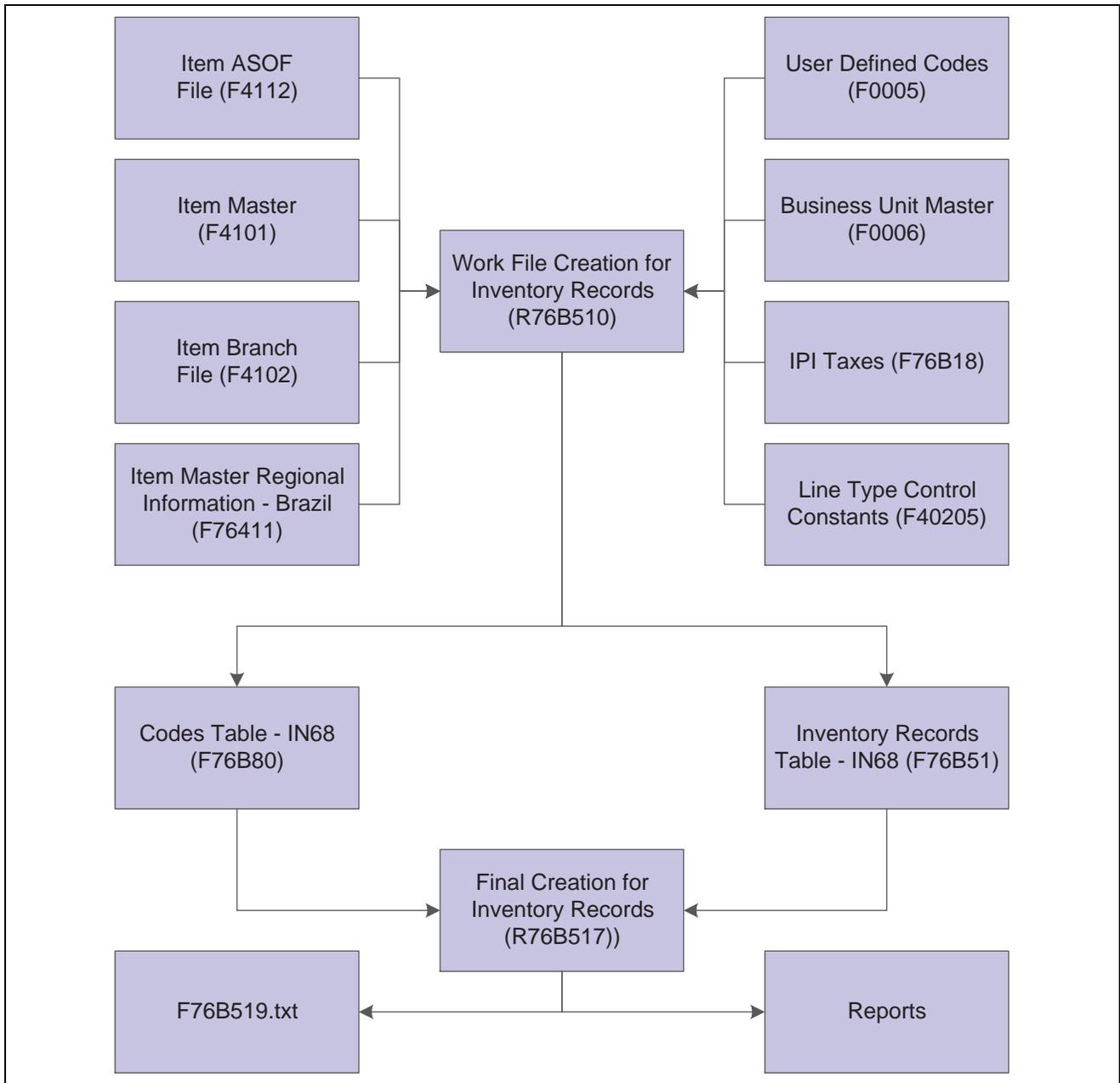
## Understanding Inventory Records for IN68

To generate Inventory records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 batch process (R76B510) to generate the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51). Table F76B51 is the workfile that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411).
- Line Type Control Constants File (F40205).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).

After you generate the workfile, you can use the Revision of Inventory Records - IN68 program (P76B514) to review and make any necessary changes to the workfile. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 batch process (R76B517) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes inventory records for IN68 tax reporting:



Inventory Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

You run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510) to generate the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51). The Work File Creation for Inventory Records program also populates records in the Codes Table- IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item ASOF File table (F41112) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F41112 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B51).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to table F76B51, the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F41112 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Writes values to the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) according to the input in the Nature of Stock processing option.

After writing a record to table F76B51, the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

## Understanding the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

The Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The Final Creation for Inventory Records program names the text file F76B519.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B519.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B51, the Final Creation for Inventory Records program writes a record to the F76B519.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of *03*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of *10*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Localization of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of *14*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of *15*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of *18*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fiscal Classification of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 23, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Nature of Stock of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B51 and F76B80, the Final Creation for Inventory Records program writes this information to the report:

- Total amount of the product.
- Number of records.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B51

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Inventory Records - [Research]	W76B514A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Inventory Records - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Revision of Inventory Records - [Register]	W76B514D	On the Revision of Inventory Records - [Research] form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B51.

## Running the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Inventory Records.

## Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

These processing options specify values for the stock type, document type, and operation type that the program uses when processing the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) table. The program provides three processing options for defining the nature of stock. Use the Nature of Stock processing option to choose a value that the system validates. If you do not want to choose one of the valid values listed in the Nature of Stock processing option, you can complete the Nature of Stock Override and the Nature of Stock Description to enter a value that the system does not validate.

Each record that the system writes to table F76B51 contains a document or order type. When the system writes a description of the document or order type to table F76B51, it uses the document type code and description from the Item Ledger File table (F4111) unless you specify a different code and description in the document type and operation type processing options.

### Values

**1. Select the field to be used for Nature of Stock** Specify the field that the system uses for the nature of the stock. Values are:

1: SHCM

2: STKT

3: LNTY

Leave blank to use the code entered in processing option 2.

**2. Values for field Nature of the Stock** Specify the description that the system uses for the nature of the stock code.

**3. Enter the base date for inventory records.** Specify the base date that the system uses for inventory records.

## Processing

**1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B51 before processing.** Specify whether the system clears table F76B51 before processing. Values are:  
 Blank: Appends records to the table.  
 /: Clears the table before processing.

## Adding Records to Table F76B51

Access the Revision of Inventory Records - [Register] form.

**Date Last Changed - Julian** Enter the date (Julian format) a master or transaction record was last changed. For example, October 31, 2001 would be entered 10/31/2001.

**Storage Requirements Code** Enter a code that indicates whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples are:

Perishable material

Flammable material

Toxic substances

Hazardous material

Stacking limitations

Loading limitations

**Location** Enter the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

**Fiscal Class** Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

**U/M (unit of measure)** Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).

**Quantity** Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.

**Unit Cost** Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity.

**Extended Cost** For accounts receivable and accounts payable, enter the invoice (gross) amount. For sales orders and purchase orders, enter the unit cost times the number of units.

**Localization Flag** Localization flag.

## Running the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

Select Final Generation and Integrities (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Inventory Records.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

### Report Generation

- 1. Report Output** Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
  - I*: Report only.

### Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

---

## Working with Product Data Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of product data records and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Data of Products program (R76B600).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products program (R76B600).
- Add records to tables F76B60 and F76B61.
- Run the Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607).
- Set the processing options for Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607).

## Understanding Product Data Records for IN68

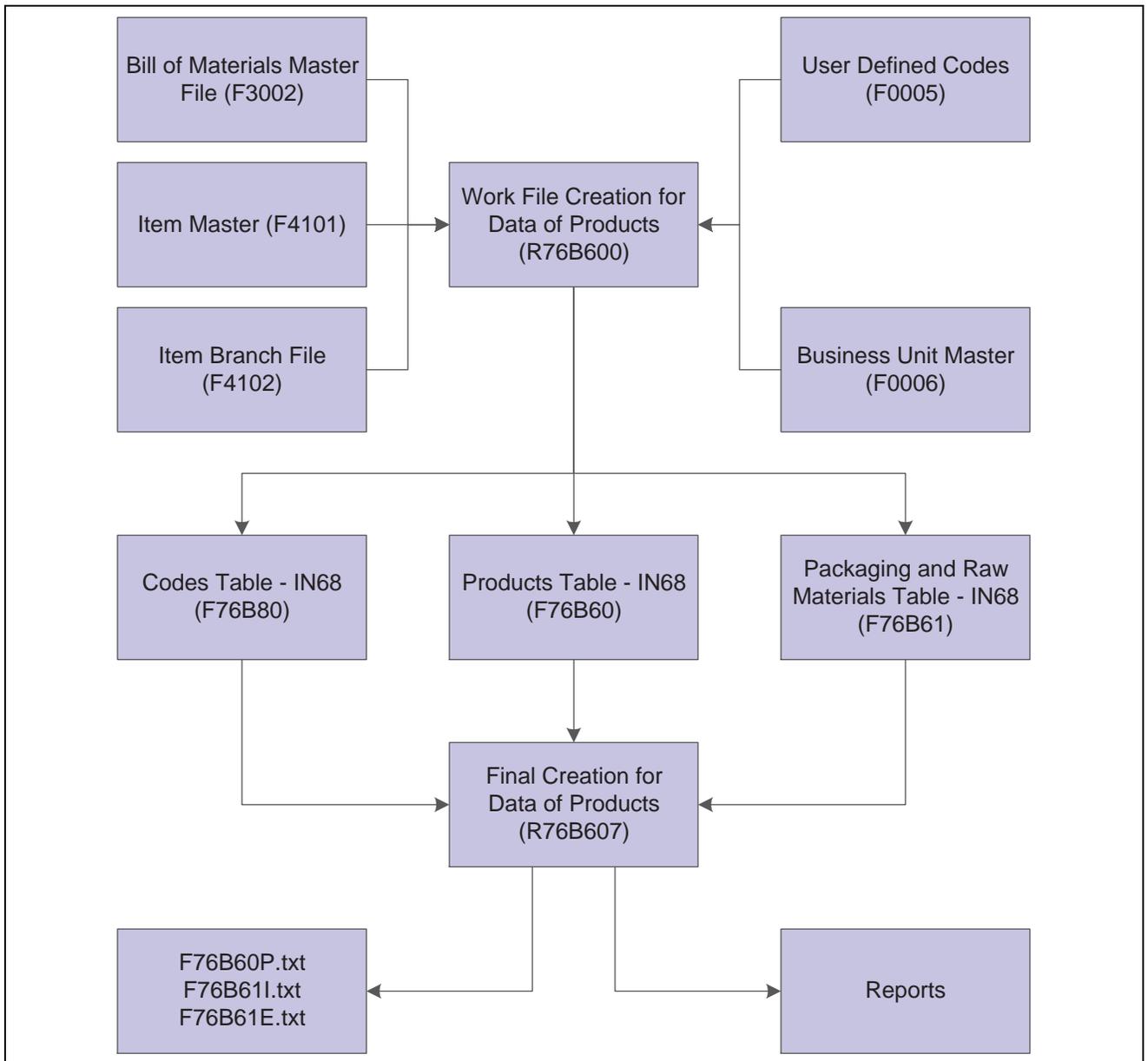
To generate product data records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Data of Products - IN68 batch process (R76B600) to generate the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61). These tables are the work files that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Bill of Materials Master File (F3002).

- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Data of Products - IN68 program (P76B604) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 batch process (R76B607) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes product data records for IN68 tax reporting:



Product Data Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Bill of Material Master File table (F3002) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

The batch process writes data about finished products to the Products Table - IN68 table (F76B60) and writes data about raw materials to the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 table (F76B61). You use processing options to specify which items are finished or raw materials.

After writing a record to table F76B60 or table F76B61, the Work File Creation for Data of Products program populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

## Understanding the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

The Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607) lets you generate reports and text files for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

The Final Creation for Data of Products program writes qualifying records from the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61) as shown in this table:

Originating Table	Report and Text File
F76B60	F76B60P report F76B60P.txt text file
F76B61	If Record Type in table F3002 is equal to I: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B61I report</li> <li>• F76B61I.txt text file</li> </ul> If Record Type in table F3002 is equal to E: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F76B61E report</li> <li>• F76B61E.txt text file</li> </ul>

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80)

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in table F76B60 that the system should consider for IN68. The system automatically selects the corresponding records in table F76B61. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B60, the Final Creation for Data of Products program writes a record to the appropriate text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B60 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 14, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products in the F76B60 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 15, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B60 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each selected record in table F76B61, the Final Creation for Data of Products program writes a record to the appropriate text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets these criteria:

- A Code of 15, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 24, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Raw Material in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 25, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Packing in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B60 and F76B61

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Data of Products - IN68 - Research	W76B604A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Data of Products - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Revision of Data of Products - IN68 - Register Products	W76B604C	On the Revision of Data of Products - [Research] form, click Add.	Add records to tables F76B60 and F76B61.

## Running the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program

Select Work Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Data of Products.

## Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B600)

These processing options specify how the system validates finished products, raw materials, and packing materials, and whether the system clears records from the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Materials Table - IN68 (F76B61).

## Values

### 1. Finished Product

Specify which field in the Item Branch table (F4102) the system uses to identify finished products. The system validates the value you select against the Finished Product UDC (76B/PA). Values are:

*1*: Shipping Commodity Class

*2*: Stocking Type

*3*: Line Type

*4*: Data Selection. When you select Data Selection, you must run this program twice; once for raw materials and once for packing materials. For each type of material, set the Record Type processing option to the correct type of material and make a data selection.

### 2. Raw Materials and Packing Materials

Specify which field in the Item Branch table (F4102) the system uses to identify raw materials and packing materials. The system validates the value you select against the Raw Materials UDC (76B/SC) and the Packing Materials UDC (76B/EM). Values are:

*1*: Shipping Commodity Class

*2*: Stocking Type

*3*: Line Type

*4*: Data Selection

When you select Data Selection, you must run this program twice; once for raw materials and once for packing materials. For each type of material, set the Record Type processing option to the correct type of material and make a data selection.

### 3. Record Type

Specify the type of material to which the data selection in the Raw Materials and Packing Materials processing option applies. Values are:

*R*: Raw Materials

*P*: Packing Materials

## Processing

### 1. Clear Table Flag

Specify whether the system clears the Data of Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packaging and Raw Materials Table - IN68 (F76B61) when you generate the work file for product data records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

*1*: Clear.

## Adding Records to Tables F76B60 and F76B61

Access the Revision of Data of Products - [Register Products] form.

### Quantity

Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.

<b>Unit of Measure</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.
<b>Percent of Average Daily Stock Balance</b>	<p>Enter a percentage that identifies the gain or loss of the average daily stock balance. View the amount of stock that is gained or lost compared to the amount of stock normally kept.</p> <p>The calculation is as follows:</p> <p>Add up the opening stock for each of the reporting days.</p> <p>Divide the total by the number of days to arrive at the average stock.</p> <p>Divide the gain or loss by the average stock.</p>
<b>R T (record type)</b>	Enter the record type associated with change request text.
<b>Percent Scrap</b>	<p>Enter the percentage of unusable component material that is created during the manufacture of a particular parent item. During DRP/MPS/MRP generation, the system increases gross requirements for the component item to compensate for the loss. Enter percentages as whole numbers, for example, 5 percent as 5.0.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Inventory shrink and scrap are compounded to calculate the total loss in the manufacture of a particular item. Accurate shrink and scrap factors support more accurate planning calculations.</p> <hr/>
<b>Actual Start Date</b>	Enter the House Schedule Actual Start Date. The user manually enters this date into the Schedule master file.
<b>Ending Date</b>	Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.

## Running the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Data of Products.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

### Report Generation

- 1. Enter '1' to only generate the report.**
- Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
- 1*: Report only.

## Directory TXT

### 1. Directory Name

Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

---

## Working with Fixed Assets Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of fixed assets records for IN68 and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets (R76B620) program.
- Set processing options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B620).
- Add records to table F76B62.
- Run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627).

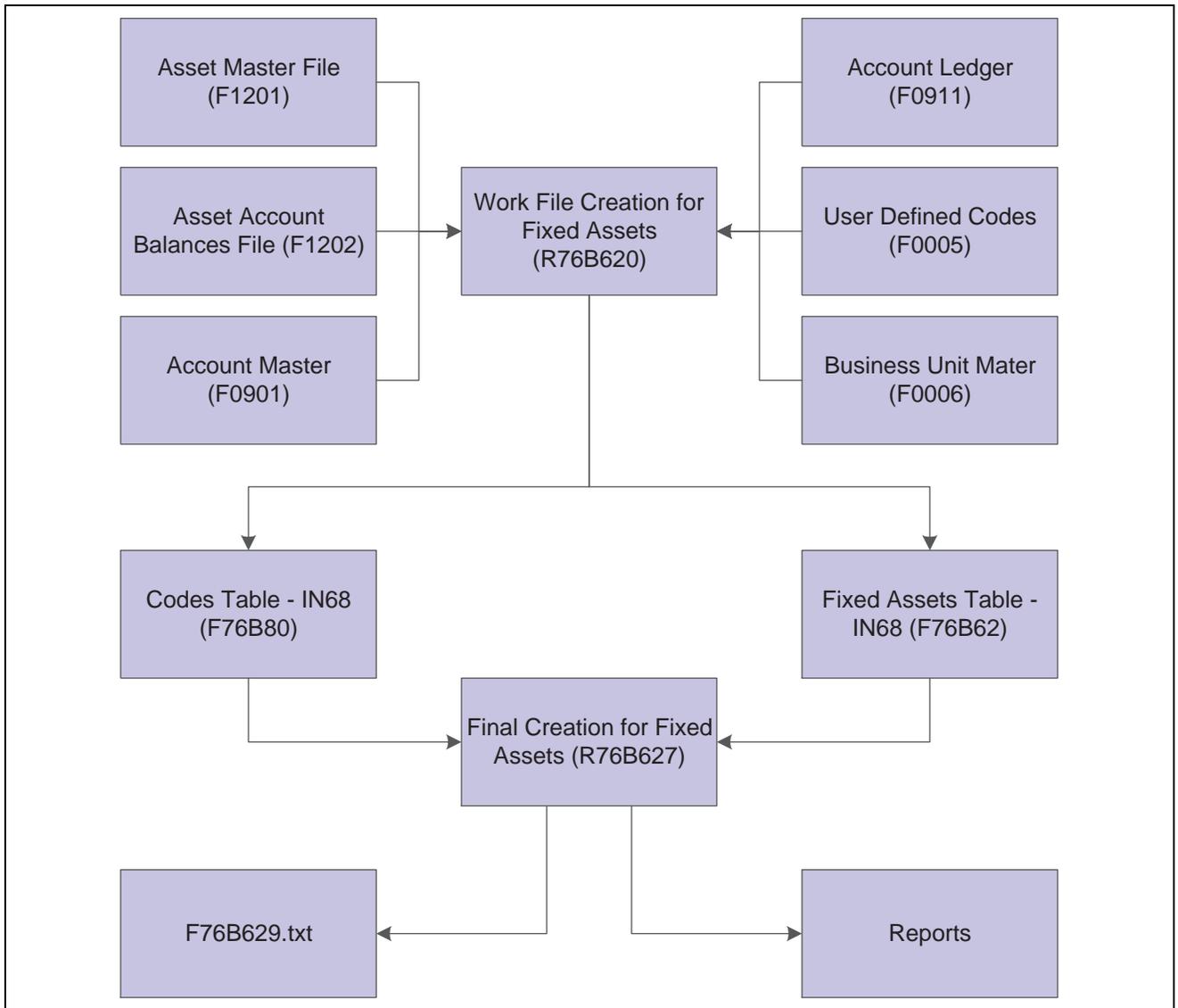
## Understanding Fixed Assets Records for IN68

To generate fixed asset records for IN68, you run the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 batch process (R76B620) to generate the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62). Table F76B62 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Asset Master File (F1201).
- Asset Account Balance File (F1202).
- Account Master (F0901).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Fixed Assets program (P76B62) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 batch process (R76B627) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed asset records for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed Asset Records for IN68

## Understanding the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)

You run the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B620) to generate the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62). The Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets program also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Asset Master table (F1201) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F1201 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

After writing a record to table F76B62, the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets program populates table F76B80.

## Understanding the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

The Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B629.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B629.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B62, the Final Creation for Fixed Assets program writes a record to the F76B629.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Account field of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Depreciation Account field of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 04, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Expense of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 27, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fixed Asset Situation of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B62

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Consultation Register of Goods - IN68	W76B62A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Fixed Asset Revision - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Maintenance Register of Goods - IN68	W76B62B	On the Consultation Register of Goods - IN68 form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B62.

## Running the Work File Creation for the Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets.

## Setting Processing Options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B620)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

### Values

1. **Document Type** Enter a value for the Document Type. The system writes this value to the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the document type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Document Type Description option blank, the system uses the Document Type from the Account Ledger table (F0911).
2. **Description** Enter the description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value the Document Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

### Processing

1. **Clear F76B62 Table Flag** Enter a value to specify whether to clear the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) when you generate the workfile for fixed asset records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:  
*I*: Clear.  
 Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

## Adding Records to Table F76B62

Access the Maintenance Register of Goods - IN68 form.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Date Updated</b>        | Enter the date that specifies the last update to the file record.  |
| <b>Fixed Asset ID</b>      | Enter the fixed asset identification number.   |
| <b>Expense Cost Center</b> | Enter the cost center that is charged with expenses for the asset.   |
| <b>Date Acquired</b>       | Enter the date the asset was acquired. This date is typically the start depreciation date, but you can specify a different start depreciation date on the Depreciation Information form.<br><br>If you are using the half-year convention, you must adjust the start depreciation date manually. |

<b>Accum Depr - BU</b> (accumulated depreciation - business unit)	Enter the business unit to which the system charges accumulated depreciation amounts.
<b>Acquisition Document Number</b>	Enter the document number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for the item.
<b>Series Number</b>	Enter the series number.
<b>Fixed Asset Situation Code</b>	Enter a user-defined code (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset. For example, you might identify the equipment or disposal status as available, down, or disposed.
<b>Acquisition Amount</b>	Enter the fixed asset value.
<b>Index Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity in the index.
<b>Acronym</b>	Enter the acronym code.
<b>Entry Number</b>	Enter the release number.
<b>Initial Currency Conversion Date</b>	Enter the initial date of the currency conversion.
<b>Depreciation/Amortization</b>	Enter the rate at which depreciation or amortization is charged.
<b>Initial Depreciation Date</b>	Enter the date that depreciation of the asset began.
<b>Asset Cost Account - BU</b>	Enter the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.

## Running the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:
  - I*: Report only
  - Blank: Report and the text file

## 2. Directory

Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

---

## Working with Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records for IN68

This section provides overview of fixed assets with depreciation and describes how to:

- Run the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B630) program.
- Set processing options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630).
- Add records to table F76B63.
- Run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B637).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B637).

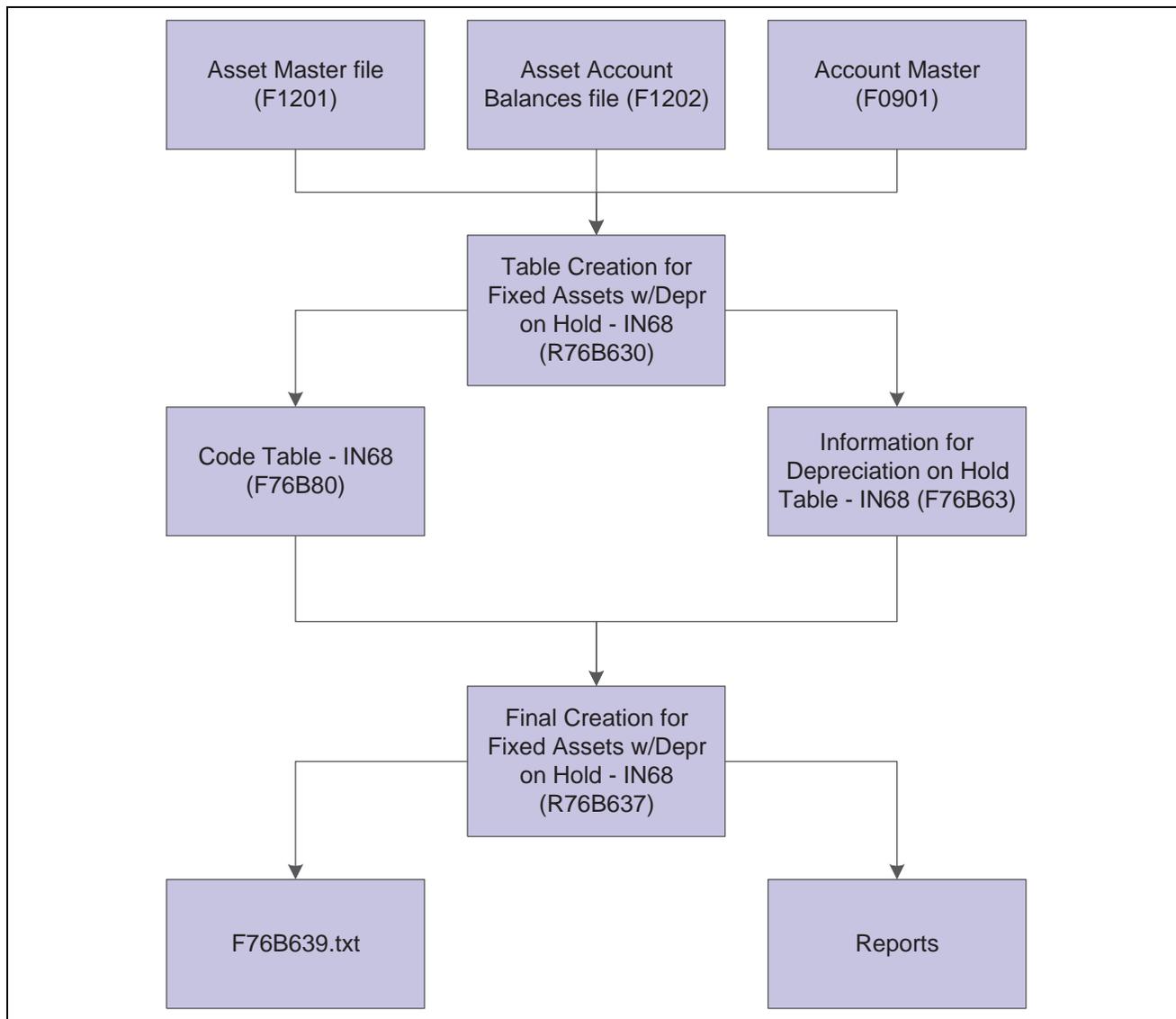
## Understanding Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records

To generate fixed asset with depreciation on hold records for IN68, you run the Table Creating for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630) to generate the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63). Table F76B63 table is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Asset Master File (F1201).
- Asset Account Balances File (F1202).
- Account Master (F0901).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold - IN68 program (P76B63) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 batch process (R76B637) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed assets with depreciation on hold records for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records for IN68

## Understanding the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

You run the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630) to generate the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63). The Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Asset Master table (F1201) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F1201 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

After writing a record to table F76B63, the batch process populates table F76B80.

## Understanding the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)

The Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold program (R76B637) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold program names the text file F76B639.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B639.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

## Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B63

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Consults Suspension of Depreciation	W76B63A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Fixed Asset Revision w/ Depr on Hold - IN68	Locate records to revise.
Maintenance of Suspension of Depreciation	W76B63C	On Consults Suspension of Depreciation, click Add.	Add records to table F76B63.

## Running the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Values

#### 1. Suspension Date

Specify whether the system uses the value in the Date Depreciation Started field (DSD) in the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) as the beginning, ending, or beginning and ending date for suspension of depreciation of an asset. Values are:

1: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the beginning date for suspension of depreciation.

2: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the ending date for suspension of depreciation. This is the default value.

3: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the beginning and the ending date for suspension of depreciation.

## Processing

- 1. Clear F76B63 Table Flag** Specify whether the system clears the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63) when you generate the workfile for fixed asset records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

*I*: Clear.

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

## Adding Records to Table F76B63

Access the Maintenance of Suspension of Depreciation form.

**Depre Date** (depreciation date) Enter the date that depreciation of the asset began.

**Susp Date** (suspension date) Enter the initial date of suspension.

## Running the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)

Select Final Generation and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold - IN68.

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B637)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:

*I*: Report only

Blank: Report and the text file

- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

---

## Working with Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections for IN68

This section provides an overview of fixed assets with currency corrections and describes how to:

- Add records to table F76B64.
- Run the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).
- Set processing options for Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).

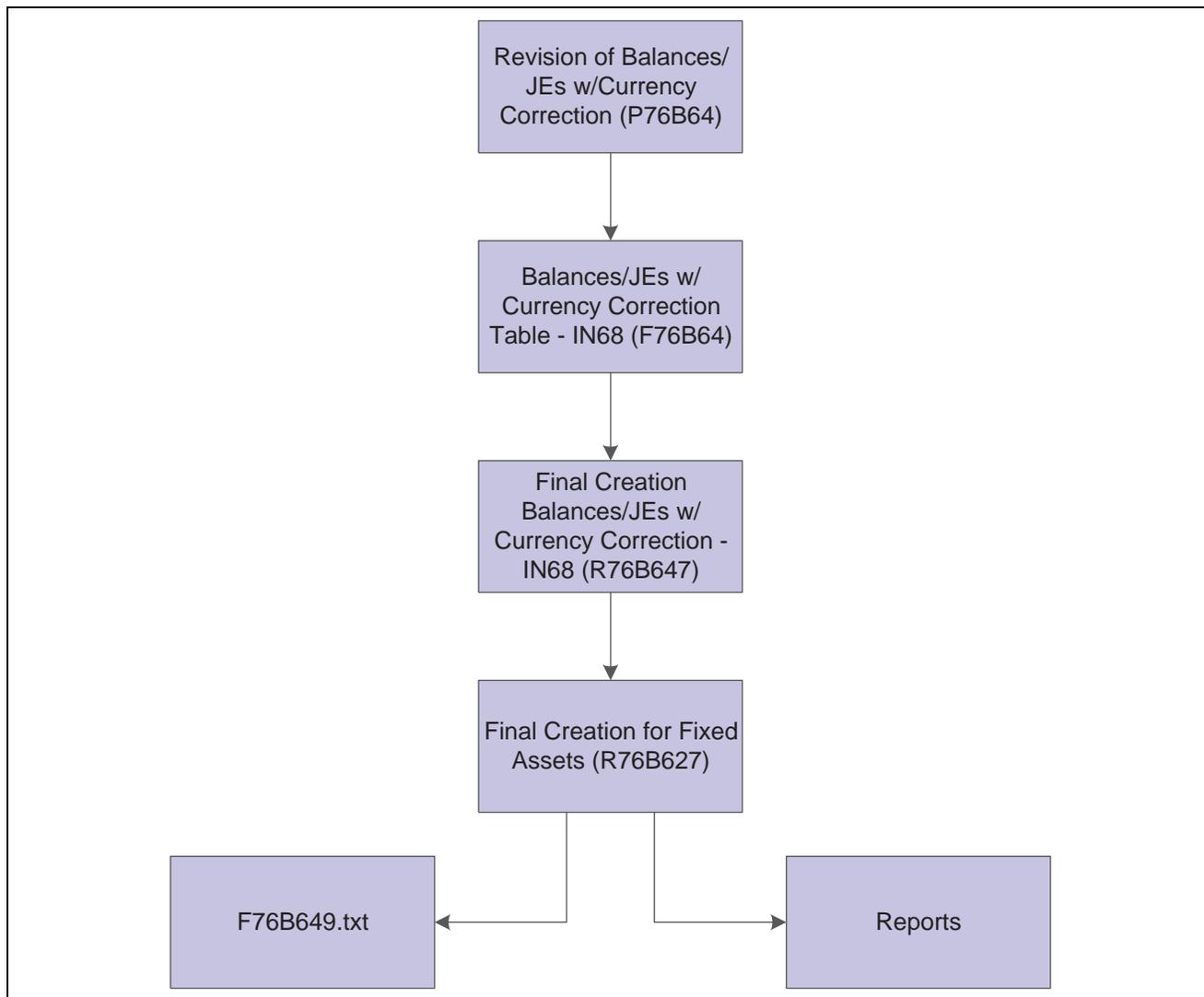
### Understanding Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections

To generate fixed asset with currency correction records for IN68, you must manually populate the Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64).

You use the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 program (P76B64) to add records to the Balances/JEs w/Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64). Only records that you add to the table appear in the Fixed Assets with Currency Conversion Text File and Report for IN68. You can also revise existing records.

After you populate the table, you run the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 batch process (R76B647) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed assets with currency corrections for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections for IN68

## Understanding the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)

The Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 program (R76B647) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B649.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B649.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

## Forms Used Add Records to Table F76B64

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - [Inquiry for Corrections]	W76B64A	Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - IN68	Locate records.
Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - [Maintenance]	W76B64B	On the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency - [Inquiry for Corrections] form, click Add.	Add records to table F76B64.

### Adding Records to Table F76B64

Access the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency - [Maintenance] form.

<b>Move Type</b>	Enter the type of the movement.
<b>Amount</b>	Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.
<b>Index Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity in the index.
<b>Acronym</b>	Enter the acronym code.

### Running the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)

Select Final Generation and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68.

### Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 Program (R76B647)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation Flag** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:  
*I*: Report only  
Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

## CHAPTER 19

# (DEU) Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report

This chapter provides an overview of the Z5a Sheet 2 report and describes how to:

- Run the Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900).
- Set processing options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA program (R74900).
- Run the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901).
- Set processing options for the Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) program.
- Set processing options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary program (R74414).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) program.
- Setting processing options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail program (R74415).

---

## Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report

Some European countries require that the balance of outstanding payables and receivables with foreign entities be reported on a periodic basis. The Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) requires that various reports be submitted on a monthly basis, including the Z5a sheet 2. The Z5a Sheet 2 report is used to collect data that you can transfer to the official form for the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). The Z5a sheet 2 report details of "Forderungen und Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Gebietsfremden aus dem Waren-und Dienstleistungsverkehr or Claims on and liabilities to non-residents arising from transactions in goods and services. Foreign payables and receivables are classified by country, and reported in thousands of euros.

The Z5a Sheet 2 reports the group's data by affiliated or nonaffiliated companies, by accounts payable or accounts receivable, by prepayments, short-term payments or long-term payments, and by country and currency.

The basic requirement of the Z5a Sheet 2 is to report the company's open accounts payable and open accounts receivable amounts that were transacted with a foreign entity. For the purpose of generating foreign payables tables, all WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A) records that are posted but not paid are considered open.

All records written to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) should:

- Relate to the reporting company.  
For the Z5a Sheet 2 report, the value that is entered during data selection must be equal to the reporting company.
- Be posted.

All records in tables F0411A and F03B11 must have a status equal to *D*, where *D* equals the transactions that have been successfully posted or that have been processed through the cash entries programs with a one-to-one record relationship with the general ledger (for example, adjustments, journal entry from cash receipts, and so on).

- Have transaction dates falling on or before the report ending date.

The report ending date is the general ledger date.

- Have a customer country code that is different from the country code of the reporting company.
- Be identified for affiliation or nonaffiliation.
- Be identified for EMU membership.

For the program to determine which currencies to summarize as euro currencies, you must set up the user-defined code list for European Union Members (00/EU).

- Be identified as a prepayment, long-term obligation, or short-term payment.

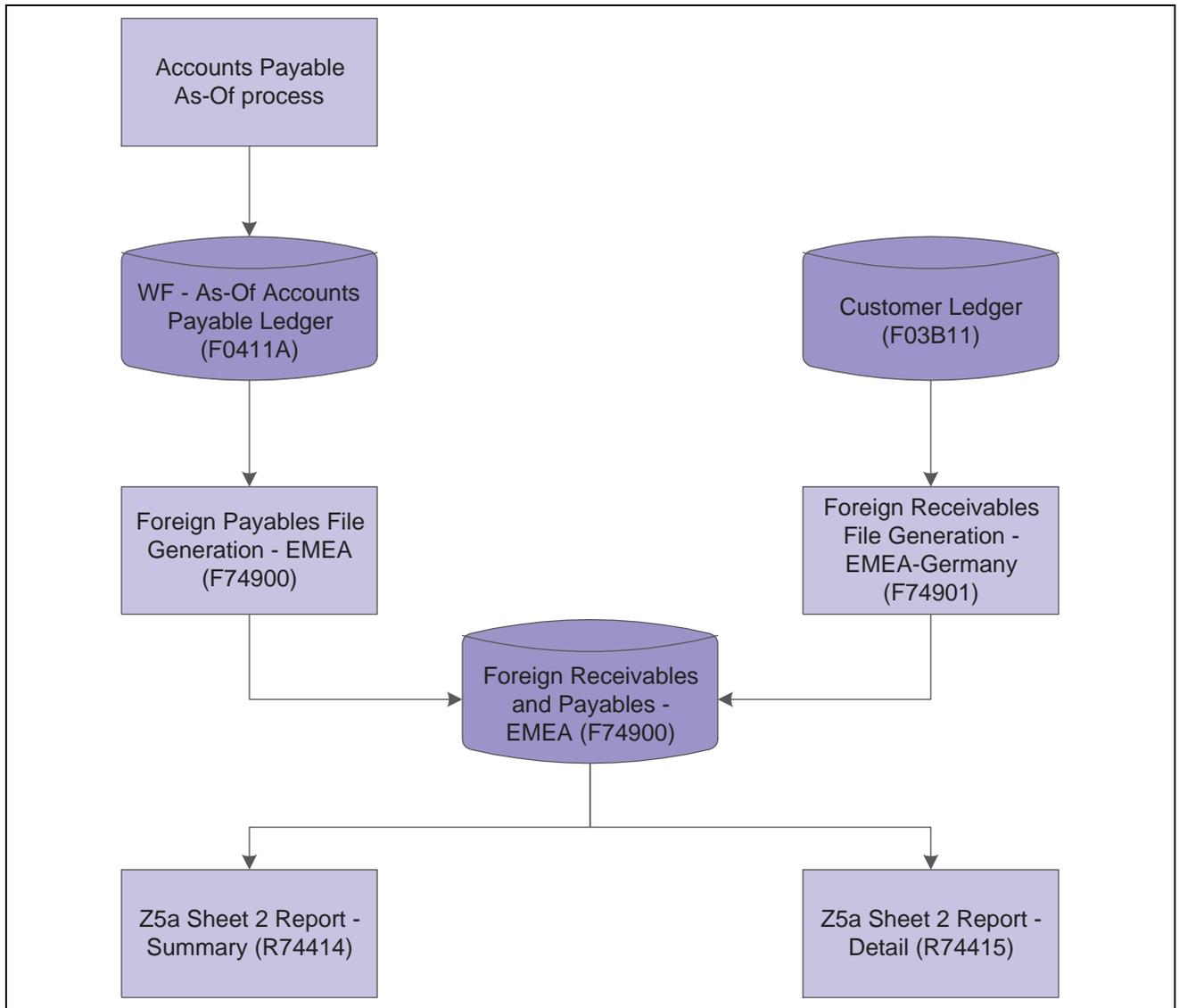
A long-term obligation is normally defined as a payable that is due one year from the processing date of the transaction. The value that is entered in this processing option is added to the general ledger date (processing date) and is compared with the due date of the transaction. If the calculated date is equal to or beyond the due date, the transaction is considered a long-term obligation. The system writes a 2 to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) for long-term obligations. A short-term obligation is normally defined as the calculated date minus the due date. The system writes a 3 to table F74900 for short-term obligations.

Prepayments are determined by their general ledger offset for accounts receivable transactions and by their document type for accounts payable transactions.

The Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) report provides totals of both accounts receivable and accounts payable records for prepayments, short-term payments, and long-term payments for affiliated companies and nonaffiliated companies. The totals are listed separately by country and currency.

The German Z5a Sheet 2 Report -Detail (R74415) is not required for reporting the accounts receivable and accounts payable totals to the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). This report contains transaction level detail, and can be used for review and audit of transactions.

This graphic illustrates the foreign payables and receivables process:



Z5a Sheet 2 Process Flow

### Generating the Foreign Payables Table

The Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. This program reads data from the WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

### Generating the Foreign Receivables Table

The Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. The Foreign Receivables File Generation program is based on information in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Accounts Payable "as of" reports.
- Verify that affiliated companies are set up in user-defined code 74/AC.

---

**Note.** You can override the affiliated companies by using processing options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA program (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables Table Generation - EMEA - Germany program (R74901).

---



---

## Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Payables Table Generation.

---

## Setting Processing Options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA Program (R74900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Report Ending Date</b>                              | Specify the date that the system compares to the processing date to select transaction records. The system selects records that are either previous to or equal to the date that you enter for this processing option.   |
| <b>2. Long Term Obligation</b>                            | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term obligations. Values are:<br><i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date<br><i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date  |
| <b>3. Processing Address</b>                              | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the supplier. The supplier address number is usually the purchased from address. The payee address number is usually the shipped from address. Values are:<br>Blank: Supplier Address Number<br>I: Payee Address Number |
| <hr/> <b>Note.</b> These addresses may be the same. <hr/> |  |
| <b>4. A/P Prepayment</b>                                  | Specify the document type for accounts payable prepayments.  |
| <b>5. Affiliated Suppliers</b>                            | Product Code   |

Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated suppliers using user-defined system code 55.

#### User-Defined Code

Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers.

---

## Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Receivables Table Generation.

---

## Setting Processing Options for the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Report Ending Date</b>                  | Specify the last date to include in the report. The system uses the G/L Date of the invoice to recalculate amounts as of the date that you specify in this processing option.  |
| <b>2. Long Term Claim</b>                     | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term claims. Values are:<br><br><i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date<br><i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date   |
| <b>3. Processing Address</b>                  | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the customer. The customer address number is usually the sold to address. The payor address number is usually the shipped to address. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Customer Address Number<br><i>I:</i> Payor Address Number |
| <hr/>   |  |
| <b>Note.</b> These addresses may be the same. |  |
| <b>4. A/R Prepayment</b>                      | Specify the general ledger offset for accounts receivable prepayments.   |
| <b>5. Affiliated Customer</b>                 | Product Code   |

Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated customers using user-defined system code 55.

#### User-Defined Codes

Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers.

---

## Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary.

---

## Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- 1. Reporting Currency** Specify the reporting currency for Z5a reporting. Values are:  
*DEM*: German Mark  
*EUR*: Euro
- 2. Date used for reporting** Specify the date used for reporting.

---

## Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail.

---

## Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Defaults

### 1. Processing Address

Specify which address to use for accounts payable or accounts receivable processing. Values are:

Blank: Address Number

*I*: Payee or Payor Number

---

**Note.** The value in this processing option must match the value for the processing address in the Foreign Payables File Generation report (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables File Generation report (R74901) if you want the report to reflect the same information.

---



## CHAPTER 20

# (FRA) Working with French Reports

This chapter describes how to work with:

- The D.A.S. 2 report
- The ETAFI interface

---

## Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report

Businesses in France must prepare the Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses (Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking and Fees [D.A.S. 2] report to declare the different types of fees that are paid during the fiscal year. The report lists fees for legal and consulting services, sales commissions, and so on. Businesses in France are required to declare these fees on an official form every fiscal year.

You can use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software to identify the voucher pay items that represent the fees that you must declare on the D.A.S. 2 report. For this process, define values for Category Code 7 that represent the different types of fees that the company pays. When you enter vouchers for fees, use Category Code 7 to identify each type of fee.

When you are required to declare the fees for the French authorities, you can use Enterprise Report Writer to create a custom report to analyze the vouchers. The report should list this information for each type of fee:

- Supplier
- Total gross amount paid
- Detail amount

For suppliers whose fees are to be declared in the D.A.S. 2 report, you assign a code in the Address Book that identifies the category of the fee for D.A.S. 2 reporting. The User-Defined Codes table for Category Code 7 (01/07) should be used for this purpose. The value that is assigned in the Supplier Master is used as a default value in voucher entry.

---

**Note.** Category Code 7 cannot be entered on a voucher when using the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411). In this case, the system assigns the Category Code 7 value that is assigned at the Supplier Master level.

---

If blank is not a valid value in the user-defined codes table 01/07, it is recommended that you enter a dummy value, such as ZZZ, so that you can enter a voucher without a D.A.S. 2 fee code, if needed.

If different types of fees are on the same voucher, you can enter different D.A.S. 2 codes by pay item. You might need to change the default value to do this entry.

You can use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Report Design Aid to customize reports that:

- Print the detail of the vouchers with a D.A.S. 2 value in Category Code 7 that have been paid in the selected fiscal year and periods. The vouchers should be sorted by company, supplier, and D.A.S. 2 value.
- Print the same information as above but without voucher details. This summary version includes a total by supplier and D.A.S. 2 value.

---

## Working with the ETAFI Interface

This section provides an overview of the ETAFI interface and describes how to:

- Run the ETAFI Interface.
- Set processing options for the ETAFI Interface program (R7409FI).

### Understanding the ETAFI Interface

You can use localization software and the PC package ETAFI (Etats Financiers) [Financial Reports] to generate all of the Liasse Fiscale reports that are required by French authorities. These reports include Balance Sheet and Income Statements, and many other reports that can be printed directly on the official certified forms.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides a program that creates a table containing all of the information that is required for the Liasse Fiscale reports. Based on criteria that are specified in the processing options and data selection, the ETAFI Interface reads the account balance information from the General Ledger tables and builds a worktable that is used to import the account balances into the ETAFI PC software. The program also prints a report that shows the number of accounts that were created in the ETAFI table.

The ETAFI Interface - OneWorld ONLY table (F7409FOW) includes this information, where N is the date that you specify in the program's processing options:

- Account number.
- Account description.
- Balance at fiscal year begin (N).
- Debit and credit amounts.
- Balance forward, plus debits and minus credits.
- Balance at N-1.
- Balance at N-2.
- Balance at N-3.

If you want to process ledgers in addition to ledger type AA, you can specify up to three ledger types in the processing options.

If you define multiple companies in the data selection, the program creates balances that are consolidated by account across companies.

---

**Note.** The record identifier that you specify in the processing options is created if it does not already exist. If you do not specify a record identifier in the processing options, the program uses F7409FOW. Regardless of the record identifier that you specify, if the identifier exists, the data for that identifier is cleared at the beginning of the ETAFI process and then repopulated with the new data.

---

The first time that you use the ETAFI Interface program, either of these scenarios is possible:

- The company has historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.  
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you select the transactions of the previous fiscal years by specifying the fiscal year and period in the processing options. You can also specify the number of previous fiscal years to process in the processing options. By default, only the specified fiscal year is taken into account. When the program runs, the balance forward amounts of the previous fiscal years are updated directly into ETAFI.
- The company does not have historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.  
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you can import only the balances of the previous fiscal year that are specified in the processing options.

If you already have the own custom interface for fiscal reporting and want to implement the interface program that is provided by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, consider these possibilities:

- You select up to three previous fiscal years.  
In this case, all of the adjustments need to have been made on both the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software and ETAFI sides. If this situation is not the case, you should expect unbalanced accounts and differences in the data.
- You select only the current period using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne interface.  
The previous fiscal years have already been uploaded into ETAFI through the custom interface.

## Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI)

Select French Reports (G093151), ETAFI Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Dates

These processing options specify the date OR the accounting period and fiscal year the system uses to select the data. If left blank, the system uses the current accounting period and fiscal year.

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Date</b>          | Specify the date that the system uses to select the data.         |
| <b>1. Period Number</b> | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Fiscal Year.   |
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>   | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Period Number. |

### Ledger Types

These processing options specify a user-defined code (09/LT) that indicates the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions. You can specify up to three ledger types. If left blank, the system uses ledger type *AA*.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Ledger Type 1, 1. Ledger Type 2, and 1. Ledger Type 3</b> | Specify the first, second, or third ledger type. |
|---|--|

## Accounts

### 1. Beginning Profit Loss Account

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Ending Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If left blank, the automatic accounting instructions GLG6 and GLG12 will be used as defaults.

### 1. Ending Profit Loss Account

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Beginning Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If left blank, the automatic accounting instructions GLG6 and GLG12 will be used as defaults.

### 2. French Chart of Accounts

Specify a value that indicates where the chart of accounts is defined. Values are:

*1*: In object

*2*: In object subsidiary

*21, 22, 23*: In category code

## Business Unit

### 1. Model Business Unit

Specify the model business unit the system uses to retrieve the account description.

## Balance

### 1. Beginning Balance

Specify the number of fiscal years for which the beginning balance needs to be loaded (maximum 3 years). By default, no previous year beginning balance will be retrieved.

## Zero Balance

### 1. Accounts with Zero Balance

Specify whether to avoid processing accounts with zero balances. Values are:

Blank: Process all accounts.

*1*: Process only accounts with an active balance.

## File

### File Identifier

Specify the identifier the system uses when creating the F7409FOW ETAFI Interface records. If left blank, the system uses F7409FOW as the default identifier.

## CHAPTER 21

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options Reports

This appendix allows you to:

- View a summary table of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

---

## PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Reports: A to Z

The following table lists the global options reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. Separate tables are provided for the reports for each country, or to group reports by function.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R7403B926 (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book	The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.	French Reports (G093151), A/R Inventory Book.  Italian Reports (G093152), A/R Inventory Book.
R7404026 (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book	The Supplier Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.	French Reports (G093151), French Reports.  Italian Reports (G093152), Italian Reports.
R74099A (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Taxes table (F0018).	Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - Tax File.  French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - Tax File.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74099B (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).	Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger.
R74099C (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Customer Ledger (F03B11).	Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/R French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/R

---

## PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options Reports: Selected Reports

Some reports include a more detailed description, as well as information about processing options. These reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID in this appendix.

### R7403B926 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book

The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists customers with positive open amounts or customers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A customer with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A customer with a negative open amount has overpaid.

---

**Note.** In Italy, businesses are required to report customer and supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print open amount reports for the customers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

---

### Processing Options for the A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Print

Use this processing option to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts report.

#### 1. Balances

Specify whether to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts Report. If a customer has a negative balance, that customer has overpaid you. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

*I*: Negative balance.

## Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

### 1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for As-If currency or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

---

**Note.** This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

---

### 2. As-Of Date

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

---

**Note.** A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

---

## R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book

The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists suppliers with positive open amounts or suppliers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A supplier with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A supplier with a negative open amount has been overpaid.

You can use the processing options to display amounts in the euro.

---

**Note.** In Italy, businesses are required to report supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print the open amounts reports for the suppliers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

---

## Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

Use this processing option to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts report.

#### 1. Balances

Specify whether to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts Report. If you have a supplier has a negative balance, you have overpaid that supplier. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

*I*: Negative balance.

## Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

### 1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for as-if currency, or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

---

**Note.** This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

---

### 2. As-Of Date

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

---

**Note.** A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

---

## R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - Tax File report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Taxes table (F0018).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - Tax File daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

## Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

## R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/P Ledger report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

## Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

## R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/R report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table.

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/R daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

## Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

# Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

<b>activity</b>	A scheduling entity in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Form Design Aid that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar.
<b>activity rule</b>	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
<b>add mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
<b>Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)</b>	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
<b>application server</b>	A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients.
<b>as if processing</b>	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
<b>alternate currency</b>	<p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p>
<b>as of processing</b>	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
<b>back-to-back process</b>	A process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Workflow Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
<b>batch processing</b>	<p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than EnterpriseOne to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.</p>
<b>batch server</b>	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
<b>batch-of-one immediate</b>	<p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p>
<b>business function</b>	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through

	event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
<b>business function event rule</b>	See named event rule (NER).
<b>business view</b>	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
<b>central objects merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
<b>central server</b>	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.
<b>charts</b>	Tables of information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
<b>connector</b>	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
<b>contra/clearing account</b>	A general ledger account in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
<b>Control Table Workbench</b>	An application that, during the installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
<b>control tables merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
<b>cost assignment</b>	The process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
<b>cost component</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
<b>cross segment edit</b>	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
<b>currency restatement</b>	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
<b>database server</b>	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
<b>Data Source Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.

<b>date pattern</b>	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.
<b>denominated-in currency</b>	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
<b>deployment server</b>	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
<b>detail information</b>	Information that relates to individual lines in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
<b>direct connect</b>	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.  See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
<b>Do Not Translate (DNT)</b>	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
<b>dual pricing</b>	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
<b>edit code</b>	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
<b>edit mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
<b>edit rule</b>	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
<b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b>	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
<b>embedded event rule</b>	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
<b>Employee Work Center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
<b>enterprise server</b>	A server that contains the database and the logic for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World.
<b>EnterpriseOne object</b>	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.
<b>EnterpriseOne process</b>	A software process that enables PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
<b>Environment Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>escalation monitor</b>	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.

<b>event rule</b>	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
<b>facility</b>	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a <i>business unit</i> .
<b>fast path</b>	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
<b>file server</b>	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network user request files and make changes to these files.
<b>final mode</b>	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
<b>FTP server</b>	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
<b>header information</b>	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
<b>interface table</b>	See Z table.
<b>integration server</b>	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
<b>integrity test</b>	A process used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
<b>interoperability model</b>	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
<b>in-your-face-error</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
<b>IServer service</b>	Developed by PeopleSoft, this internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
<b>jargon</b>	An alternative data dictionary item description that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or People World displays based on the product code of the current object.
<b>Java application server</b>	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
<b>JDBNET</b>	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.
<b>JDEBASE Database Middleware</b>	A PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
<b>JDECallObject</b>	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
<b>jde.ini</b>	A PeopleSoft file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
<b>JDEIPC</b>	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.

<b>jde.log</b>	The main diagnostic log file of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
<b>JDENET</b>	PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
<b>Location Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.
<b>logic server</b>	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World software runs.
<b>MailMerge Workbench</b>	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
<b>master business function (MBF)</b>	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
<b>master table</b>	See published table.
<b>matching document</b>	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
<b>media storage object</b>	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
<b>message center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
<b>messaging adapter</b>	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
<b>messaging server</b>	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
<b>named event rule (NER)</b>	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<b><i>nota fiscal</i></b>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<b><i>nota fiscal factura</i></b>	In Brazil, a nota fiscal with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .

<b>Object Configuration Manager (OCM)</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
<b>Object Librarian</b>	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
<b>Object Librarian merge</b>	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
<b>Open Data Access (ODA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
<b>Output Stream Access (OSA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
<b>package</b>	EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snap shot of the central objects on the deployment server.
<b>package build</b>	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.  Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
<b>package location</b>	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
<b>Package Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>PeopleSoft Database</b>	See JDEBASE Database Middleware.
<b>planning family</b>	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
<b>preference profile</b>	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
<b>print server</b>	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
<b>pristine environment</b>	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.

<b>processing option</b>	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
<b>production environment</b>	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
<b>production-grade file server</b>	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
<b>program temporary fix (PTF)</b>	A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
<b>project</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
<b>promotion path</b>	<p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11&gt;21&gt;26&gt;28&gt;38&gt;01</p> <p>In this path, <i>11</i> equals new project pending review, <i>21</i> equals programming, <i>26</i> equals QA test/review, <i>28</i> equals QA test/review complete, <i>38</i> equals in production, <i>01</i> equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p>
<b>proxy server</b>	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
<b>published table</b>	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>publisher</b>	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>pull replication</b>	One of the PeopleSoft methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
<b>QBE</b>	An abbreviation for query by example. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
<b>real-time event</b>	A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur.
<b>refresh</b>	A function used to modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
<b>replication server</b>	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
<b>quote order</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.

	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
<b>selection</b>	Found on PeopleSoft menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
<b>Server Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>spot rate</b>	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
<b>Specification merge</b>	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
<b>specification</b>	A complete description of a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
<b>Specification Table Merge Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
<b>store-and-forward</b>	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
<b>subscriber table</b>	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
<b>supplemental data</b>	<p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems.</p>
<b>table access management (TAM)</b>	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
<b>Table Conversion Workbench</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
<b>table conversion</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
<b>table event rules</b>	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
<b>terminal server</b>	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.

<b>three-tier processing</b>	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
<b>three-way voucher match</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
<b>transaction processing (TP) monitor</b>	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
<b>transaction set</b>	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
<b>trigger</b>	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
<b>triggering event</b>	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
<b>two-way voucher match</b>	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
<b>User Overrides merge</b>	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
<b>variance</b>	In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.  In EnterpriseOne Project Costing and EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.
<b>Version List merge</b>	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
<b>visual assist</b>	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
<b>vocabulary override</b>	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or World form or report.
<b>wchar_t</b>	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
<b>web application server</b>	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
<b>web server</b>	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
<b>Windows terminal server</b>	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

<b>workbench</b>	A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.
<b>work day calendar</b>	In EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
<b>workflow</b>	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
<b>workgroup server</b>	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
<b>XAPI events</b>	A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
<b>XML CallObject</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
<b>XML Dispatch</b>	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for responses.
<b>XML List</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
<b>XML Service</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.
<b>XML Transaction</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
<b>XML Transaction Service (XTS)</b>	Transforms an XML document that is not in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
<b>Z event</b>	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
<b>Z table</b>	A working table where non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.
<b>Z transaction</b>	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database.

# Index

## Numerics/Symbols

00/CN (Country Codes) 11  
00/DT (Document Type - All Documents),  
set up for Brazil 141  
00/EU (European Union Members) 12  
00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 16  
00/S (State & Province Codes) 12, 118,  
119  
00/TC (Condition of Transport) 17  
00/TM (Mode of Transport) 17  
00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 19  
01/07 (Category Code 07) 9  
41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 16  
41/S1-S5 (Nature of Transaction  
Codes) 14  
42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 18  
74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 44  
74/EC (European Community  
Members) 13  
74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 19  
74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 14  
74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal  
Documents) 44  
74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 19  
74/VC (VAT Condition) 44  
76/03 (ARG-Profit WH Condition) 115  
76/04 (ARG - Profit WH Concept) 32  
76/DT (ARG-DGI Transaction Doc.  
Type) 114, 119  
76/IN (Codes - IN68) 142  
76/L3 (ARG - Profit Legal Concept) 32  
76A/12 (Anexo A Column Type) 31  
76A/A0 (ARG-A/B Legal Document  
Type) 116  
76A/CI (ARG-Concept Code) 121  
76A/PE (Perception Code SICORE) 121  
76B/EM (Packing Materials) 143  
76B/FM (Freight Mode) 143  
76B/IV (Inventory Status) 143  
76B/M1 (Fiscal Messages  
/Observations) 143  
76B/MD (Nota Fiscal Document  
Model) 144  
76B/MM (Merchandise Movement) 144,  
145

76B/ND (Nature of Document Type -  
BR) 144  
76B/PA (End Items) 144, 145  
76B/SC (Raw Materials) 145, 146  
76B/SD (Storage Control Document  
Type) 145, 146  
76B/VT (Volume Type) 146  
76H/DG (Legal Document Types  
Groups) 35

## A

A/P Inventory Book (R7404026) 349  
A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026) 348  
A/R Inventory Book (R7403B926) 348  
Account Balances - IN68 (F76B11) 276,  
277  
Account Balances Revisions form 188  
Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10) 281  
Account Ledger Legalized Book  
(R76A8020)  
overview 133  
processing options 134  
Account Master Revisions form 224  
Account Payable and Receivable Table -  
IN68 (F76B20) 266, 268, 269  
additional documentation xxiv  
AFIP  
condition codes 115  
SICORE 113  
Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) 31  
AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement  
(R76A0052) 103  
application fundamentals xxiii  
ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 32  
ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04) 32  
ARG-A/B Legal Document Type  
(76A/A0) 116  
ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) 121  
ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type  
(76/DT) 114, 119  
ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 115  
Argentina  
AFIP SICORE 113  
CAI 30  
CITI report

- considerations 104
  - overview 103
- credit notes 103
- fixed asset legal book 136
- Gross Income Perception (R76A93) 138
- legal journal book 133
- legal numbers 27
- Next Number Maintenance form 29
- numeration by payment order 122
- print authorization codes 30
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738)) 127
- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738)) 123
- R76A8082 (TXT Generation) 128
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents) 106
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes) 109
- R76A8094 (Generate Text File) 111
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation) 105
- set up for fixed asset legalized book 31
- SICORE 32
- Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD) 19
- Austria
  - IDEP/CN8 78
- automatic accounting instructions
  - Accounts Receivable system, Russia 46
  - Procurement system, Russia 46
  - Russian-specific 46
  - Sales Order Management system, Russia 46

**B**

- Belgium
  - IDEP/CN8 78
- Brazil 141
  - business unit reporting code 146
  - IN86 tax processing
    - filter programs overview 151
    - filtering journal entries 157
    - generating data and text files 233
    - maintaining records overview 181
    - overview 149
    - purging work tables 155
    - setting up UDCs 141
    - terms and concepts 150
  - IN89 tax processing
    - filter programs overview 151

- filtering journal entries 157
  - generating data and text files 233
  - maintaining records overview 181
  - overview 149
  - purging work tables 155
  - terms and concepts 150
- UDCs, set up 141
- Business Unit Alternate Description Master (F0006D) 3
- business unit descriptions
  - translating 3
- Business Unit Master (F0006) 12

**C**

- CAI
  - entering 30
  - setting up 30
- Category Code 07 (01/07) 9
- CBS-IRIS
  - Germany 24
  - Netherlands 23
- Chile
  - legal document type groups 35
  - legal document types
    - relationships 36, 37
  - legal documents
    - next numbers 38
    - print templates 40
    - next numbers for legal documents 38
- CITI
  - considerations 104
  - credit notes 103
  - generating the text file 111
  - overview 103
  - processing credit notes 109
  - processing purchase documents 106
- Codes - IN68 (76/IN) 142
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) 255, 263
- comments, submitting xxviii
- common elements xxix
- Condition of Transport (00/TC) 17
- contact information xxviii
- Copy To Text File form 99
- Country Codes (00/CN) 11
- credit notes, CITI 103
- cross-references xxvii
- Currency Restatement Rates table (F1113) 65
- Customer Connection website xxiv

**D**

D.A.S. 2 report 343  
 dates, Wareki date format 5  
 delinquency notice text  
   translating 3  
 Denmark  
   IDEP/CN8 78  
 display preferences  
   setup 6  
 Document Type - All Documents (00/DT),  
   set up for Brazil 141  
 Document Type (00/DT), Russia 43  
 documentation  
   printed xxiv  
   related xxiv  
   updates xxiv  
 Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 -  
   Spain (R74S6729)  
   text file processor 97  
 Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 -  
   Spain (R74S6722)  
   text file processor 97  
 Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 -  
   Spain (R74S6728)  
   text file processor 97

**E**

EC Sales A/R (R0018S)  
   processing options 94  
 EC sales list  
   reporting 59  
 EC Sales List A/R (R0018S-L)  
   overview 93  
 EC Sales List report  
   overview 89  
 Edit Next Number form 39  
 End Items (76B/PA) 144, 145  
 Enter Document Type - Legal DCT  
   Relationship form 38  
 ETAFI Interface (R7409FI) 344  
 Etats Financiers Financial Reports (ETAFI)  
   interface 344  
 euro  
   Intrastat reporting 61  
 European Community Members  
   (74/EC) 13  
 European Union Members (00/EU) 12  
 European Union reporting  
   EC Sales List 89

Intrastat requirements 59  
 overview 59

**F**

F0006 (Business Unit Master) 12  
 F0006D (Business Unit Alternate  
   Description Master) 3  
 F0018T (Intrastat Revision) 13, 18, 63,  
   65, 71, 78, 81  
 F007101 (Text Processor Header) 97  
   purging records 101  
 F007111 (Text Processor Detail Table) 97  
   purging records 101  
 F1113 (Currency Restatement Rates) 65  
 F41001 (Inventory Constants) 12  
 F4211 (Sales Order Detail) 63  
 F42119 (Sales Detail History) 63  
 F43121 (Purchase Order Receiver) 63  
 F7400001 (Legal Document Next  
   Numbers) 51  
 F7400002 (Legal Document Types -  
   COMM) 48  
 F7400003 (Legal Document Types /  
   Document Types Relationship) 49  
 F7400004 (Legal Documents Issue  
   Places) 50  
 F7400021 (Print Templates Definition for  
   Legal Documents) 52  
 F7400022 (Print Line Types Definition for  
   Legal Documents) 52  
 F7400023 (Legal Document Types /Print  
   Templates Relationship) 52  
 F7409FI (ETAFI Interface) 344  
 F7430024 (Legal Documents Print UBEs &  
   Versions) 55  
 F744101 (Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross  
   Reference) 21  
 F74900 (Foreign Receivables and Payables  
   - EMEA) 335, 337  
 F74900 (Foreign Receivables and  
   Payables) 337  
 F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal  
   Books]) 287  
 F76A8014 (CITI Report - ARG - 04) 109  
 F76B006 (IN86-Work Table for Business  
   Unit) 152, 184, 186  
 F76B006 (INSS-Work Table for Business  
   Unit) 221  
 F76B10 (Account Ledger - IN68) 281,  
   282

- F76B101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal Books]) 297
- F76B11 (Account Balances - IN68) 275, 276, 277
- F76B20 (Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68) 266, 268, 269
- F76B30 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68) 287
- F76B30 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68) 286, 289
- F76B3010 (INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List) 219
- F76B31 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68) 287
- F76B31 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68) 286, 289
- F76B40 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68) 296, 299
- F76B40 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table of Services - IN68) 297
- F76B400A (IN86-Work Table for Storage Control) 196
- F76B400B (IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records) 198
- F76B400F (IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 154
- F76B400F (INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 228
- F76B400G (IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code) 154, 196, 198, 219, 229
- F76B41 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68) 296, 299
- F76B41 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table of Services - IN68) 297
- F76B410C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header) 200
- F76B410D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr) 203
- F76B410E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header) 210
- F76B410H (INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header) 216
- F76B411C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail) 200
- F76B411D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl) 203
- F76B411E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail) 210
- F76B50 (Item Ledger Table - IN68) 303, 305
- F76B51 (Inventory Records Table - IN68) 312, 313
- F76B60 (Products Table - IN68) 316
- F76B62 (Fixed Assets Table - IN68) 322, 323, 324
- F76B63 (Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68) 327, 328
- F76B70 (Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68) 254
- F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68) 142, 254, 255
- F76B8200 (IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets) 193
- F76B8601 (IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities) 153, 189, 225
- F76B8602 (IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers) 189
- F76B901 (IN86-Work Table for Account Master) 152, 184, 186, 189, 192, 224
- F76B901 (INSS-Work Table for Account Master) 223
- F76B902 (IN86-Work Table for Account Balance) 187
- F76B911 (IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries) 184
- Final Creation for A/R and A/P (R03B581) 269
- Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 (R098301) 277
- Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B637) 329
- Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 (R76B627) 324
- Final Creation for Inventory Records (R76B517) 313
- Final Creation for Item Ledger (R76B507) 305
- Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) 282
- Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) 298
- Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) 288

Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person  
(R76B707) 259

Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) 263

Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency  
(R76B647) 332

Final Step (RG 738) (R76A8002)  
overview 127  
processing options 127

Finland  
IDEP/CN8 78

Fiscal Messages / Observations  
(76B/M1) 143

fixed asset accounts  
set up for Argentina 32

fixed asset legal book 136

Fixed Asset Legalized Book (R76A1244)  
overview 136  
processing options 137

Fixed Assets Table - IN68 table  
(F76B62) 323

Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA  
table (F74900) 335

Foreign Receivables and Payables EMEA  
table (F74900) 337

Foreign Receivables and Payables table  
(F74900) 337

France  
accounts receivable setup 12  
IDEP/CN8 78  
setting up UDCs 9

Freight Handling Code (42/FR) 18

Freight Mode (76B/FM) 143

**G**

G/L Registration Revision 133

General Resolution 100 30

Generate ICMS Magnetic Tape - Sintegra  
(R76B201)  
UDC set up 146

Generate Text File (R76A8094)  
overview 111  
processing options 112

German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail  
(R74415) 336

German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary  
(R74414) 335, 340

Germany  
CBS-IRS layout 24  
Intrastat report 86  
Z5a Sheet 2 report 335

GL Registration Revision form 134

Greece  
IDEP/CN8 78

Gross Income Perception (R76A93)  
overview 138  
processing options 139

**I**

IDEP  
adjustment declarations 78

IDEP/CN8 78

IDEP/IRIS  
electronic format 78

IDEP/IRIS interface 22

IDEP/IRIS Interface (R001813)  
processing options 79

IDEP/IRIS Interface (R001813) 77, 78  
text file processor 97

Import Text To Text File Processor  
form 100

IN68 tax processing  
account balance records overview 275  
accounts payable overview 267  
accounts receivable overview 265  
creating the general ledger work file  
281  
creating the work file for account balance  
records 276  
creating the work file for accounts  
payable records 268  
creating the work file for accounts  
receivable records 266  
creating the work file for fixed asset  
records 323

F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 266

F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 268

F0902 (Account Balances) 276

F0911 (Account Ledger) 281

F1201 (Asset Master) 323, 328

F41112 (Item ASOF) 312

F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal  
Books]) 287

F76B10 (Account Ledger - IN68) 281

F76B101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal  
Books]) 297

F76B11 (Account Balances -  
IN68) 275, 276, 277

F76B20 (Account Payable and  
Receivable Table - IN68) 268, 269

- F76B40 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table of Services - IN68) 297
- F76B41 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table of Services - IN68) 297
- F76B50 (Item Ledger Table - IN68) 303, 305
- F76B51 (Inventory Records Table - IN68) 311, 312, 313
- F76B60 (Products Table - IN68) 316
- F76B62 (Fixed Assets Table - IN68) 322, 323, 324
- F76B63 (Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68) 327, 328
- F76B70 (Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68) 258
- F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68 table 263
- F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68) 255, 263
- fixed assets records 322
- fixed assets with currency corrections 331
- fixed assets with depreciation on hold 327
- general ledger records 280
- generating reports 254
- generating text files 254
- generating the F76B70 text file 259
- generating the F76B80 text file 263
- Item Ledger records 303
- notas fiscais for services 296
- overview 253
- P03B130 (Accounts Payable and Receivable Revisions) 269
- P098301 (Account Balances Revisions) 277
- P098311 (Journal Entries Revisions - IN68) 282
- P76B704 (Revision of Individuals/ Legal Entities) 258
- product data records 316
- purging the F76B70 table 259
- purging the F76B80 table 263
- R03B580 (Work File Creation for A/R) 266
- R03B581 (Final Creation for A/R and A/P) 269
- R04530 (Work File Creation for A/P) 268
- R098301 (Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68) 277
- R098303 (Update Account Balances - IN68) 276
- R098311 (Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68) 282
- R098313 (Update General Ledger - IN68) 281
- R76B300 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item) 287
- R76B307 (Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68) 288
- R76B400 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services 297
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services) 298
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger) 305
- R76B507 (Final Creation for Item Ledger) 305
- R76B510 (Work File Creation for Inventory Records) 312
- R76B517 (Final Creation for Inventory Records) 313
- R76B627 (Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68) 324
- R76B630 (Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68) 328
- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold - IN68) 329
- R76B647 (Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency ( 332
- R76B700 (Purge F76B70) 259
- R76B707 (Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person) 259
- revising general ledger records 282
- IN86 filter programs
- overview 151
- populating complementary tables 151
- populating work tables 151
- IN86 tax processing
- adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 204
- adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 211
- adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 201
- complementary tables 150
- cover letter 150, 233
- data and text files for account balances 236

- data and text files for account master information 248
- data and text files for bills of material 246
- data and text files for business units 247
- data and text files for fixed assets 239
- data and text files for individual and legal entity information 248
- data and text files for inventory records 241
- data and text files for item numbers and service codes 250
- data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 243
- data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 244
- data and text files for storage control 240
- data and text files for suppliers and customers 237
- data and text files for transaction nature records 249
- data sample 150, 233
- deleting records 182
- Document Types (00/DT) 141
- file location 234
- filter programs 150
- filter programs overview 151
- filtering account balances 158
- filtering customer invoices 162
- filtering customer receipts 161
- filtering fixed assets 163
- filtering for bill of materials 177
- filtering for inventory records 166
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 169
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 173
- filtering for services notas fiscais 168
- filtering for storage control 165
- filtering journal entries 157
- filtering supplier vouchers and payments 160
- generate programs 150
- Leiam.txt file 150
- maintaining account balances records 186
- maintaining account master records 223
- maintaining bill of material records 219
- maintaining business unit records 221
- maintaining fixed assets records 192
- maintaining inventory records 198
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by company records 203
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 210
- maintaining item number and service codes records 229
- maintaining journal entry records 184
- maintaining notas fiscais for services records 200
- maintaining records for individuals and legal entities 225
- maintaining records overview 181
- maintaining storage control records 196
- maintaining supplier and customer records 189
- maintaining transaction nature records 228
- overview 149
- purging work tables 155
- readme file 233
- repopulating tables 182
- setting up UDCs 141
- source tables 150
- terms and concepts 150
- text file 233
- work table for account master 152
- work table for business units 152
- work table for individuals and legal entities 153
- work table for transaction nature 154
- work table item number and service code 154
- work tables 150
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
  - overview 162
  - processing options 163
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
  - overview 161
  - processing options 162
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
  - overview 163
  - processing options 164

- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
  - overview 158
  - processing options 159
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
  - data selection 178
  - overview 177
  - processing option considerations 178
  - processing options 179
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)
  - overview 166
  - processing options 167
  - UDC set up 146
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911)
  - 157
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D)
  - overview 169
  - processing options 172
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E)
  - overview 173
  - processing options 174
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C)
  - overview 168
  - processing options 169
- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A)
  - overview 165
  - processing options 166
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601)
  - overview 160
  - processing options 160
- IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) 248
- IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) 247
- IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) 248
- IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) 241
  - processing options 241
- IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) 250
- IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) 246
- IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A), processing options 235
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D)
  - overview 243
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E)
  - overview 244
- IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A)
  - overview 236
  - processing options 236
- IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF (R76B300C)
  - processing options 243
- IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A)
  - overview 240
  - processing options 240
- IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602)
  - overview 237
  - processing options 237
- IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) 249
- IN86-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) 186
- IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) 223
- IN86-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) 221
- IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) 192
- IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities (P76B8601) 225
- IN86-Maintain Inventory Control (P76B200B) 198
- IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code (P76B200G) 229
- IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) 219
- IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) 184
- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) 203

- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) 210
- IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) 200
- IN86-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) 196
- IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers (P76B8602) 189
- IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) 228
- IN86-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
  - considerations 182
  - overview 155
  - processing options 156
- IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902) 187
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) 152
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master table (F76B901) 184, 186, 189, 192, 224
- IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006) 152, 184, 186
- IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) 193
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) 153, 189, 225
- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records table (F76B400B) 198
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) 154, 196, 198, 219, 229
- IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911) 184
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail table (F76B411E) 210
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header table (F76B410E) 210
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl table (F76B411D) 203
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr table (F76B410D) 203
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail table (F76B411C) 200
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header table (F76B410C) 200
- IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A) 196
- IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) 189
- IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) 154
- IN89 filter programs
  - overview 151
  - populating complementary tables 151
  - populating work tables 151
- IN89 tax processing
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 204
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 211
  - adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 201
  - complementary tables 150
  - cover letter 150, 233
  - data and text files for account balances 236
  - data and text files for account master information 248
  - data and text files for bills of material 246
  - data and text files for business units 247
  - data and text files for fixed assets 239
  - data and text files for individual and legal entity information 248
  - data and text files for inventory records 241
  - data and text files for item numbers and service codes 250
  - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 243
  - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 244
  - data and text files for service notas fiscais 242
  - data and text files for storage control 240
  - data and text files for suppliers and customers 237
  - data and text files for third-party services notas fiscais 245

- data and text files for transaction nature records 249
- data sample 150, 233
- deleting records 182
- Document Types (00/DT) 141
- file location 234
- filter programs 150
- filter programs overview 151
- filtering account balances 158
- filtering customer invoices 162
- filtering customer receipts 161
- filtering fixed assets 163
- filtering for bill of materials 177
- filtering for inventory records 166
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 169
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 173
- filtering for service notas fiscais issued by third parties 175
- filtering for services notas fiscais 168
- filtering for storage control 165
- filtering journal entries 157
- filtering supplier vouchers and payments 160
- generate programs 150
- generating the INSS text file 238
- Leiname.txt file 150
- maintaining account balances records 186
- maintaining account master records 223
- maintaining bill of material records 219
- maintaining business unit records 221
- maintaining fixed assets records 192
- maintaining inbound notas fiscais for third-party services records 216
- maintaining inventory records 198
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by company records 203
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 210
- maintaining item number and service codes records 229
- maintaining journal entry records 184
- maintaining notas fiscais for services records 200
- maintaining records for individuals and legal entities 225
- maintaining records overview 181
- maintaining storage control records 196
- maintaining supplier and customer records 189
- maintaining transaction nature records 228
- overview 149
- purging work tables 155
- readme file 233
- repopulating tables 182
- setting up UDCs 141
- source tables 150
- terms and concepts 150
- text file 233
- work table for account master 152
- work table for business units 152
- work table for individuals and legal entities 153
- work table for item number and service code 154
- work table for transaction nature 154
- work tables 150
- Inbound Entries Revisions form 217
- Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form 226
- INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
  - overview 155
  - processing options 156
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
  - overview 162
  - processing options 163
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
  - overview 161
  - processing options 162
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
  - overview 163
  - processing options 164
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
  - overview 158
  - processing options 159
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
  - data selection 178
  - overview 177
  - processing option considerations 178
  - processing options 179

- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)
  - overview 166
  - processing options 167
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) 157
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A)
  - overview 165
  - processing options 166
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601)
  - overview 160
  - processing options 160
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D)
  - overview 169
  - processing options 172
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C)
  - overview 168
  - processing options 169
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H)
  - overview 175
  - processing options 176
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E)
  - overview 173
  - processing options 174
- INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (R76B300H)
  - overview 245
- INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) 248
- INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) 247
- INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) 248
- INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File (R76B04007)
  - overview 238
  - processing options 238
- INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) 241
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) 250
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) 246
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E)
  - overview 244
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D)
  - overview 243
- INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A)
  - overview 236
  - processing options 236
- INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J)
  - overview 242
- INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A)
  - overview 240
- INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602)
  - overview 237
  - processing options 237
- INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) 249
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) 186
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) 223
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) 221
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) 192
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601) 225
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B) 198
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G) 229
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) 219
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) 184
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) 210
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO (P76B200D) 203
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) 200

- INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) 196
  - INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602) 189
  - INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) 228
  - INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
    - considerations 182
  - INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (P76B200H) 216
  - INSS-Work Table for Account Master table (F76B901) 223
  - INSS-Work Table for Business Unit table (F76B006) 221
  - INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List table (F76B3010) 219
  - INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) 216
  - INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) 228
  - Intrastat
    - adjustment declarations 78
    - and multicurrency 65
    - and the euro 61
    - commodity codes 19
    - considerations for reports 62
    - cross-referencing information 21
    - data selection for SEMDEC interface 83
    - electronic format 82
    - example of reporting in different currencies 66
    - generating the workfile 63, 66
    - generating the workfile for Procurement 69
    - IDEP/CN8 78
    - Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference (P744101) 21
    - purging table records 76
    - reporting 59
    - requirements 59
    - revising information 71
    - setting up UDCs 11
    - transaction eligibility 64
    - triangulation 65
    - updating Intrastat Revision table 65
  - Intrastat Commodity Code form 16, 20
  - Intrastat Cross Reference form 21
  - Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT) 19
  - Intrastat File - Germany (R0018IGF)
    - overview 86
    - processing options 86
  - Intrastat Generation - Procurement (R0018I2) 21
  - Intrastat Generation - Sales (R0018I1) 15
  - Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference (P744101) 21
  - Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV) 16
  - Intrastat Report - Germany (R0018IG) 86
  - Intrastat Report - United Kingdom (R0018IE), processing options 84
  - Intrastat Revision (F0018T) 13, 18, 63, 65, 78, 81
    - purging records 76
  - Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) 71
  - Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference (F744101) 21
  - Intrastat Tax File Revision form 71
  - Intrastat Tax File Revision form: Detail tab 72
  - Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), processing options
    - R0018I2 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement), processing options 69
  - Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), processing options 66
  - Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP)
    - overview 76
    - processing options 77
  - Inventory Constants (F41001) 12
  - Inventory Records Revisions form 199
  - Inventory Status (76B/IV) 143
  - Ireland
    - IDEP/CN8 78
  - IRIS
    - adjustment declarations 78
    - Germany 24
    - Netherlands 23
  - issue places 50
  - Italy
    - accounts receivable setup 12
    - IDEP/CN8 78
  - Item/Part List Revisions form 219
  - items, cross-referencing with suppliers 20
- J**
- Japan
    - Wareki date format 5

Journal Entry Revisions form 185

## L

Legal Doc. Types Relationship (R7400003) 49

Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form 56

legal document next numbers 51

Legal Document Next Numbers table (F7400001) 51

Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) 44

legal document type groups  
set up 35

Legal Document Type Revision form 48

legal document types  
associating document types 49

Legal Document Types Revision form 37

overview 36, 48

relationships 37

Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship table (F7400003) 49

Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship (F7400023) 52

Legal Document Types (P7400002) 48, 49

Legal Document Types Groups (76H/DG) 35

Legal Document Types Revision form 37

Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision form 49

Legal Document Types/Print Templates Relationship Revision form 54

legal documents  
footer signatures for Russia 56

next numbers 38

print templates 40

setting up versions 57

Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form 50

Legal Documents Issue Places table (F7400004) 50

Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions (F7430024) 55

Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions (P7430024) 54

Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form 55

legal journal book  
generating 133

setting up 133

legal numbering  
issue places 50

legal document types 48

next numbers for Russia and Poland 51

overview 47

print templates 52

version for legal documents 54

legal numbers  
setting up for Argentina 27

liasse fiscale 344

localization country code 8

Luxembourg  
IDEP/CN8 78

## M

Merchandise Movement (76B/MM) 144, 145

Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions form 205

Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions form 212

MMA Partners xxiv

Mode of Transport (00/TM) 17

multicurrency for Intrastat 65

multilingual environments  
translation issues 3

## N

Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND) 144

Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT) 14

Nature of Transaction Codes (41/S1-S5) 14

Netherlands, CBS-IRIS layout 23

Next Legal Document Number Revision form 51

Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)  
overview 38

processing options 39

Next Number Maintenance form 29

next numbers  
legal document numbering 38

legal documents for Russia and Poland 51

Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD) 144

notas fiscais  
IN68 tax processing 296

records for services for IN68 297  
 notes xxvii  
 numeration by payment order 122

**P**

P0005 (User-Defined Codes) 45  
 P00065 (Translate Business Units) 3  
 P007101 (Text File Processor) 78  
   processing options 99  
 P0092 (User Profile Revisions) 7  
 P03B2801 (Letter Text Table  
 Maintenance) 3  
 P04012 (Purchasing Instructions) 17, 18  
 P7400002 (Legal Document Types) 48,  
 49  
 P7420565 (PO Sales Legal Document  
 Generation) 57  
 P7430024 (Legal Documents Print UBEs &  
 Versions) 54  
 P744101 (Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross  
 Reference) 21  
 P74R0005 (Regional User-Defined  
 Codes) 45  
 P76B006 IN86-Maintain Business  
 Unit) 221  
 P76B006 INSS/IN89-Maintain Business  
 Unit) 221  
 P76B200A (IN86-Maintain Storage  
 Control) 196  
 P76B200A (INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage  
 Control) 196  
 P76B200B (IN86-Maintain Inventory  
 Control) 198  
 P76B200B (INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory  
 Records) 198  
 P76B200C (IN86-Maintain Services  
 Outbound NF) 200  
 P76B200C (INSS/IN89-Maintain Services  
 Outbound NF) 200  
 P76B200D (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by  
 CO) 203  
 P76B200D (INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF  
 issued by CO) 203  
 P76B200E (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by  
 Supplier) 210  
 P76B200E (INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF  
 by Supplier) 210  
 P76B200F (IN86-Maintain Transaction  
 Nature) 228  
 P76B200F (INSS/IN89-Maintain  
 Transaction Nature) 228  
 P76B200G IN86-Maintain Item  
 Number/Service Code) 229  
 P76B200G INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num  
 and Srv Code) 229  
 P76B200H (INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs  
 Inbound NF) 216  
 P76B3010 (IN86-Maintain Item/Part List)  
 219  
 P76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part  
 List) 219  
 P76B6200 (IN86-Maintain Fixed  
 Assets) 192  
 P76B6200 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed  
 Assets) 192  
 P76B8601 IN86-Maintain Individuals and  
 Legal Entities) 225  
 P76B8601 INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and  
 Lgl Entity) 225  
 P76B8602 (IN86-Maintain Suppliers and  
 Customers) 189  
 P76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers  
 & Customers) 189  
 P76B901 IN86-Maintain Account  
 Master) 223  
 P76B901 INSS/IN89-Maintain Account  
 Master) 223  
 P76B902 (IN86-Maintain Account  
 Balances) 186  
 P76B911 (IN86-Maintain Journal  
 Entries) 184  
 P76B911 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal  
 Entries) 184  
 P76H001 (Next Legal Numbers Setup) 39  
   overview 38  
 Packing Material (76B/EM) 143  
 PeopleBooks  
   ordering xxiv  
 PeopleCode, typographical  
   conventions xxvi  
 PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxiii  
 Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) 121  
 Peru  
   legal document type groups 35  
   legal document types  
     relationships 36, 37  
   legal documents  
     next numbers 38  
     print templates 40

- next numbers for legal documents 38
  - Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68
    - adding records overview 258
    - purging 259
    - revising records overview 258
  - Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70)
    - overview 258
  - PO Sales Legal Document Generation (P7420565) 57
  - Poland
    - associate legal document types with print templates 53
    - issue places 50
    - legal document next numbers 51
    - Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) 44
    - legal document types
      - associating with document types 49
      - credit and debit notes 48
      - invoices 48
      - overview 48
    - legal documents
      - setting up versions 57
    - legal numbering
      - overview 47
    - Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL) 44
    - print template definitions 52
    - set up rows for print template line types 53
    - VAT Condition (74/VC) 44
    - versions for legal documents 54
  - Portugal
    - IDEP/CN8 78
  - prerequisites xxiii
  - print authorization codes 30
  - Print Invoices (R42565) 57
  - Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents form 53
  - Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400022) 52
  - Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL) 44
  - Print Template Definition form 41
  - print templates 52
    - associate legal document types 53
    - set up rows for line types 53
  - Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form 52
  - Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400021) 52
  - printed documentation xxiv
  - Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)
    - considerations 104
    - data selection 109
    - deleting CITI records 105
    - overview 109
    - processing options 110
  - Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)
    - considerations 104
    - data selection 107
    - deleting CITI records 105
    - overview 106
    - processing options 108
  - Produce Bank File (04/PP), Russia 44
  - Purchase Order Receiver table (F43121) 63
  - Purchasing Instructions (P04012) 17, 18
  - Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) 15
  - Purge Draft Remittance Records (R03B673) 101
  - Purge F76B70 (R76B700) 259
  - Purge F76B800 (R76B800) 263
  - Purge Processed Transactions (R007102)
    - overview 101
    - processing options 102
  - purging the Codes Table for IN68 263
- R**
- R0018I (IDEP/IRIS Interface)
    - text file processor 97
  - R0018I (SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List)
    - text file processor 97
  - R0018I1 (Intrastat Generation - Sales) 15
  - R0018I1 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales), processing options 66
  - R0018I2 (Intrastat Generation - Procurement) 21
  - R0018I3 (IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface)
    - processing options 79
  - R0018I3 (IDEP/IRIS Interface) 78
  - (R0018I3) IDEP/IRIS Interface 77
  - R0018I4 (SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List) 81
  - R0018I4 (SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List, processing options 84

- R0018IE (Intrastat Report - United Kingdom), processing options 84
- R0018IG (Intrastat Report - Germany) 86
- R0018IGF (Intrastat File - Germany)
  - overview 86
  - processing options 86
- R0018L (VAT EC Sales List)
  - overview 90
  - processing options 92
- R0018S (EC Sales A/R)
  - overview 93
  - processing options 94
- R0018TP (Intrastat Workfile Purge)
  - overview 76
  - processing options 77
- R007102 (Purge Processed Transactions)
  - overview 101
  - processing options 102
- R03B580 (Work File Creation for A/R)
  - overview 266
  - processing options 271
- R03B581 (Final Creation for A/R and A/P)
  - overview 269
- R03B581 (Final Creation For A/R and A/P)
  - processing options 274
- R03B673 (Purge Draft Remittance Records) 101
- R04530 (Work File Creation for A/P)
  - overview 268
  - processing options 272
- R098301 (Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68)
  - overview 277
  - processing options 279
- R098303 (Update Account Balances - IN68) 276
  - overview 276
- R098311 (Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68)
  - overview 282
  - processing options 285
- R098313 (Update General Ledger - IN68)
  - overview 281
- R42565 (Print Invoices) 57
- R42800 (Sales Update) 63
- R7400003 (Legal Doc. Types Relationship) 49
- R7403B026 (A/R Inventory Book) 348
- R7403B926 (A/R Inventory Book) 348
- R7404026 (A/P Inventory Book) 349
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File) 350
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger) 351
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R) 352
- R7409FI (ETAFI Interface) 344
- R74414 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary) 335
- R74415 (German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail) 336
- R74415 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail ) 340
- R74900 (Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA) 338
- R74901 (Foreign Receivables Table Generation) 339
- R74S672 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain)
  - text file processor 97
- R74S6722 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain)
  - text file processor 97
- R74S6729 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain)
  - text file processor 97
- R760499A (V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger) 103
- R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement ) 103
- R76A1244 (Fixed Asset Legalized Book)
  - overview 136
  - processing options 137
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738))
  - overview 127
  - processing options 127
- R76A8020 (Account Ledger Legalized Book)
  - overview 133
  - processing options 134
- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738))
  - data selection 123
  - overview 123
  - processing options 123
- R76A8082 (TXT Generation)
  - overview 128
  - processing options 130
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents)
  - considerations 104

- data selection 107
- deleting CITI records 105
- overview 106
- processing options 108
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes)
  - considerations 104
  - data selection 109
  - deleting CITI records 105
  - overview 109
  - processing options 110
- R76A8094 (Generate Text File)
  - overview 111
  - processing options 112
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation)
  - overview 105
  - processing options 106
- R76A93 (Gross Income Perception)
  - overview 138
  - processing options 139
- R76A94 (Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)), processing options 125
- R76A96 (Step III - Self Withholdings)
  - overview 126
  - processing options 126
- R76B006A (IN86-Generate Business Unit)
  - overview 247
  - processing options 247
- R76B006A (INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit)
  - overview 247
  - processing options 247
- R76B04007 (INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File)
  - overview 238
  - processing options 238
- R76B100A (IN86-Filter for Storage Control)
  - overview 165
  - processing options 166
- R76B100A (INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control)
  - overview 165
  - processing options 166
- R76B100B (IN86-Filter for Inventory Records)
  - overview 166
  - processing options 167
  - UDC set up 146
- R76B100B (INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records)
  - overview 166
  - processing options 167
- R76B100D (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO)
  - overview 169
  - processing options 172
- R76B100D (INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO)
  - overview 169
  - processing options 172
- R76B100E (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 173
  - processing options 174
- R76B100E (INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier)
  - overview 173
  - processing options 174
- R76B100H (INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF)
  - overview 175
  - processing options 176
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Tape - Sintegra)
  - UDC set up 146
- R76B300 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item)
  - overview 287
- R76B3000 (IN86-Filter for Bill of Material)
  - data selection 178
  - overview 177
  - processing option considerations 178
  - processing options 179
- R76B3000 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material)
  - data selection 178
  - overview 177
  - processing option considerations 178
  - processing options 179
- R76B300A (IN86-Generate Storage Control)
  - overview 240
  - processing options 240
- R76B300A (INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control)
  - overview 240
- R76B300B (IN86-Generate Inventory Records)
  - overview 241
  - processing options 241

- R76B300B (INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records)
  - overview 241
- R76B300C (IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF)
  - processing options 243
- R76B300D (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO)
  - overview 243
  - processing options 244
- R76B300D (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO)
  - overview 243
  - processing options 244
- R76B300E (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 244
  - processing options 245
- R76B300E (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 244
  - processing options 245
- R76B300F (IN86-Generate Transaction Nature)
  - overview 249
  - processing options 250
- R76B300F (INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature)
  - overview 249
  - processing options 250
- R76B300G (IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code)
  - overview 250
  - processing options 251
- R76B300G (INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code)
  - overview 250
  - processing options 251
- R76B300H (INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF)
  - overview 245
- R76B300J (INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal)
  - overview 242
- R76B3010 (IN86-Generate Item/Part List)
  - overview 246
  - processing options 246
- R76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List)
  - overview 246
  - processing options 246
- processing options 246
- R76B307 (Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68)
  - overview 288
- R76B400 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services)
  - overview 297
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services)
  - overview 298
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Services for IN68)
  - processing options 302
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68)
  - processing options 307
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger)
  - overview 305
- R76B507 (Final Creation for Item Ledger)
  - overview 305
- R76B510 (Work File Creation for Inventory Records - IN68)
  - processing options 314
- R76B510 (Work File Creation for Inventory Records)
  - overview 312
- R76B517 (Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68)
  - processing options 316
- R76B517 (Final Creation for Inventory Records)
  - overview 313
- R76B5200 (IN86-Filter Fixed Assets)
  - overview 163
  - processing options 164
- R76B5200 (INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets)
  - overview 163
  - processing options 164
- R76B600 (Work File Creation for Product Data - IN68)
  - processing options 319
- R76B607 (Final Creation for Product Data - IN68)
  - processing options 321
- R76B620 (Work File Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68)
  - processing options 325
- R76B620 (Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets)

- overview 323
- R76B627 (Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68)
  - overview 324
  - processing options 326
- R76B630 (Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68)
  - overview 328
- R76B630 (Work File Creation FA w/Depr on Hold)
  - processing options 329
- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold)
  - processing options 330
- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold - IN68)
  - overview 329
- R76B647 (Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency)
  - overview 332
  - processing options 333
- R76B700 (Purge F76B70)
  - overview 259
- R76B707 (Final Creation For Physical and Legal Person)
  - processing options 262
- R76B707 (Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person)
  - overview 259
- R76B7200 (IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- R76B7200 (INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- R76B800 (Purge F76B80)
  - overview 263
- R76B807 (Final Creation of Codes)
  - overview 263
  - processing options 264
- R76B8601 (IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
  - overview 160
  - processing options 160
- R76B8601 (INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
  - overview 160
  - processing options 160
- R76B8602 (IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers)
  - overview 237
  - processing options 237
- R76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers)
  - overview 237
  - processing options 237
- R76B8603 (IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities)
  - overview 248
  - processing options 249
- R76B8603 (INSS/IN89-Generate Indiv and Lgl Entity)
  - overview 248
  - processing options 249
- R76B8604 (IN86-Filter Customer Invoices)
  - overview 162
  - processing options 163
- R76B8604 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices)
  - overview 162
  - processing options 163
- R76B8605 (IN86-Filter Customer Receipts)
  - overview 161
  - processing options 162
- R76B8605 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts)
  - overview 161
  - processing options 162
- R76B8610 (IN86-Purge Work Tables)
  - considerations 182
  - overview 155
  - processing options 156
- R76B8610 (INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables)
  - overview 155
  - processing options 156
- R76B8610 (INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables)
  - considerations 182
- R76B901A (IN86-Generate Account Master Information)
  - overview 248
  - processing options 248
- R76B901A (INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info)
  - overview 248
  - processing options 248

- R76B902 (IN86-Filter for Account Balance)
    - overview 158
    - processing options 159
  - R76B902 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance)
    - overview 158
    - processing options 159
  - R76B902A (IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances)
    - overview 236
    - processing options 236
  - R76B902A (INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances)
    - overview 236
    - processing options 236
  - R76B911 (IN86-Filter for Journal Entries)
    - overview 157
    - processing options 158
  - R76B911 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries)
    - overview 157
    - processing options 158
  - R76B911A (IN86-Generate Journal Entries), processing options 235
  - Raw Materials (76B/SC) 145, 146
  - Regional User-Defined Codes (P74R0005) 45
  - Regional User-Defined Codes form 45
  - Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form 28
  - related documentation xxiv
  - Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form 193
  - RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form 31
  - Russia
    - associate legal document types with print templates 53
    - automatic accounting instructions 46
    - Document Type (00/DT) 43
    - issue places 50
    - legal document next numbers 51
    - Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) 44
    - legal document types
      - associating with document types 49
      - invoices 48
      - overview 48
      - shipment notes 48
    - legal documents
      - setting up footer signatures 56
      - setting up versions 57
    - legal numbering
      - overview 47
    - long UDC descriptions 45
    - Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL) 44
    - print template definitions 52
    - Produce Bank File (04/PP) 44
    - set up rows for print template line types 53
    - VAT Condition (74/VC) 44
    - versions for legal documents 54
- S**
- Sales Detail History table (F42119) 63
  - Sales Order Detail table (F4211) 63
  - Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5) 15
  - Sales Update (R42800) 63
  - SEMDEC
    - data selection 83
    - electronic format 82
    - generating 83, 84
    - live data file format 82
    - overview 81
    - test data file format 82
  - SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics (R001814) 82
  - SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List 81
  - SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List (R001814)
    - text file processor 97
  - SEMDEC Interface - VAT EC Sales List (R001814), processing options 84
  - Sequential Number Report (R74099A, R74099B, and R74099C) 351, 352
  - Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form 201
  - setup
    - additional intrastat information 19
    - user display preferences 6
    - Wareki date format 5
  - Shipping Commodity Class (41/E) 16
  - SICORE
    - bulletin date 116
    - calculation base 115
    - condition codes 115
    - document types 114

- excluded percentage 116
  - generating the text file 128
  - overview 113
  - regime codes 115
  - required data for Accounts Receivable withholdings 119
  - setting up 32
  - Single European Act 59
  - Spain
    - IDEP/CN8 78
  - Split Tax Validation (R76A8900)
    - overview 105
    - processing options 106
  - State & Province Codes (00/S) 12, 118, 119
  - Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) (R76A8081)
    - data selection 123
    - overview 123
    - processing options 123
  - Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) (R76A94), processing options 125
  - Step III - Self Withholdings (R76A96)
    - overview 126
    - processing options 126
  - Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD) 145, 146
  - Storage Control Revisions form 196
  - suggestions, submitting xxviii
  - Supplier and Customer Revisions form 189
  - suppliers, cross-referencing with items 20
  - Sweden
    - IDEP/CN8 78
  - system setup
    - additional intrastat information 19
    - user display preferences 6
- T**
- Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B630) 328
  - text file processor
    - copying text 98
    - importing a text file 98
    - overview 97
    - purging records 101
    - resetting a text batch 101
  - Text File Processor (P007101) 78
    - processing options 99
    - use for SEMDEC interface 82
  - Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)
    - overview 97
  - Text Processor Header (F007101) 97
  - trade triangulation
    - EC Sales List report 90
  - Translate Business Units (P00065) 3
  - translation 3
    - business unit descriptions 3
    - delinquency notice text 3
    - multilingual environments 3
    - routines, country-specific 5
  - triangulation 65
    - EC Sales List report 90
  - Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT) 19
  - TXT Generation (R76A8082)
    - overview 128
    - processing options 130
  - typographical conventions xxvi
- U**
- United Kingdom
    - SEMDEC interface 81
  - Update Account Balances - IN68 (R098303) 276
  - Update General Ledger - IN68 (R098313) 281
  - User Profile Revisions (P0092), processing options 7
  - User Profile Revisions form 7
  - User-Defined Codes (P0005) 45
- V**
- V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger (R760499A) 103
  - VAT Condition (74/VC) 44
  - VAT EC Sales List (R0018L)
    - overview 90
    - processing options 92
  - versions for legal documents 54
  - visual cues xxvii
  - Volume Type (76B/VT) 146
- W**
- Wareki date format 5
  - warnings xxvii
  - Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) 268
  - Work File Creation for A/R (R03B580) 266

## Index

Work File Creation for Fixed Assets  
(R76B620) 323  
Work File Creation for Inventory Records  
(R76B510) 312  
Work File Creation for Item Ledger  
(R76B500) 305  
Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item  
(R76B300) 287  
Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services  
(R76B400) 297  
Work With Text Batches form 102  
Work with the Codes Table - IN68 table  
263  
Work with the Physical and Legal Person  
Table - IN68 258

## Z

Z5a Sheet 2 report 335